

expansion
learning tables

price & application guide

01.22.2024



teknion

update summary

Please be advised that information has been updated within the Expansion Learning Tables Price & Application Guide. To highlight these updates, a summary has been created for your reference.

revised products

The prices have been revised on the following product:

- Power Qube (XPPC)

The USB Option has been revised on the following product:

- LED Reading Lamp (XPLRL)

Please note, first orders for new products will be accepted on January 22, 2024. All software will also be updated by January 22, 2024. If you have any questions regarding the information enclosed, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative.





WHAT IS EXPANSION
LEARNING TABLES? 6

INDEX 14

APPLICATION GUIDE 17

PRICE & PRODUCT GUIDE 187

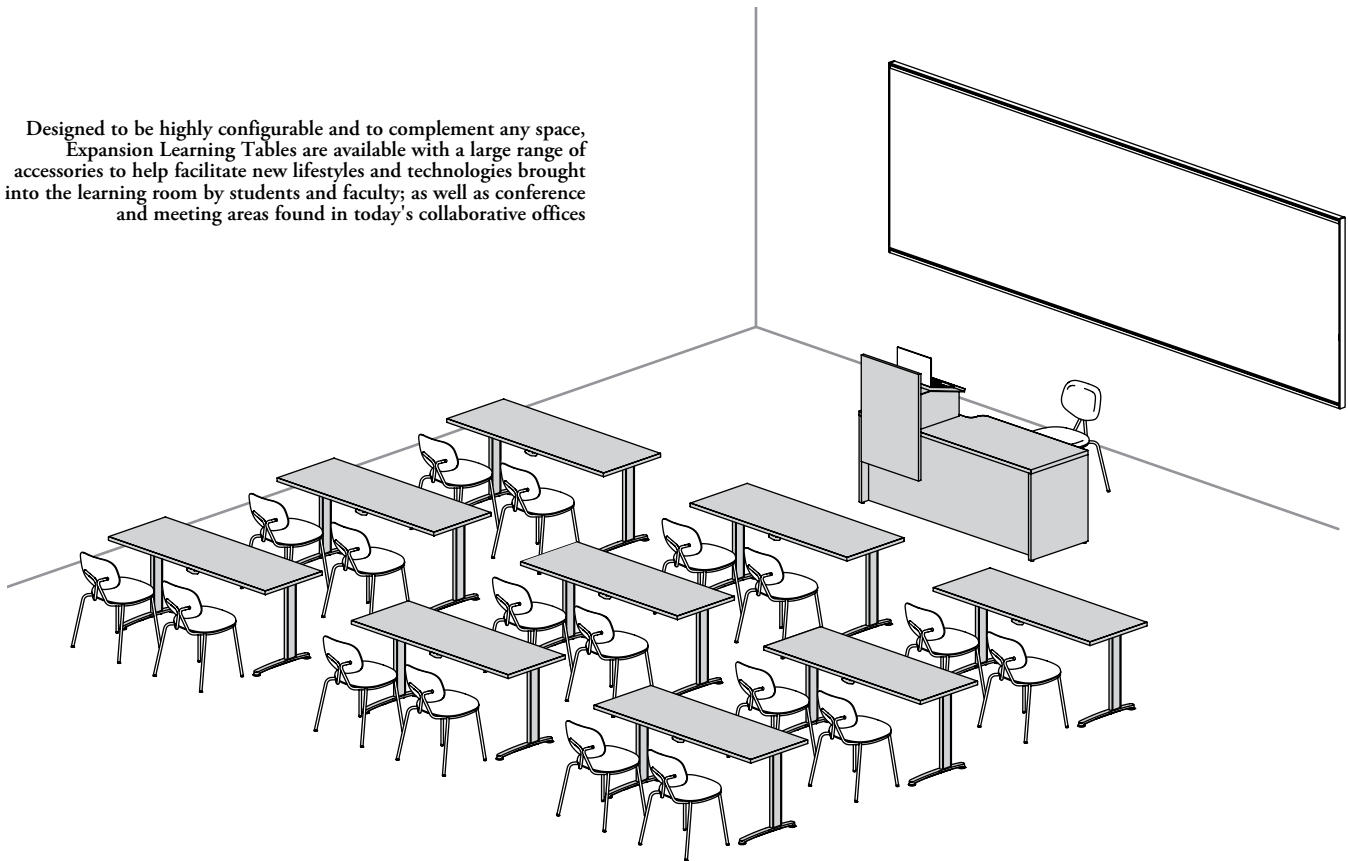
what is expansion learning tables?

what is expansion learning tables?

Expansion® Learning Tables is a full line of learning and library tables designed specifically to address today's evolving learning trends. Expansion Learning Tables can be applied to create collaborative spaces for group work or conversational applications, or pulled apart for independent learning alternatives.

learning room

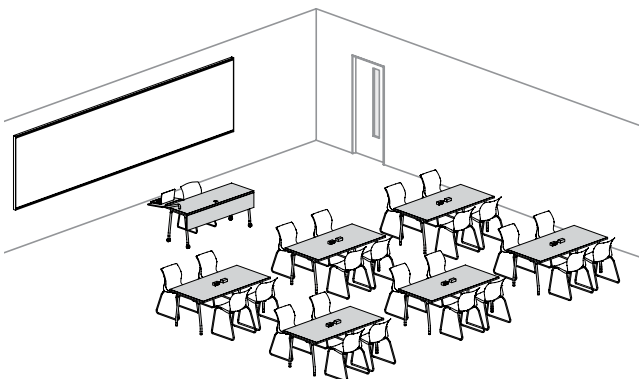
Designed to be highly configurable and to complement any space, Expansion Learning Tables are available with a large range of accessories to help facilitate new lifestyles and technologies brought into the learning room by students and faculty; as well as conference and meeting areas found in today's collaborative offices



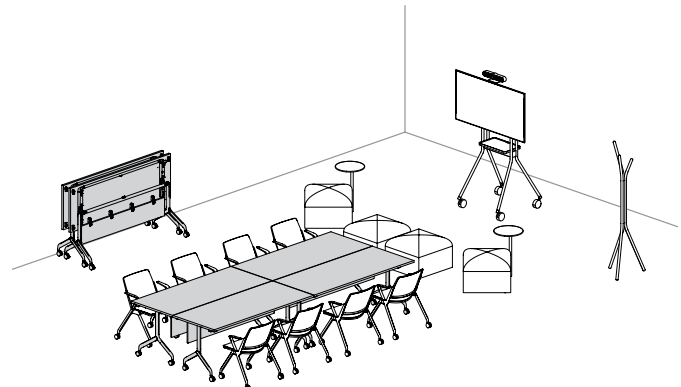
Expansion Learning Tables can be applied to create collaborative spaces for group work or project base

For more casual or temporary project or learning rooms, Flip Top Tables can be quickly assembled to provide a meeting area that can be stacked away in the corner when no longer desired

collaborative



project room



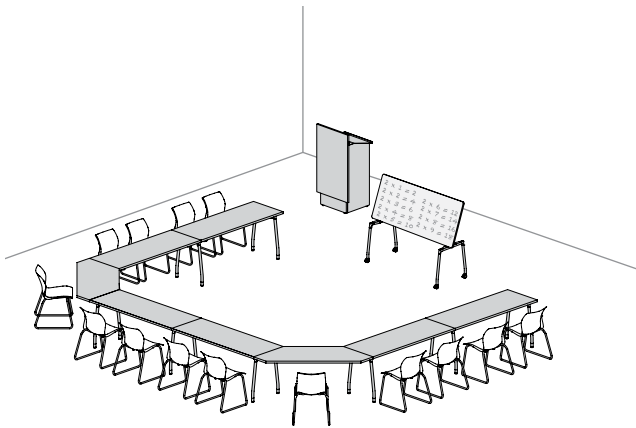
what is expansion learning tables?

learning room (continued)

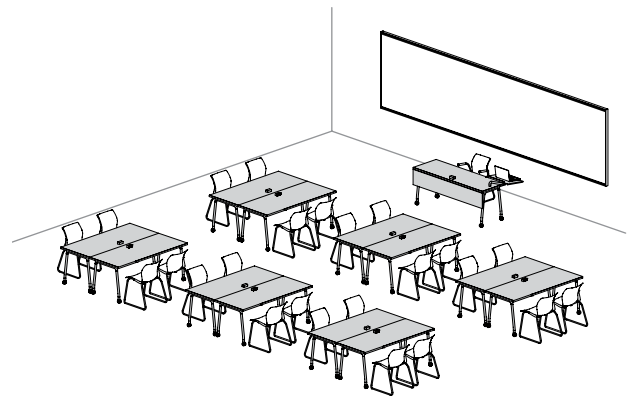
Learning room can be configured in a way that instructor and students can discuss and push further the content of a course

Today's learning rooms must be designed to support a wide range of learning and teaching styles. Reconfiguring learning rooms before each course is now reality

discussion



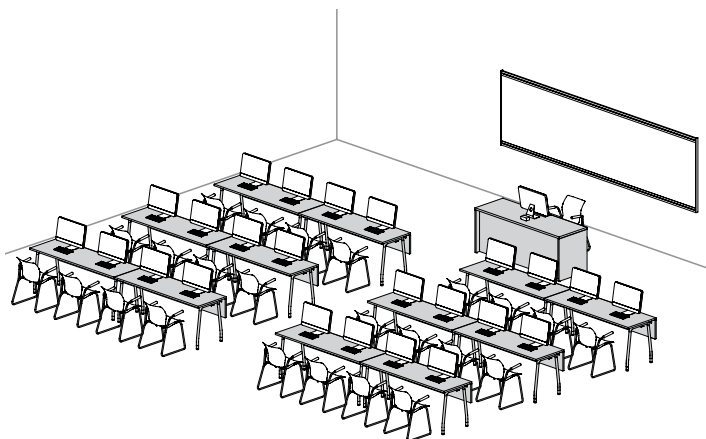
versatile



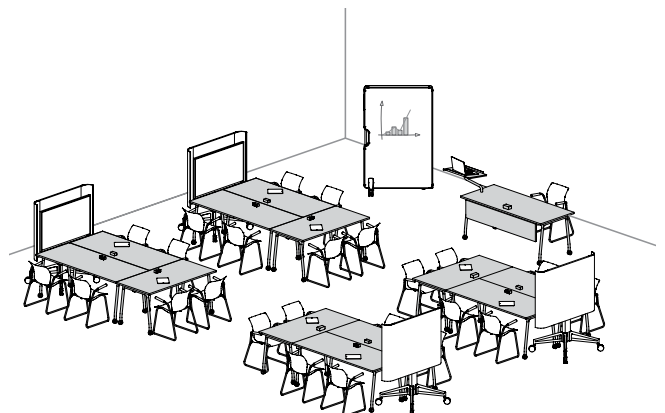
Learning tables can support learning room with more intensive use of computers

Students possess unprecedented skills with technology that is now merging with learning styles and stimulating discussion and collaboration more effectively

computer lab



technologic

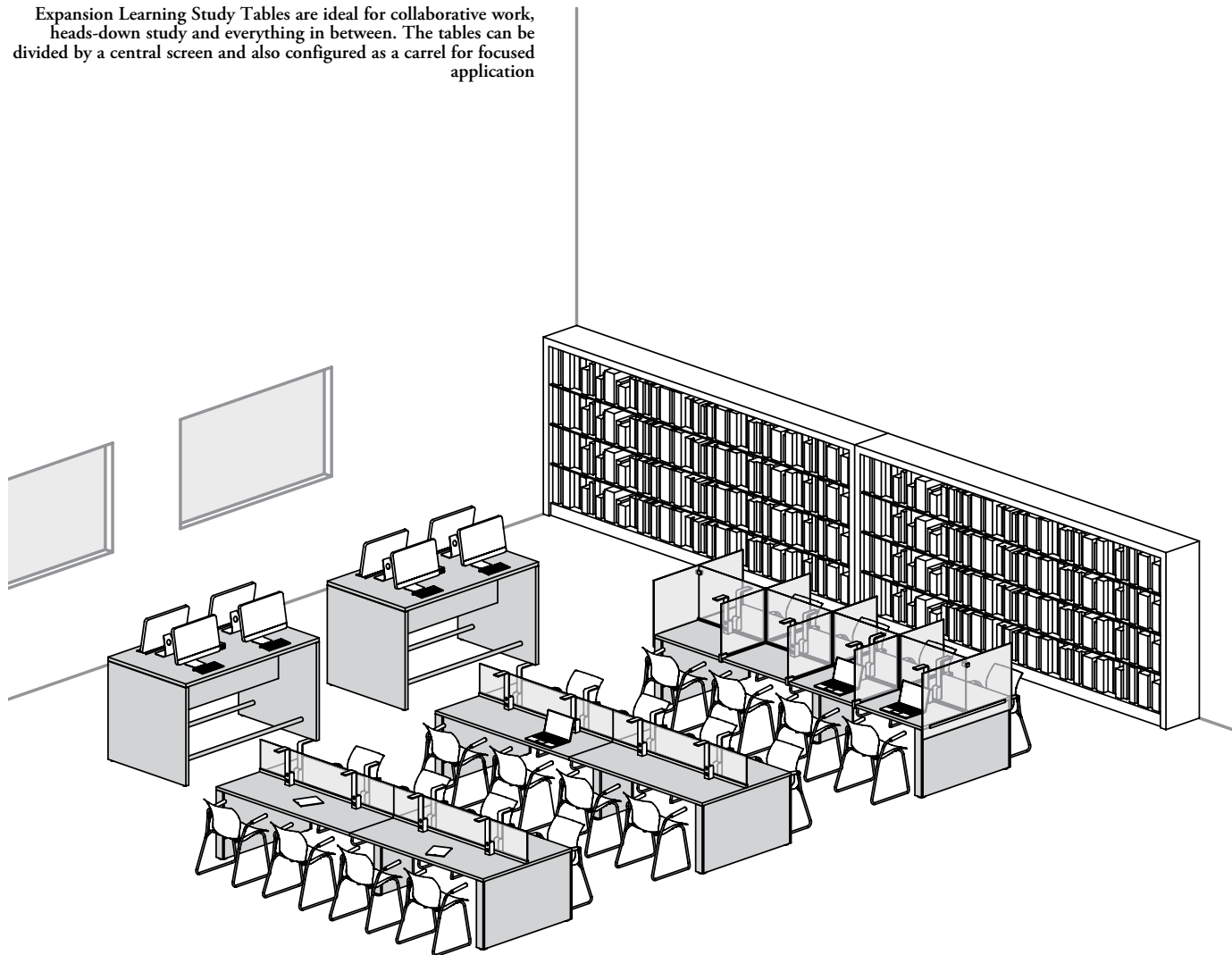


what is expansion learning tables?

what is expansion learning tables?

library

Expansion Learning Study Tables are ideal for collaborative work, heads-down study and everything in between. The tables can be divided by a central screen and also configured as a carrel for focused application

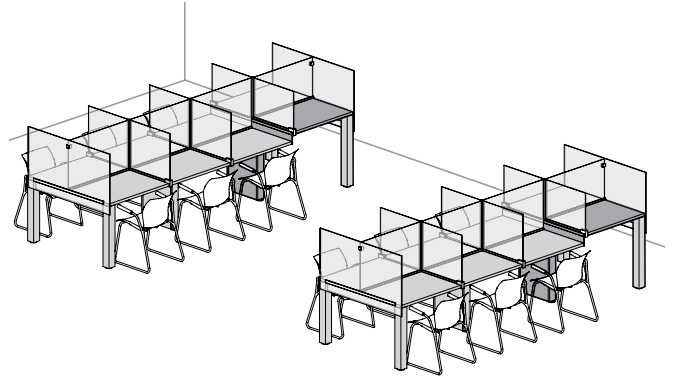


what is expansion learning tables?

library (continued)

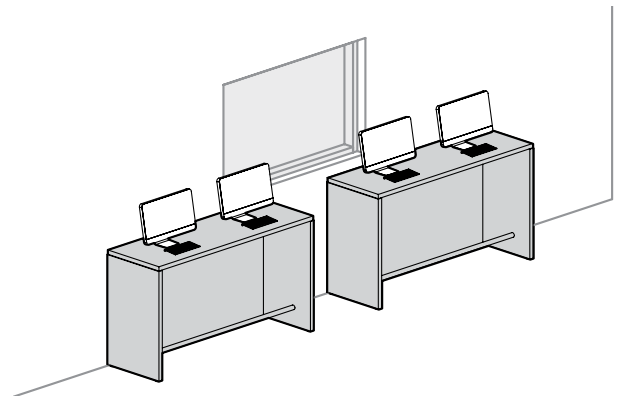
ADA extension

Complement library tables by providing integrated solution for people with disability



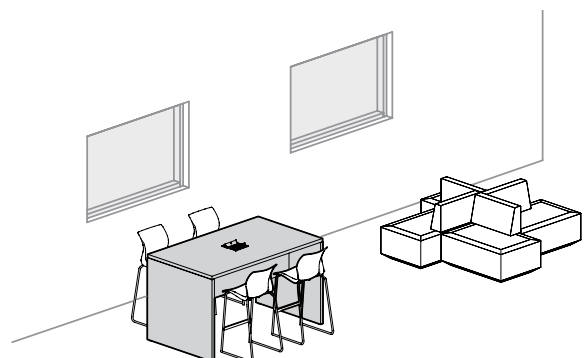
reference & research station

Support the use of technology in common areas



casual

Addition of tables in different common areas to create group work and collaboration opportunities



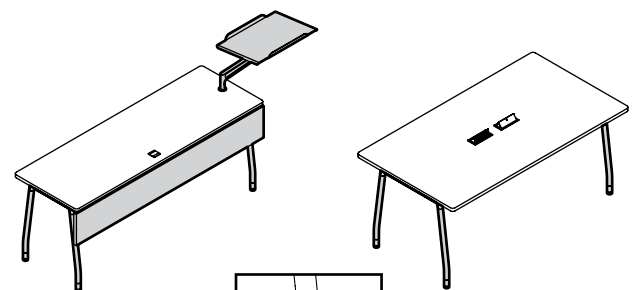
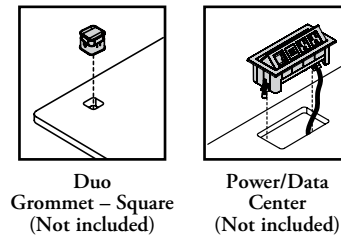
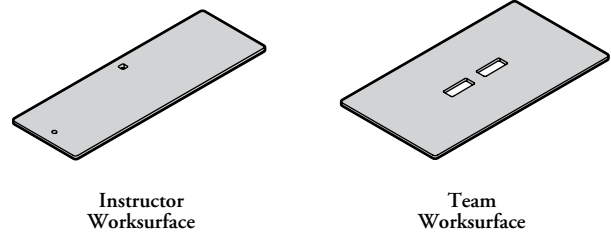
what is expansion learning tables?

how to specify expansion learning tables – learning room

The following steps demonstrate how to specify Expansion Learning Tables for learning room in corporate or educational environment.

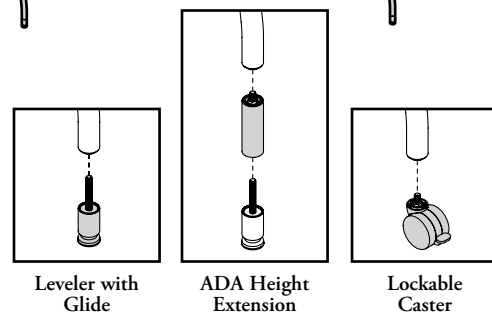
Step 1: Select Worksurfaces

- A broad selection of worksurfaces are available for individual or team work can be installed on supports with fixed or adjustable heights
- Two types of user are referred and can be specified:
 - Instructor
 - Student
- Worksurfaces can be linked together, temporarily or permanently, to create several layouts
- Optional Cut-Out(s) can be specified on the worksurface:
 - Square Cut-Out(s)
 - Power/Data Center Cut-Out(s)



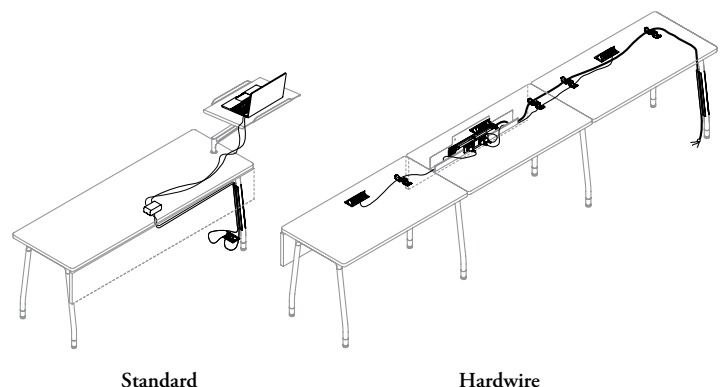
Step 2: Select Supports, Screens & Table Accessories

- Two different heights (29" or 33") are available
- Various leg options, Leveler with Glides, Casters or ADA Height Extension can be specified
- Other accessories can be specified separately to complete the table:
 - Modesty Panels
 - Table Screens
 - Linking Kit



Step 3: Lighting, Electrics & Communications

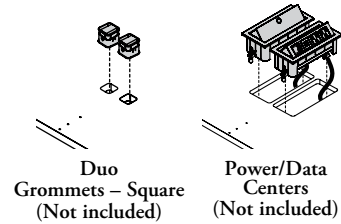
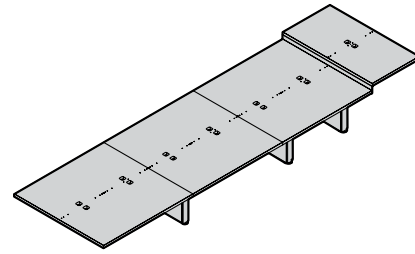
Integrated wire management capabilities offer easy user access and clean aesthetic. Other components are available in the Lighting, Electrical & Communications section



how to specify expansion learning tables – library

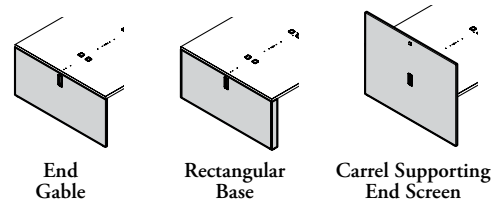
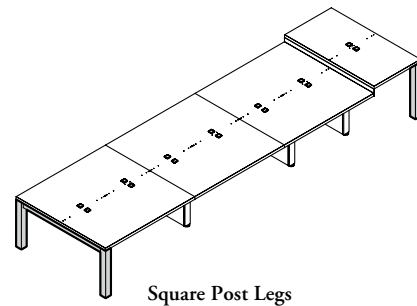
Step 1: Select Worksurfaces

- Worksurfaces can be divided for individual or collaborative learning spaces
- Can be specified single-sided or double-sided
- Optional Square or Power/Data Center Cut-Outs can be specified
- An extension is available and can be specified separately at both ends to support the table:
 - ADA Extension for Library Table – Single- or Double-Sided



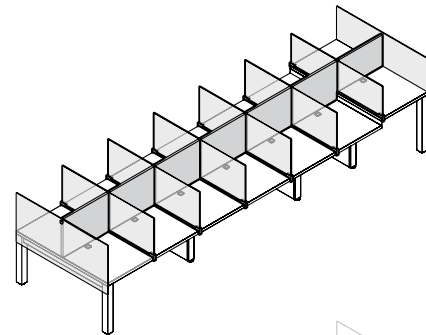
Step 2: Select Supports or Carrel Supporting End Screens

- Library Tables come with Intermediate Rectangular Bases
- Two different heights (29" or 33") are available
- Four support styles are available and can be specified separately at both ends to support the table:
 - Square Post Legs
 - End Gables
 - Rectangular Bases
 - Carrel Supporting End Screens



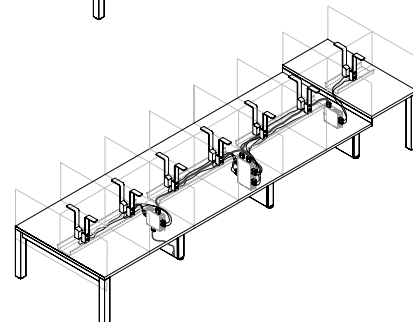
Step 3: Library Carrel Dividers & Screens

A wide range of screens defines space to create carrel or center visual privacy



Step 4: Lighting, Electrics & Communications

Integrated wire management capabilities and aesthetic. Other components are available in the Lighting, Electrical & Communications section



introduction

where to find the information you need

Teknion provides an array of tools and information resources to help you get things done simply and easily. From product pricing to application guidelines to online planning suggestions, you will find what you need when you need it.

guide contents

This guide contains all the information you need to order this product through your specification software. The Introduction section provides everything you need to get started, including an index for product reference. The Application Guide section contains detailed specification guidelines, application and planning information to help you plan your project correctly. The Price Guide sections provide detailed pricing and specification information by product type. Available online at www.teknion.com.

Xpress The Xpress symbol is displayed beside products that are offered in Teknion's Program. Available online at www.teknion.com.

where to find the information you need

All Teknion marketing materials are available online at www.teknion.com, including:

price & product guide

application guide

planning tool

installation guides

fabrics & finishes

product photography & drawings

weights & volumes

order forms

warranty/terms & conditions of sale

xpress program guide

teknion forms

The following forms are available online at www.teknion.com, to help you specify and place your order if required:

teknipaint

If you require a custom paint color match, you must submit a TekniPaint form.

using your own material (COM)

If you wish to use your own material on fabric-covered products, you must submit a completed COM form including a sample upholstery and safety testing. A COM Order Information Sheet must also be submitted. This form captures all relevant ordering and tracking information. A COM Request for Yardage Calculation form may be sent to Teknion for preliminary yardage requirements.

placing a manual order

Complete an Order Cover Sheet with the information we need to fill your order. This is the most important step. If the Order Cover Sheet is not complete and correct, the order may be delayed.

key requirements

If you require that certain pieces share the same locks you will need to specify Set of Keys Alike (SOKL) located in the Price and Product Guide.

user feedback

How is our marketing material working for you?

Feedback from the user is very important to the quality of Teknion's marketing material. We ask that if you have suggestions on how you think we could improve content OR if you have found an error, that you contact your Teknion Technical Services department.

index

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.	Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
WHAT IS EXPANSION LEARNING TABLES?					
What is Expansion Learning Tables		6	Understanding library tables		110
How to specify Expansion Learning Tables – learning room		10	Library table basics		112
How to specify Expansion Learning Tables – library		11	Worksurface & support configurations chart		115
INTRODUCTION			Planning with library tables		116
Where to find the information you need		13	Planning with worksurface cut-outs for library tables		118
APPLICATION GUIDE			Screen options for library tables		120
Understanding application guide pages		19	Library tables grain/pattern direction		121
Understanding worksurfaces		23	ADA extension for library table basics		122
Worksurfaces basics		24	Planning with ADA extensions		123
Planning with worksurfaces		27	Planning with worksurface cut-outs for ADA extensions		123
Planning with worksurface cut-outs		29	End support options for library tables		124
Worksurfaces grain/pattern direction		30	Carrel divider & ADA carrel divider basics		126
Understanding supports		34	Carrel divider & ADA carrel divider configurations chart		129
Support basics		35	Planning with carrel dividers & ADA carrel dividers		130
Supports & worksurfaces compatibility chart		37	Carrel dividers & ADA carrel dividers grain/pattern direction		131
Planning with supports		38	Carrel supporting end screen basics		132
Planning with shared supports		39	Planning with carrel supporting end screens		133
Understanding tables		42	Carrel end screen basics		134
Flip-top table basics		46	Planning with carrel end screens		135
Folding or lightweight folding table basics		51	Add-on screen & add-on framed screen basics		136
Planning with flip-top, folding & lightweight folding tables		54	Planning with add-on screens & add-on framed screens		137
High table basics		55	Add-on screens grain/pattern direction		138
Planning with high tables		57	Lighting, electrics & communications overview		142
Hub table basics		59	Understanding learning table wire managements		143
Planning with hub tables		62	Understanding library table wire managements		144
Planning with worksurface cut-outs for tables		63	LED reading lamp basics		145
Tables grain/pattern direction		66	Power modules & data distribution		146
Understanding instructor worksurface & desks		70	Specifying correct power harness length		155
Instructor worksurface basics		71	Power kit components		159
Instructor desk basics		73	Power kit distribution		160
Lectern podium basics		75	Specifying correct power kit – library table		163
Planning with worksurface cut-outs for instructor desks		77	Wiring systems		175
Instructor worksurface & desks grain/pattern direction		79	Edge details & applications		176
Understanding table accessories		82	Finishes		178
Modesty panel basics		83	WORKSURFACES		
Modesty panel & electrical tray compatibility chart		85	Rectangular Worksurface	XWR	190
Back & lateral table screen basics		87	Rectangular Team Worksurface	XWD	192
Planning with back & lateral table screens		88	Trapeze Worksurface	XWT	193
Table screens & modesty panels stability chart		90	Connecting Trapeze Worksurface	XWCT	194
Worksurface linking basics		91	Quarter-Moon Worksurface	XWMQ	195
Planning with worksurface linking		92	SUPPORTS		
Table accessories compatibility chart		95	Standard Leg	XSLD	198
Hook basics		96	Arched Leg	XSLA	199
Adapter for thesis leg basics		98	Slender Leg	XSLS	200
Complementary table accessory basics		99	Post Leg	XSPS	201
Understanding collaboration tools		102	Thesis Leg	XSPA	202
Mobile makerboard configurations		103	TABLES		
Mobile markerboard basics		104	Flip-Top Table – Standard Legs	XTFTD	208
			Flip-Top Table – Arched Legs	XTFTA	210

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
Flip-Top Table – Slender Legs	XTFTS	212
Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs	XTFTK	214
Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs	XTFAS	216
Flip-Top Table with Glass Top – Thesis Legs	XTFAG	218
Folding Table – Standard Legs	XTFSD	220
Folding Table – Arched Legs	XTFSA	222
Folding Table – Slender Legs	XTFSS	224
Lightweight Folding Table – Standard Legs	XTFLD	226
Lightweight Folding Table – Arched Legs	XTFLA	228
Lightweight Folding Table – Slender Legs	XTFLS	230
Mobile Table Trolley	XTMT	232
High Table – Thesis Legs	XTHAS	234
High Team Table – Thesis Legs	XTHAD	236
Hub Table – Single-Sided	XTHS	238
Hub Table – Double-Sided	XTHD	244
INSTRUCTOR		
Instructor Worksurface	XTPW	252
Instructor Desk	XTPD	254
Instructor Desk with Fixed Lectern	XTPT	256
Lectern Podium	XTPL	258
TABLE ACCESSORIES		
Modesty Panel – Solid	XCMS	264
Modesty Panel – Metal	XCMM	265
Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Solid	XCMSF	266
Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Metal	XCMMF	267
Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs – Solid	XCMSK	268
Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs –		
Smooth Felt	XCZK	269
Back Table Screen – Fabric	XCSBF	270
Back Table Screen – Glass	XCSBG	271
Lateral Table Screen – Fabric	XCSLF	272
Lateral Table Screen – Glass	XCSLG	273
Casual Linking Devices	XCLDC	274
Fixed Linking Plates	XCLPF	274
Kupp Hook	XCHK	275
Double-Sided Hook	XCHW	276
ADA Height Extension Kit – Thesis Leg	XCALE	277
Leveler Kit – Thesis Leg	XCALK	278
Caster Kit – Thesis Leg	XCALC	279
Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table	XCFTM	280
Dry-Erase Kit	XCDEK	281
COLLABORATION TOOLS		
Mobile Markerboard	XCMBM	285
LIBRARY TABLES		
Library Table – Single-Sided	XLTSS	290
Library Table – Double-Sided	XLTDS	294
ADA Extension for Library Table – Single-Sided	XLTSA	298
ADA Extension for Library Table – Double-Sided	XLTDA	300
Square Post Legs	XLBQ	303

Section Contents	Product Code	Page No.
End Gable – Solid	XLBGD	304
Rectangular Base	XLBR	305
Carrel Supporting End Screen – Solid	XLCSFS	306
Carrel End Screen – Glass	XLCEG	308
Carrel End Screen – Solid	XLCES	309
Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided	XLCS	310
ADA Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided	XLCSA	320
Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided	XLCD	322
ADA Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided	XLDA	332
Add-On Screen – Glass	XLASG	334
Add-On Screen – Solid	XLASS	335
Add-On Framed Screen – Glass	XLAFG	336
Add-On Framed Screen – Fabric	XLAFF	337
LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS		
LED Reading Lamp	XPLRL	343
Power Qube	XPPC	344
Power/Data Center	XPPDC	345
Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar	XPEPP	346
Communication Box	XPCB	347
Power Box	XPEPB	348
Power Box for Electrical Tray	XPEPET	349
Power Harness	XPEPH	350
Base Feed	XPEPBF	351
Power Harness Extension	XPEHE	352
Power Kit – Library Table	XPLKP	353
Power Kit – ADA Extension for Library Table	XPLKA	354
Base Feed Extension Harness – Library Table	XPLBF	355
Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg	XPWLA	356
Wire Management Cover – Slender Leg	XPWLS	357
Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg	XPWPA	358
Power Pole – Base Feed	XPWPP	359
Floor Box Cover	XPWFB	360
Wire Management Clips	XPWC	361
Electrical Tray	XPWET	362
Cable Tray	XPWCT	363
Duo Grommet – Square	XPGQX	364
Cable Pass-Through Cover	XPGPC	365

guide des applications

application guide

UNDERSTANDING APPLICATION GUIDE PAGES	19
WORKSURFACES	21
SUPPORTS	33
TABLES	41
INSTRUCTOR.	69
TABLE ACCESSORIES	81
COLLABORATION TOOLS	101
LIBRARY TABLES	107
LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS	141
EDGE DETAILS & APPLICATIONS	176
FINISHES.	178

understanding application guide pages

This application guide will include the following types of pages.

WHAT IS EXPANSION LEARNING TABLES? | INDEX | APPLICATION GUIDE | PRICE & PRODUCT GUIDE

understanding workspaces

Expansion Learning Workspaces are designed to create multiple learning environment and teaching methods.

- To determine size and compatibility between modesty panels and workspaces, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 85
- To determine size and compatibility between supports and workspaces, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 37

Workspaces

- Five workspace shapes are available:
 - Rectangular Workspace (XWR)
 - Rectangular Team Workspace (XWT)
 - Trapezoid Workspace (XW)
 - Connecting Trapezoid Workspace (XWCT)
 - Quarter-Moon Workspace (XWMQ)
- 1" (25) or 1 3/16" (42) thick
- Two edge trim styles are available with Rectangular Workspace (XWR), Rectangular Team Workspace (XWT) and Quarter-Moon Workspace (XWMQ):
 - Straight Edge
 - Flared Edge
- Only Straight Trim (S) is available with Trapezoid Workspace (XW) and Connecting Trapezoid Workspace (XWCT)

Modesty Panels

- Two Modesty Panel Styles are available separately:
 - Modesty Panel - Solid (XCMSS) (shown)
 - Modesty Panel - Mesh (XCMMS) (shown)
- Web on without Built-In Cable Tray

understanding pages

Used to describe the intent and common features of a group of products.

application guide

workspace basics

The following diagrams highlight workspace shapes, supports, linking options and accessories for Expansion Learning Workspaces.

- Supports, modesty panels and linking options are not included with workspace and must be specified separately
- Table Accessories are not included with workspace and can be specified separately. Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart on page 77 for more details.
- All dimensions are actual

Rectangular Workspace, 29" high Three Leg with Casters and Solid Modesty Panel (shown)

workspace shapes & seating capacities

- The following workspaces can be used alone or connected with other workspaces when applicable:

basics pages

Used to describe the details of each individual product including:

- Product codes
- Dimensions
- Options
- Features
- Links to the price page

WHAT IS EXPANSION LEARNING TABLES? | INDEX | APPLICATION GUIDE | PRICE & PRODUCT GUIDE

planning with workspaces

workspace applications

- These workspaces can be used standalone or linked to other workspaces of the same depth
- Can be linked permanently or casual
- Support can be used on their own or in shared application
- These Workspaces must be linked to other workspaces of the same depth
- Can be linked permanently only
- Support must be used in shared application
- Cannot be used as a standalone workspace

linked typical applications

- The size of room and the number of people to be seated must be considered when specifying the workspaces/tables for learning room
- The following examples are typical applications of learning or collaborative tables

casual (shown) or permanent linking

Rectangular (XWR), Rectangular Team (XWT) or Trapezoid (XW) workspace shapes can be used as a standalone table or in conjunction with other shapes as follows

planning pages

Used to outline the rules and restrictions that should be considered when planning with products.

worksurfaces

worksurfaces

UNDERSTANDING WORKSURFACES	23
WORKSURFACE BASICS	24
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACES	27
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACES CUT-OUTS	29
WORKSURFACES GRAIN/PATTERN DIRECTION	30

understanding worksurfaces

Expansion Learning Worksurfaces are designed to create multiple learning environment and teaching methods.

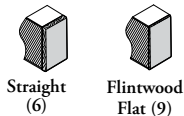
- ❗ To determine size and compatibility between modesty panels and worksurfaces, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 85
- To determine size and compatibility between supports and worksurfaces, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 37

Worksurfaces

- Five worksurface shapes are available:



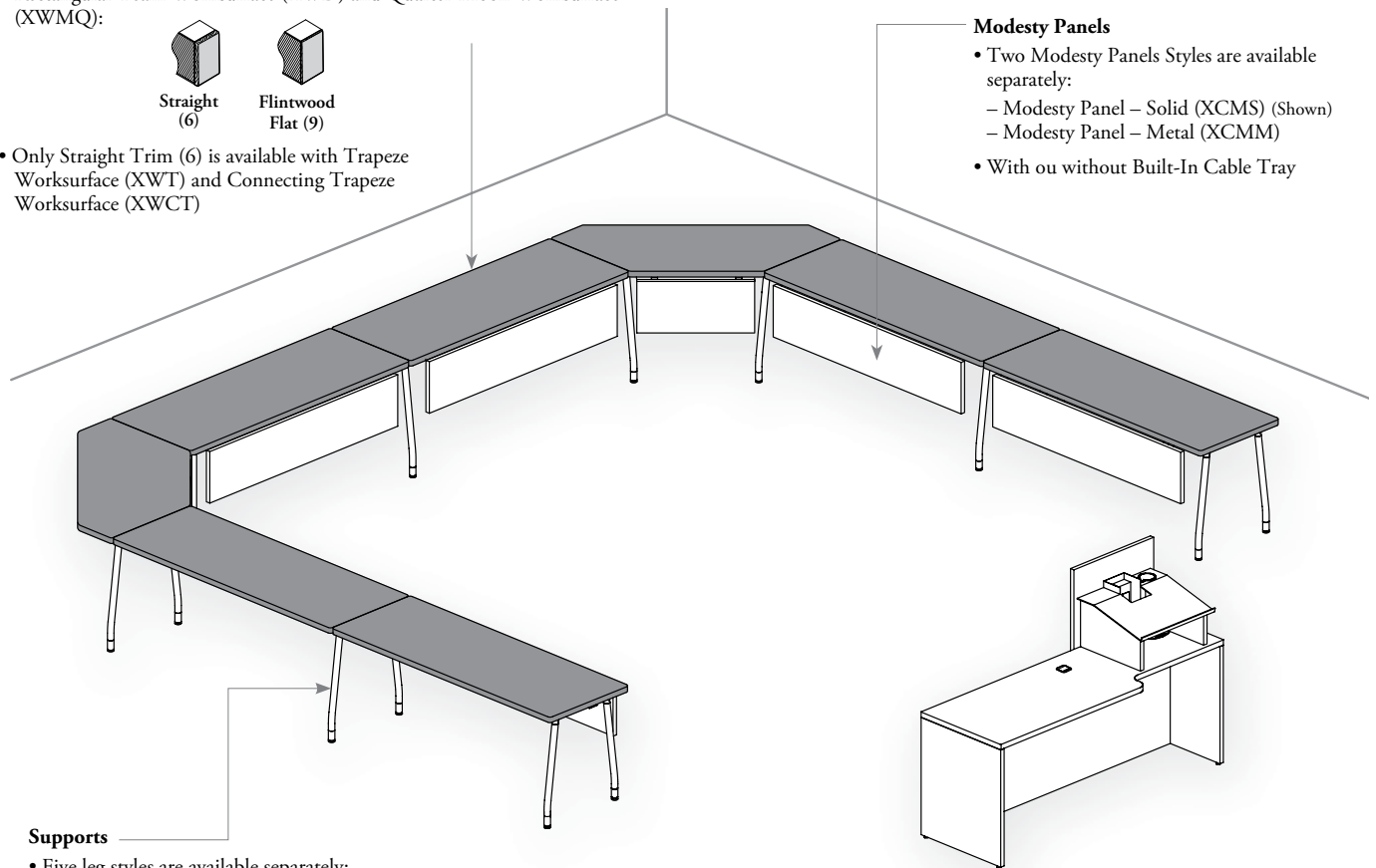
- 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thick
- Two edge trim styles are available with Rectangular Worksurface (XWR), Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD) and Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ):



- Only Straight Trim (6) is available with Trapeze Worksurface (XWT) and Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT)

Modesty Panels

- Two Modesty Panels Styles are available separately:
 - Modesty Panel – Solid (XCMS) (Shown)
 - Modesty Panel – Metal (XCMM)
- With ou without Built-In Cable Tray



Supports

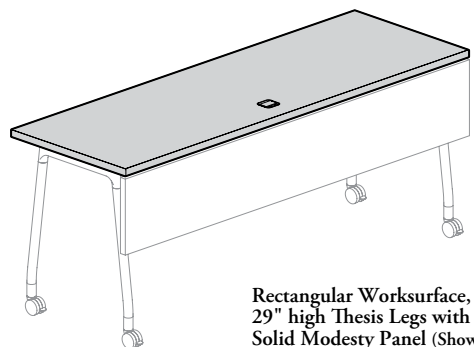
- Five leg styles are available separately:
 - Standard Leg (XSLD)
 - Arched Leg (XSLA)
 - Slender Leg (XSLS)
 - Post Leg (XSPS)
 - Thesis Leg (XSPA) (Shown)
- Can be specified with levelers (Shown) or casters

For finishes; see page 178

worksurface basics

The following diagrams highlight worksurface shapes, supports, linking options and table accessories for Expansion Learning Worksurfaces.

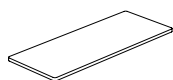
- Supports, modesty panels and linking options are **not** included with worksurface and must be specified separately
- Table Accessories are **not** included with worksurfaces and can be specified separately. Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart on page 95 for more details
- All dimensions are actual



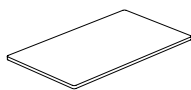
Rectangular Worksurface, 29" high Thesis Legs with Casters and Solid Modesty Panel (Shown)

worksurface shapes & seating capacities

The following worksurfaces are available:



Rectangular Worksurface (XWR)



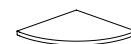
Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)



Trapeze Worksurface (XWT)

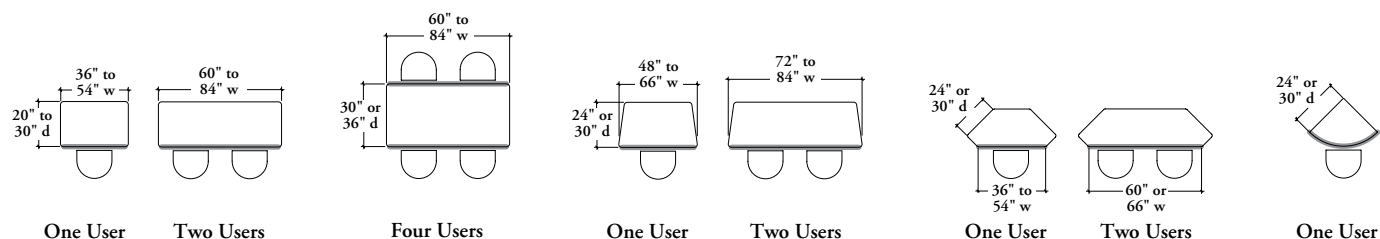


Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT)



Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ)

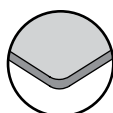
The chart below outlines the quantity of suitable seats for each table size and shape



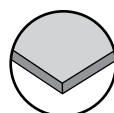
Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line

corner details

- Two corner details are available with Rectangular Worksurfaces:
 - Radius (Straight Trim (6) only)
 - Standard
- The Standard (S) corners are **not** available with Trapeze and Connecting Trapeze Worksurfaces
- The Radius (R) corners are **not** available with Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ)



Radius (R)



Standard (S)

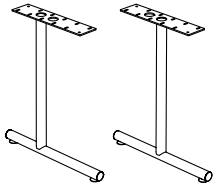
For worksurface thicknesses; see page 23

For edge trim applications; see page 176

worksurface basics (continued)

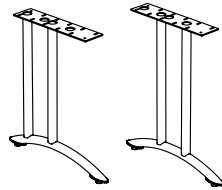
support options

- ❗ Not all supports can be installed under worksurfaces, refer to the Supports & Worksurfaces Compatibility Chart on page 37 for more details
- Must be specified separately
- Five leg styles are available:



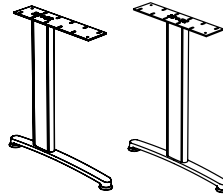
Standard Leg (XSLED)

C-Leg (C) or T-Leg (T)
Support Configuration



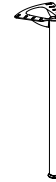
Arched Leg (XSLA)

C-Leg (C) or T-Leg (T)
Support Configuration

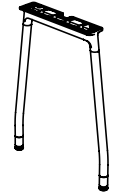


Slender Leg (XSLS)

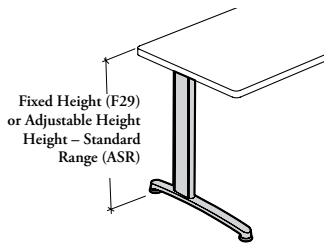
C-Leg (C) or T-Leg (T)
Support Configuration



Post Leg (XSPS)

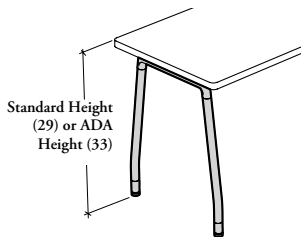


Thesis Leg (XSPA)



Standard (XSLED), Arched (XSLA), Slender (XSLS) or Post Leg (XSPS)

- Two heights are available:
 - 29" Fixed Height (F29) (Shown)
 - 24" to 32" (Levelers) or 26" to 34" (Casters) Adjustable Height – Standard Range (ASR)
 from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Lockable Casters (C) or Levelers (L) option can be specified with the leg



Thesis Leg (XSPA)

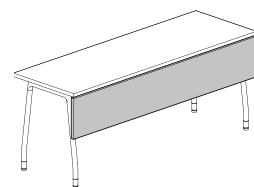
- Two heights are available:
 - 29" height (Standard)
 - 33" height (ADA)
 from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Lockable Casters (C), Levelers with Glides (F, P or S) or ADA Extension (XCALK) option can be specified with the leg or separately if retrofit is required

For Support details; see page 35

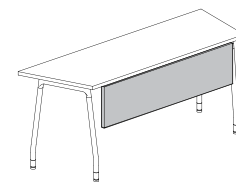
worksurface basics (continued)

modesty panels

- ❗ Must be specified separately
- Can be specified Casual or Flush-Mounted
- For specified width modesty panel, refer to the Modesty Panel Compatibility Chart on page 85

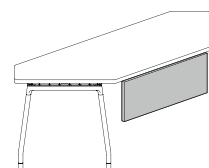


Rectangular Worksurface
Casual (C) or Flush (F)(Shown)
Modesty Panel Configuration



Trapeze Worksurface
Casual (C) Modesty Panel
Configuration only

- Only Solid (XCMS) or Metal (XCMM) Modesty Panels are available with Worksurfaces
- When a Modesty Panel is used with Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), only Casual Modesty Panel can be used to allow access and movement of the Casual Linking Devices



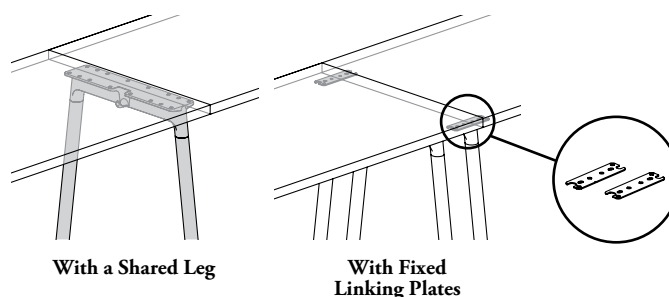
Connecting Trapeze Worksurface
Casual (C) Modesty
Panel Configuration only

linking options

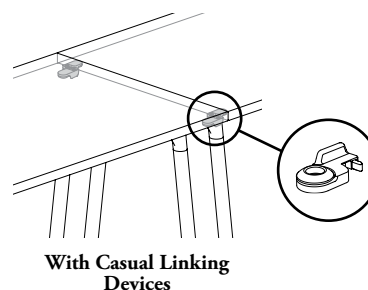
- ❗ The worksurfaces allow two linking applications: permanent or casual
- Table Screens **cannot** be installed on tables, when Fixed Linking Plates or Casual Linking Devices are used

- For permanent configuration, worksurfaces can be linked together using a shared leg or Fixed Linking Plates (XCLPF)
- All leg configurations (C-, T-, Post and Thesis Legs) can be used to link worksurfaces. See Support Options on previous page
- For casual applications, tables can be clustered together using the Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC)

Permanent Applications



Casual Application



For Modesty Panel details; see page 83

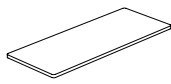
For shared support applications; see page 39

For linking applications; see page 92

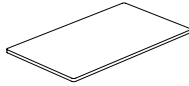
planning with worksurfaces

worksurface applications

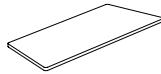
- These worksurfaces can be used standalone or linked to other worksurfaces of the same depth
- Can be linked permanently or casual
- Support can be used on their own or in shared application



Rectangular Worksurface (XWR)



Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)



Trapeze Worksurface (XWT)



Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT)



Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ)

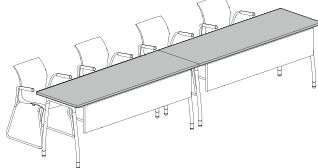
- These Worksurfaces must be linked to other worksurfaces of the same depth
- Can be linked permanently only
- Support must be used in shared application
- **Cannot** be used as a standalone worksurface

linked typical applications

- ⚠ • The size of room and the number of people to be seated must be considered when specifying the worksurfaces for learning room
- The following examples are **typical applications** of learning or collaborative tables

casual (shown) or permanent linking

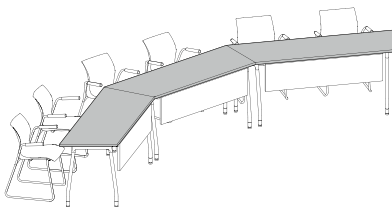
Rectangular (XWR), Rectangular Team (XWD) or Trapeze (XWT) worksurface shapes can be used as a standalone table or in conjunction with other shapes as follow



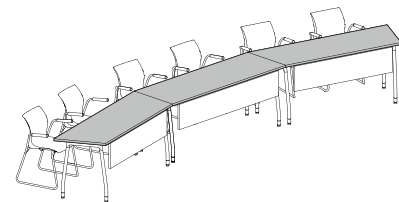
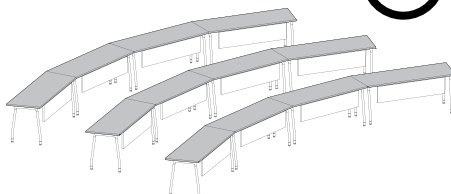
Rectangular and Rectangular Team Worksurfaces can be linked laterally, when they have the same depth



Rectangular Worksurfaces can be linked back-to-back, when they have the same width



The Trapeze Worksurface can be linked laterally only, without being staggered, and the angles must be the same



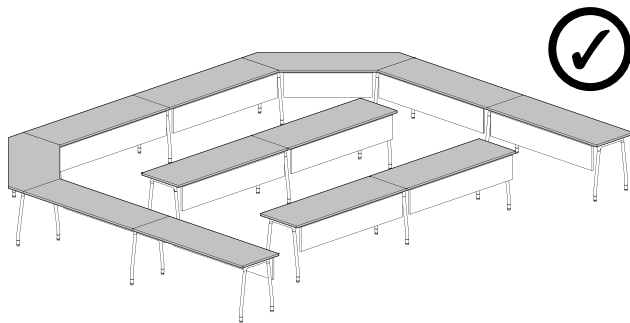
The Rectangular and Trapeze Worksurface can be linked laterally only, when they have the same depth

planning with worksurfaces (continued)

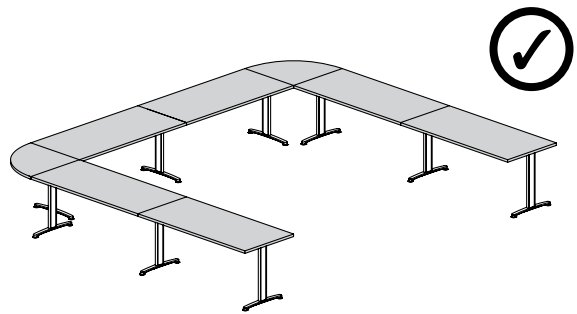
linked typical applications (continued)

permanent linking, shared leg only

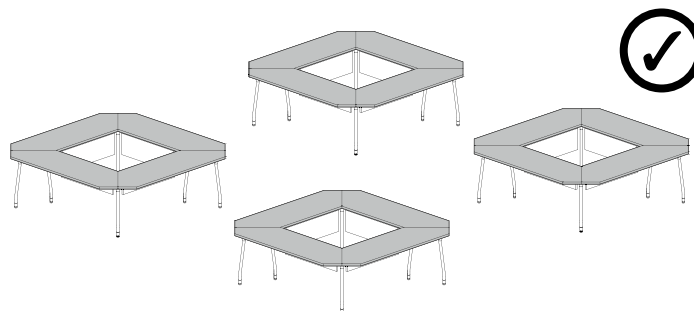
Connecting Trapeze (XWCT) or Quarter-Moon (XWMQ) Worksurface **cannot** be linked casually when used with other worksurface shapes (must be the same depth)



Connecting Trapeze Worksurface must be permanently connected to a Rectangular Worksurface using a shared leg



Quarter-Moon Worksurface must be permanently connected to a Rectangular Worksurface using a shared leg



Connecting Trapeze Worksurface can also be connected in group to form a square configuration

For worksurface linking applications; see page 92

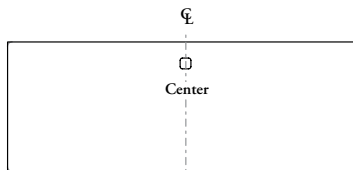
planning with worksurface cut-outs

- ❗ Cut-Out Style should be determined at time of specification. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- The Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX), Power Qube (XPPC), LED Reading Lamp (XPLRL) for Square Cut-Out(s) or Power/Data Center (XPPDC) for Power/Data Center(s) must be specified separately
- No cut-outs can be specified on the Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ)

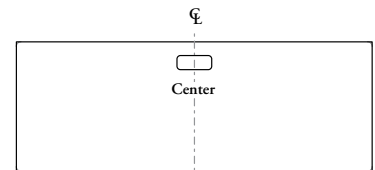
Rectangular Worksurface (XWR)



No Cut-Out (NN)



Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)

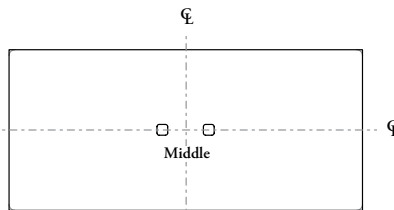


Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (PC)

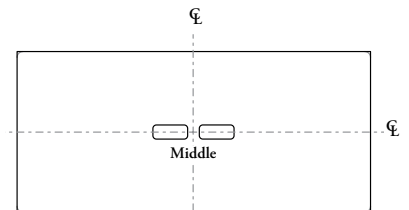
Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)



No Cut-Out (NN)



Square Cut-Outs – Middle (SM)

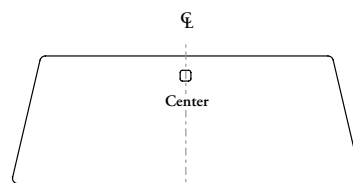


Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Middle (PM)

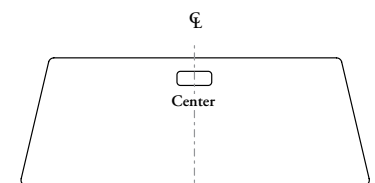
Trapeze Worksurface (XWT)



No Cut-Out (NN)



Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)

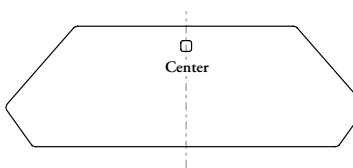


Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (PC)

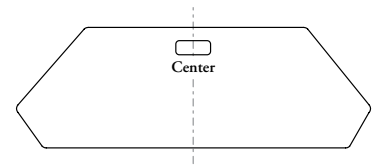
Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT)



No Cut-Out (NN)



Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)



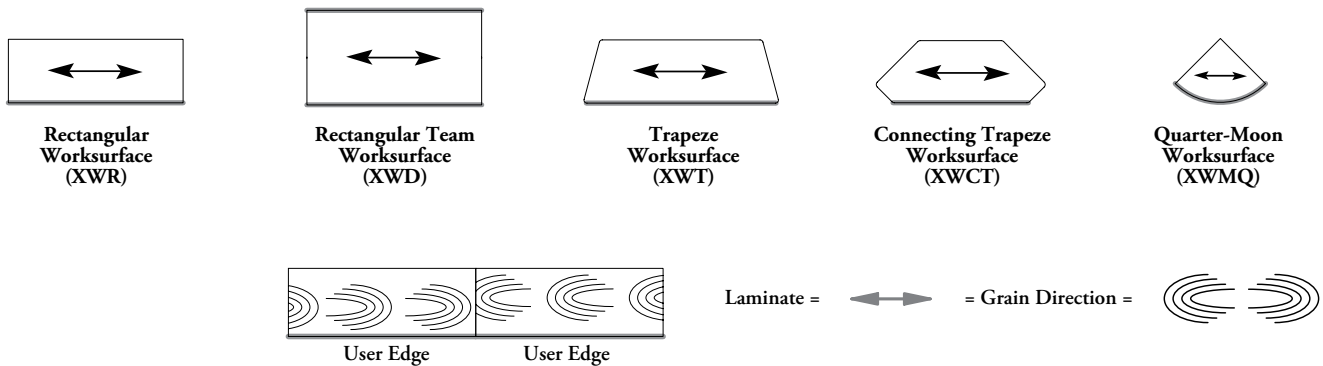
Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (PC)

For Duo Grommet – Square, LED Reading Lamp or Power Modules details; see Lighting, Electrics & Communications section

worksurfaces grain/pattern direction

laminated surface

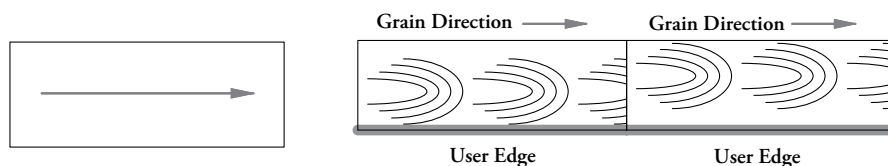
- Grain direction is an important factor when planning learning configuration, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- The pattern direction of Laminated is **not** "centered" and grain direction can appear in different direction from side-to-side worksurface
- Shading indicates user edge



flintwood surface

- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered" on worksurface
- Applies to Flintwood (Standard and Cathedral)

Flintwood = \longrightarrow = Grain Direction =



- Grain direction will appear in the same direction, from side to side worksurface
- For Cathedral Flintwoods, the grain will run from left to right from the user's perspective

For finishes; see page 178

supports

supports

UNDERSTANDING SUPPORTS	34
SUPPORT BASICS	35
SUPPORTS & WORKSURFACES COMPATIBILITY CHART	37
PLANNING WITH SUPPORTS	38
PLANNING WITH SHARED SUPPORTS	39

understanding supports

Expansion Learning Tables offers various supports for mounting worksurfaces.

❗ To determine size and compatibility between supports and worksurfaces, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 37

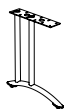
Supports

- Can be used in standard or shared position with worksurfaces

- Five leg styles are available:



Standard Leg
(XSLD)



Arched Leg
(XSLA)



Slender Leg
(XSLS)



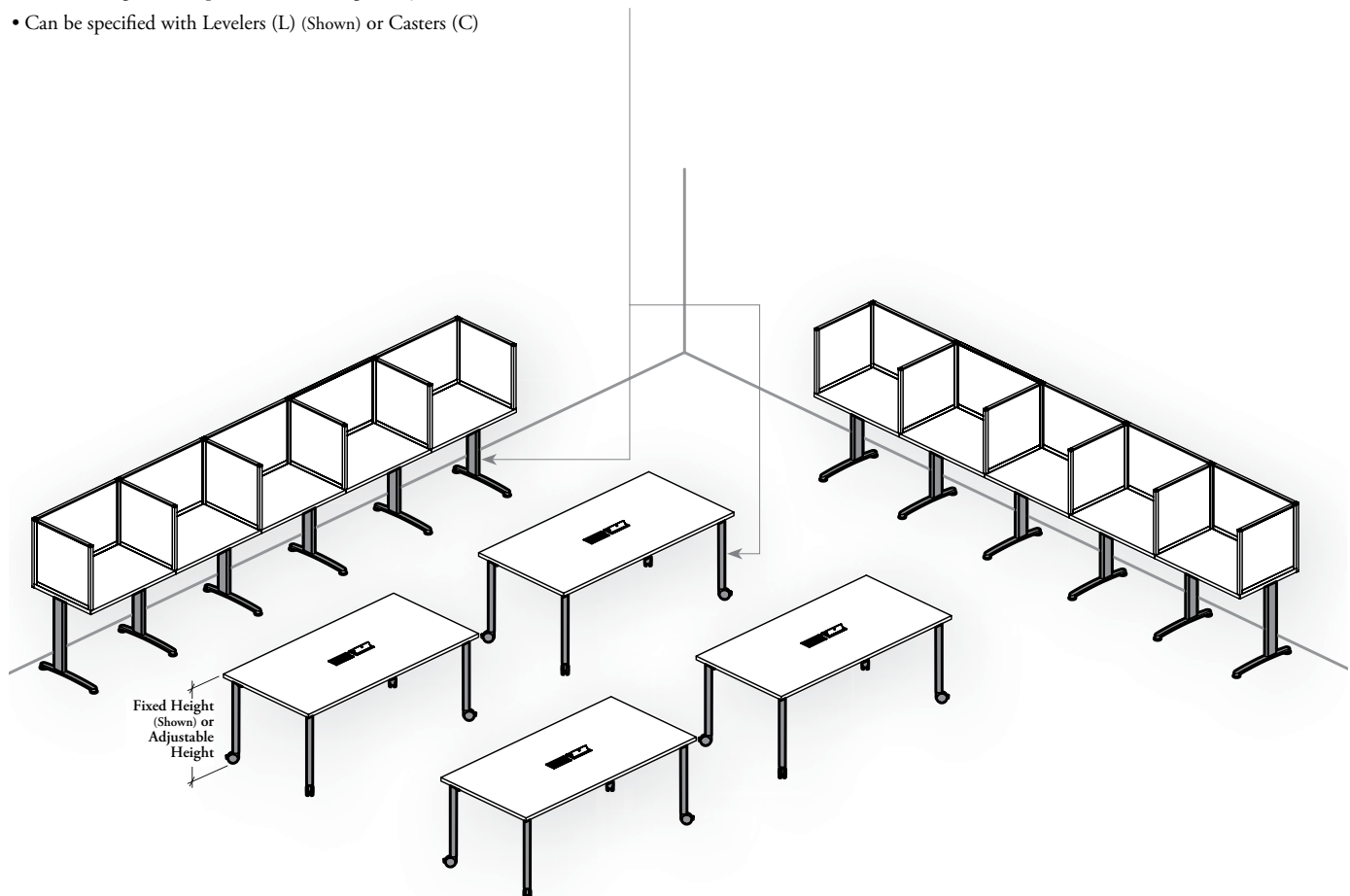
Post Leg
(XSPS)



Thesis Legs
(XSPA)

- Standard, Arched and Slender Legs can be specified in C- (Shown) or T-Leg Configuration
- Arched, Slender and Post Legs can be specified Fixed (Shown) or Adjustable Height
- Standard Legs can be specified Fixed Height only
- Can be specified with Levelers (L) (Shown) or Casters (C)

- Can be specified with Levelers – Glides (F, P or S) (Shown) or Casters (C)
- Can be specified Fixed Height only



For finishes; see page 178

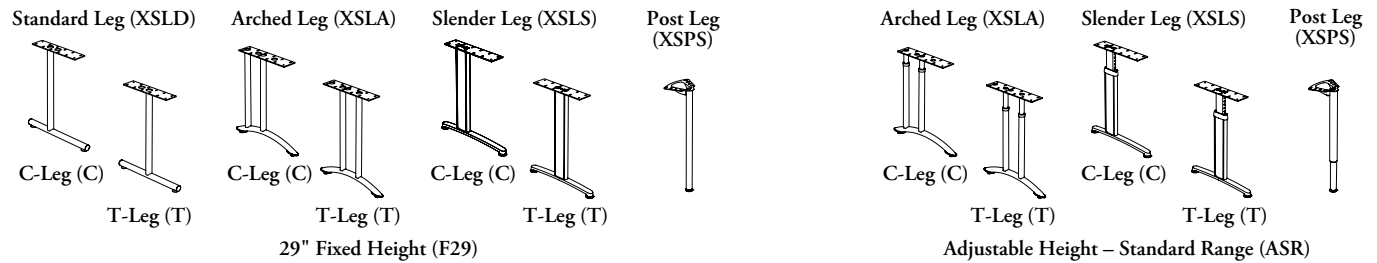
support basics

These supports allow mobile or stationary tables with accessory options.

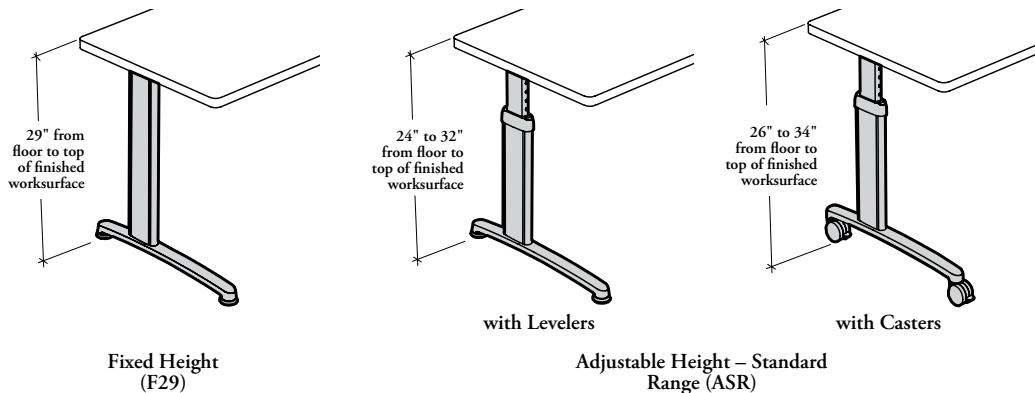
- ❗ Can be specified on Worksurfaces only and must be specified separately
- All dimensions are actual

C-, T- & post legs components

The C- or T-leg styles and Post Leg:

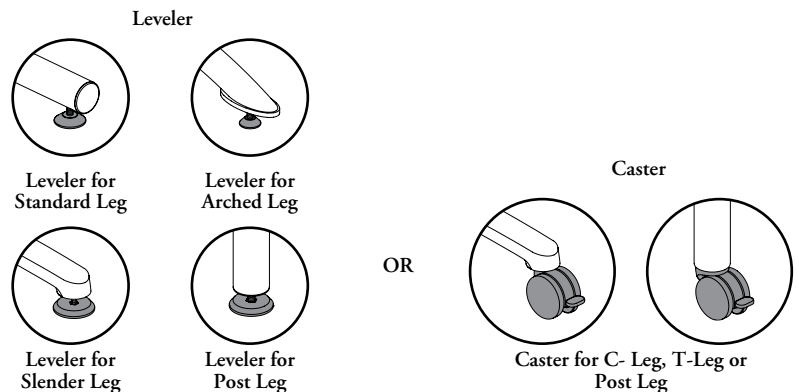


- All legs, except Standard Legs (XSLD), are available in an Adjustable Height version (1" increments) that includes a securing device
- Wire Management Cover(s) (XPWLA or XPWLS) can be specified separately and installed along an Arched or a Slender Leg to route cables under worksurface



levelers & casters details

- Can be ordered with Levelers (L) or Casters (C)
- Applicable with following worksurfaces (if applicable):
 - Rectangular Worksurface (XWR)
 - Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)
 - Trapeze Worksurface (XWT)
 - Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT)
 - Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XTMQ)



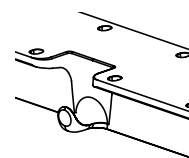
- Levelers have leveling range of 1" for Standard (XSLD), Slender (XSLS) and Post Legs (XSPS)
- Levelers have leveling range of 1/2" for Arched Legs (XSLA) only
- When casters are specified, all casters will be lockable
- Caster has a 60 mm diameter
- Caster (XCALC) is **not** compatible with these supports

support basics (continued)

- Can be specified on Worksurfaces only and must be specified separately
- **Cannot** be interchanged with legs on the High Tables or the Flip-Top Tables
- All dimensions are actual

thesis leg components

- Two heights are available:
 - 29" height (Standard)
 - 33" height (ADA)
- A Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg (XPWPA) can be specified separately and installed along Thesis Leg to route cables under worksurface
- **Not** available in an Adjustable Height version



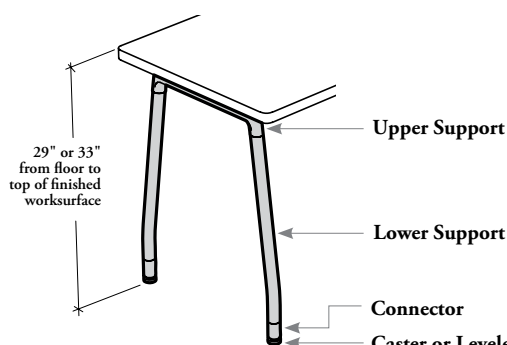
Integrated Backpack Hook

Upper section of Thesis Leg comes with a hook on one side. Can be installed facing inside or outside the table



ADA Thesis Legs

- When 33" height option is specified, the leg comes with two 4" ADA Height Extension
- 29" height leg can be modified at 33" by using the ADA Extension Kit (XCALE) offer separately)



Upper Support

Lower Support

Connector

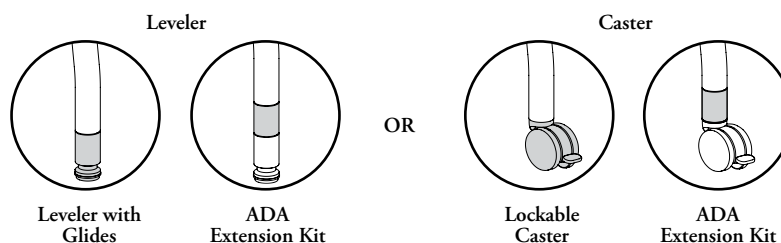
Caster or Leveler (Shown)

- Casters and Levelers can be specified on all leg height
- Caster has a 60 mm diameter
- Leveler has a leveling range of 1 1/2"
- Casters (XCALC) or Levelers (XCALK) can also be specified separately

levelers & casters details

- Can be ordered with Levelers (L) or Casters (C)
 - When casters are specified, all casters will be lockable
 - Three glide options are available:
 - Levelers – Felt Glides (F)
 - Levelers – PTFE Glides (P)
 - Levelers – Steel Glides (S)
- see details, refer on page 98

- The levelers or lockable casters can be interchanged, when applicable:



Not applicable with all worksurface styles, refer to the following page

- ADA Extension Kit with Caster **cannot** be installed on 20" deep Thesis Leg
- ADA Extension Kit **cannot** be installed on Thesis Leg with casters when installed on Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)

supports & worksurfaces compatibility chart

worksurfaces

(XWR)		(XWD)		(XWT)		(XWCT)		(XWMQ)		(XTPW)		
20" d	24" d	30" d	30" d	36" d	24" d	30" d	24" d	30" d	24" d	30" d	24" d	30" d

standard leg (XSLD)

Configuration		Type	Option	Depth	Shared Application only																			
	C-Leg (C)	Fixed Height (F29)	Casters (C)	24"																				
			Levelers (L)	24"																				
	T-Leg (T)	Fixed Height (F29)	Casters (C)	20"																				
			Levelers (L)	24"																				
			Casters (C)	20"																				
			Levelers (L)	24"																				

arched leg (XSLA)

	C-Leg (C)	Fixed Height (F29)	Casters (C)	24"		42" to 84" w	48" to 84" w																	
			Levelers (L)	24"																				
		Adj. Height (ASR)	Casters (C)	24"		42" to 84" w	48" to 84" w																	
			Levelers (L)	24"																				
	T-Leg (T)	Fixed Height (F29)	Casters (C)	24"		42" to 84" w	42" to 84" w																	
			Levelers (L)	18"																				
		Levelers (L)	24"																					
		Adj. Height (ASR)	Casters (C)	24"		42" to 84" w	42" to 84" w																	
			Levelers (L)	18"																				
		Levelers (L)	24"																					

slender leg (XSLS)

	C-Leg (C)	Fixed Height (F29)	Casters (C)	24"			42" to 84" w																	
			Levelers (L)	24"																				
		Adj. Height (ASR)	Casters (C)	24"																				
			Levelers (L)	24"																				
	T-Leg (T)	Fixed Height (F29)	Casters (C)	18"																				
			Levelers (L)	24"																				
		Levelers (L)	18"																					
		Levelers (L)	24"																					
		Adj. Height (ASR)	Casters (C)	24"																				
			Levelers (L)	18"																				
Levelers (L)	24"																							

thesis leg (XSPA)

	Standard Height (29)	Casters (C)	20"																				
			24"																				
		Levelers (L)	20"																				
			24"																				
	ADA Height (33)	Casters (C)	24"																				
			30"																				
		Levelers (L)	20"																				
			24"																				
Levelers (L)	30"																						

post leg (XSPS)

	Fixed Height (F29)	Caster (C)	-																				
		Leveler (L)	-																				
	Adj. Height (ASR)	Caster (C)	-																				
		Leveler (L)	-																				

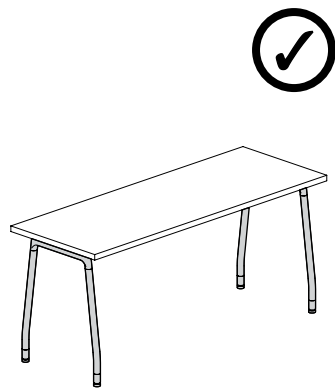
Not Compatible Compatible

planning with supports

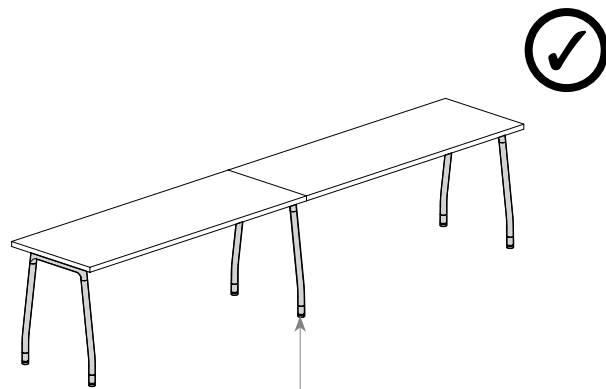
The following should be taken into consideration when planning with supports.

- ◆ To determine size between supports and worksurfaces, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 37
- Applicable with all leg styles, when applicable:

supports applications



Standard Position
(on both ends)

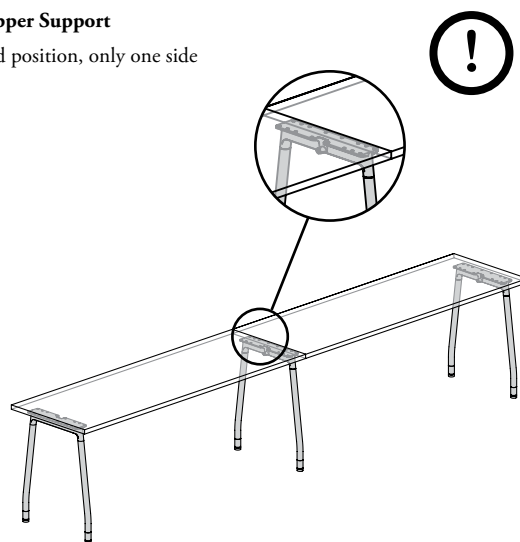


Shared Position

- For permanent configurations the worksurfaces must be linked together. Use a leg in shared position between two worksurfaces, when applicable
- Not all worksurfaces can be connected together, for examples, refer to Linked Typical Applications on page 27

Integrated Backpack Hook on Upper Support

When a Thesis Leg is used in shared position, only one side will feature a Backpack Hook

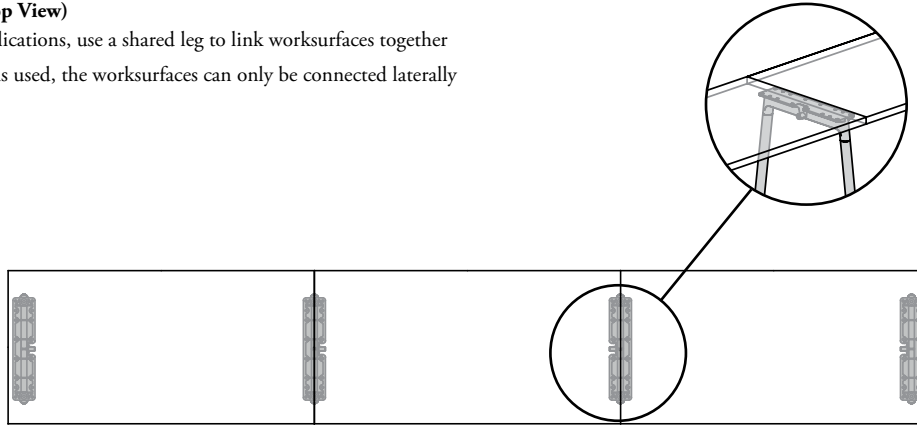


planning with shared supports

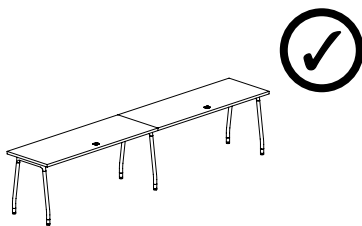
The following diagrams highlight shared support options for the tables.

Shared Position (Top View)

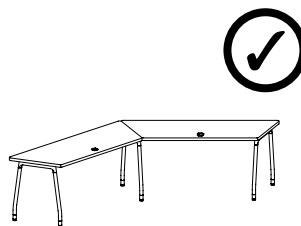
- For permanent applications, use a shared leg to link worksurfaces together
- When a shared leg is used, the worksurfaces can only be connected laterally



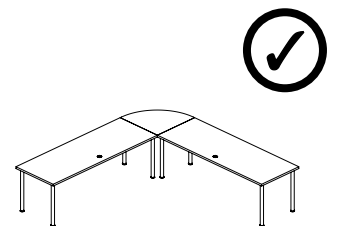
- The Rectangular (XWR), Rectangular Team (XWD) or Trapeze (XWT) Worksurfaces can be connected permanently together with a shared leg, when they are the same depth
- The Connecting Trapeze (XWCT) or Quarter-Moon (XWMQ) Worksurfaces must always be connected permanently together with a shared leg



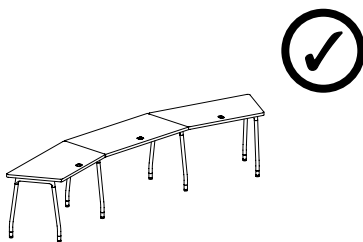
All Rectangular Worksurfaces



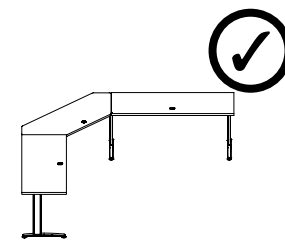
All Trapeze Worksurfaces



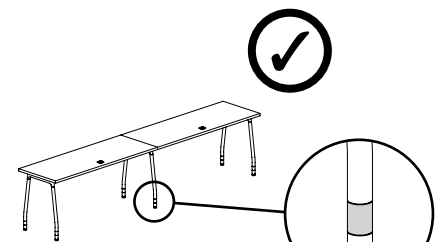
Rectangular and Quarter-Moon Worksurfaces



Trapeze and Rectangular Worksurfaces



Rectangular and Connecting Trapeze Worksurfaces



Worksurfaces can be linked with an ADA Thesis Leg (Shown) or with an Adjustable Height Leg

tables

tables

UNDERSTANDING TABLES	42
FLIP-TOP TABLE BASICS	46
FOLDING OR LIGHTWEIGHT FOLDING TABLE BASICS	51
MOBILE TABLE TROLLEY BASICS	53
PLANNING WITH FLIP-TOP, FOLDING OR LIGHTWEIGHT FOLDING TABLES	54
HIGH TABLE BASICS	55
PLANNING WITH HIGH TABLES	57
HUB TABLE BASICS	59
PLANNING WITH HUB TABLES	62
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACES CUT-OUTS FOR TABLES	63
TABLES GRAIN/PATTERN DIRECTION	66

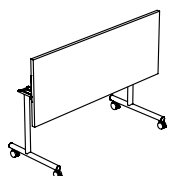
understanding tables

Expansion Learning Tables are designed to create multiple learning environment and teaching methods.

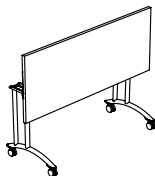
❖ To determine size and compatibility between modesty panels and tables, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 86

Flip-Top Tables

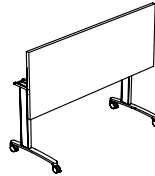
• Six Flip-Top Tables are available:



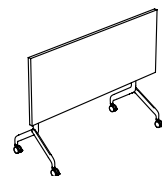
Flip-Top Table – Standard Legs (XTFTD)



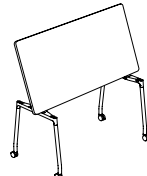
Flip-Top Table – Arched Legs (XTFTA)



Flip-Top Table – Slender Leg (XTFTS)



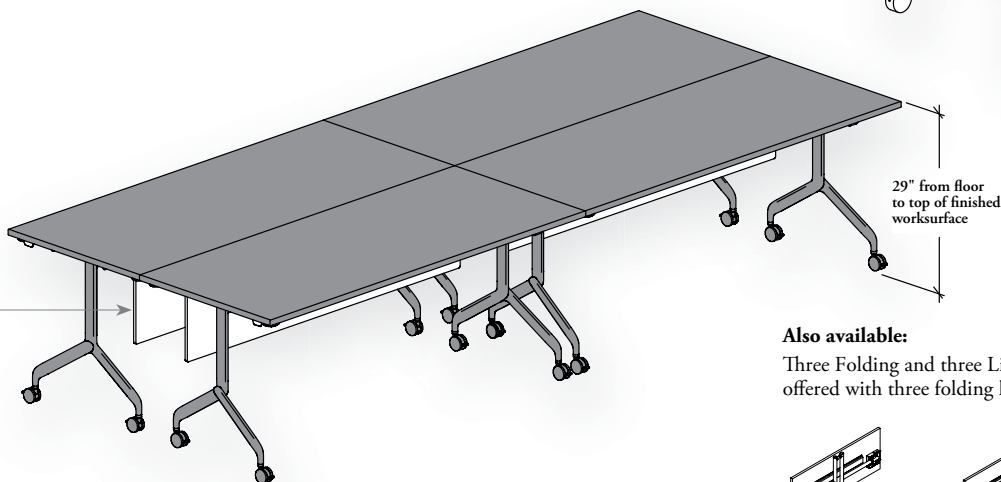
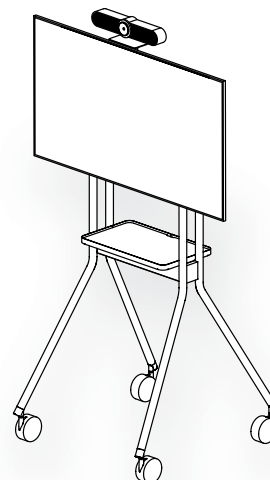
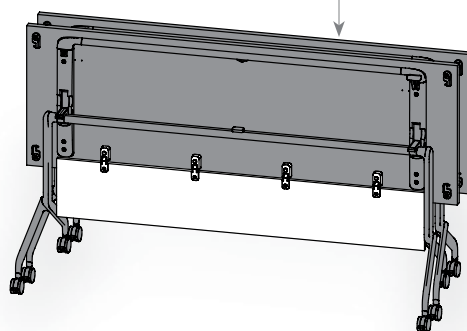
Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XTFTK) (Shown)



Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs (XTFAS)



Flip-Top Table with Glass Top – Thesis Legs (XTFAG)



29" from floor to top of finished workspace

Also available:

Three Folding and three Lightweight Folding Tables are offered with three folding leg styles:



Folding Table (XTFSD) or Lightweight Folding Table – Standard Legs (XTFLD)



Folding Table (XTFSA) or Lightweight Folding Table – Arched Legs (XTFLA)



Folding Table (XTFSS) or Lightweight Folding Table – Slender Legs (XTFLS)

Modesty Panels

Modesty Panels are available separately

understanding tables (continued)

- ❗ Only 29" high legs are available
- Come with lockable casters only

flip-top tables

Solid Top

- Available in 1 3/16" (M) thick only
- Two edge trim styles are available:
 - Straight Trim (6)
 - Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

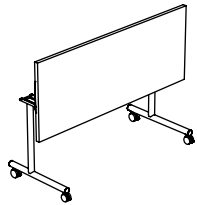


Straight
(6)



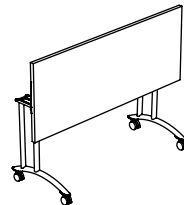
Flintwood Flat
(9)

XTFTD



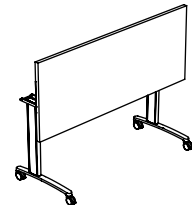
- Comes with **Standard C-** (Shown) or T-Legs

XTFTA



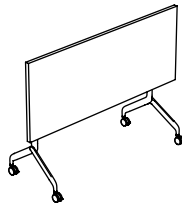
- Comes with **Arched C-Legs** only

XTFTS



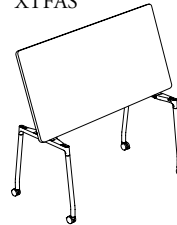
- Comes with **Slender C-** (Shown) or T-Legs

XTFTK



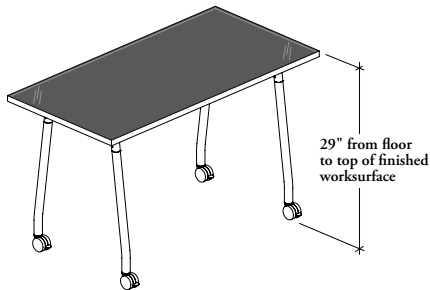
- Comes with **Kupp Legs**

XTFAS



- Available in 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thick.
- Comes with **Thesis Legs**
- Only **Straight Trim (6)** edge trim style is available

XTFAG



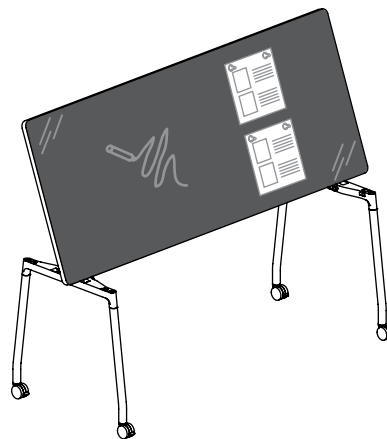
Straight
(6)

Magnetic (M) or Non-Magnetic (N) Glass Top

- Available in 5/32" (4mm) tempered glass thickness
- The glass top is always supported by a 1" laminate worksurface
- The laminate worksurface comes with **Straight Trim (6)** only



Straight
(6)



For finishes, see page 180

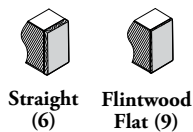
understanding tables (continued)

- Only 29" high legs are available
- Available 1 3/16" (M) thick only
- Come with Levelers (L) or lockable Casters (C)

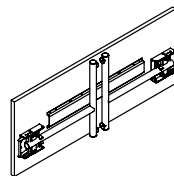
folding tables

Solid Top only

- Two edge trim styles are available:
 - Straight Trim (6)
 - Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

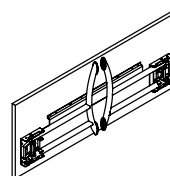


XTFSD



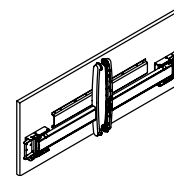
- Comes with **Standard C-** (Shown) or T-Legs
- Leveling range is 1"

XTFSA

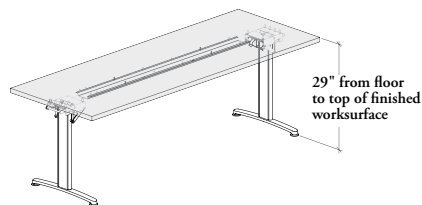


- Comes with **Arched C-** (Shown) or T-Legs
- Leveling range is 1/2"

XTFSS



- Comes with **Slender C-** (Shown) or T-Legs
- Leveling range is 1"



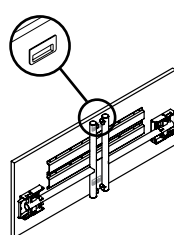
lightweight folding tables

Solid Top only

- One or two Recessed Pulls are included with Lightweight Folding Tables only
- Only Straight Trim (6) trim styles is available

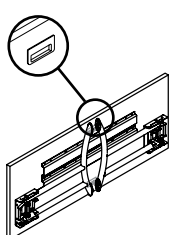


XTFLD



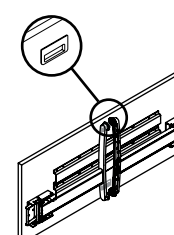
- Comes with **Standard C-** (Shown) or T-Legs
- Leveling range is 1"

XTFLA

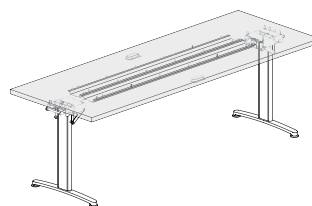


- Comes with **Arched C-** (Shown) or T-Legs
- Leveling range is 1/2"

XTFLS



- Comes with **Slender C-** (Shown) or T-Legs
- Leveling range is 1"

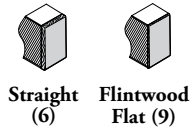


For finishes; see page 181

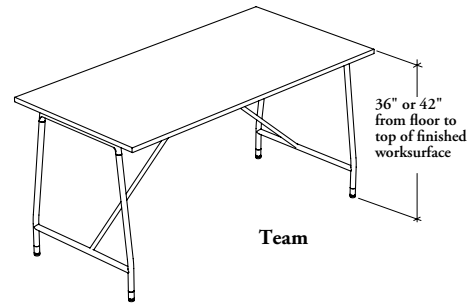
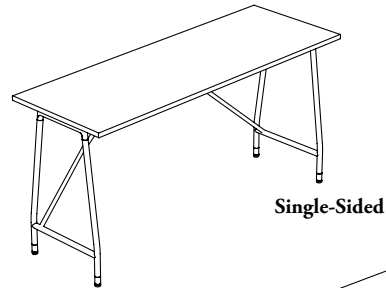
understanding tables (continued)

high tables

- 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thick
- Two edge trim styles are available:
 - Straight Trim (6)
 - Flintwood Flat Trim (9)

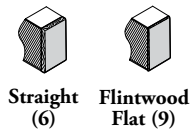


- 36" or 42" high Thesis Legs are included
- Tables come with Levelers – Glides (F, P or S) only
- Leveling range is 1 1/2"
- Two Modesty Panels styles are available separately, when applicable:
 - Modesty Panel – Solid (XCMS)
 - Modesty Panel – Metal (XCMM)

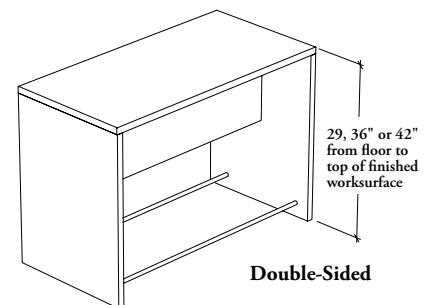
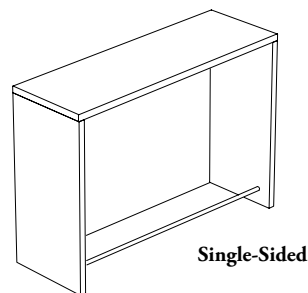


hub tables

- Worksurfaces are 1 9/16" (X) thick
- Two edge trim styles are available:



- Modesty Panel is 1" thick is included
- Gables with Levelers are 1 1/2" thick
- 29", 36" or 42" high Full-Height Gables are included
- Leveling range is 3 1/2"



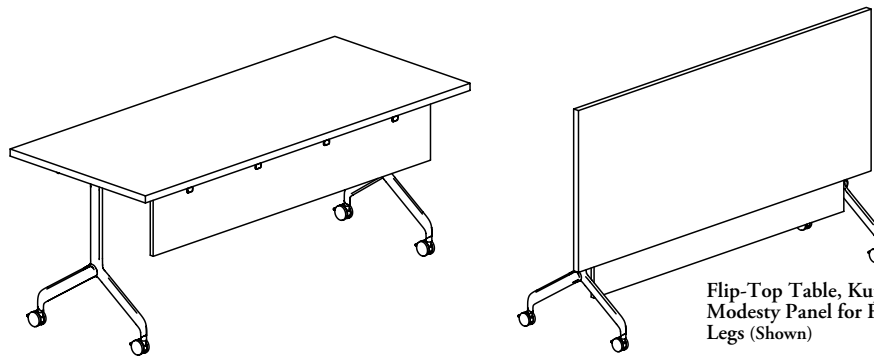
For high table finishes; see page 178

For hub table finishes; see page 183

flip-top table basics

The Expansion Learning table options offer can be specified for more casual use. These tables are a combination between a standard table and a whiteboard.

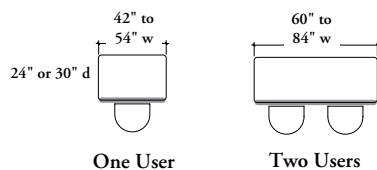
- Tables are shipped knocked down
- Modesty Panels and Casual Linking options are **not** included and can be specified separately
- All dimensions are actual



Flip-Top Table, Kupp Legs with Casters and Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (Shown)

seating capacities

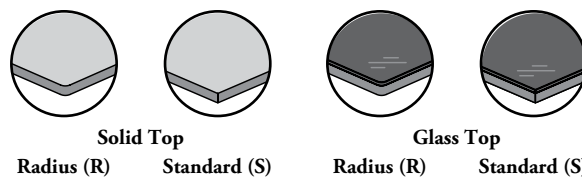
The chart below outlines the quantity of suitable seats for each table size and shape



Workspace user edge is indicated with a shaded line

corner details

- Two corner details are available:
 - Radius (Straight Trim only)
 - Standard
- When Flintwood Worksurface Finish is specified, the Radius (R) corners are **not** available



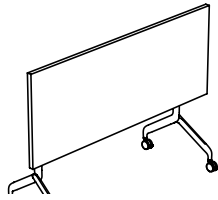
For worksurface thicknesses; see page 43

For edge trim applications; see page 176

flip-top table basics (continued)

top styles

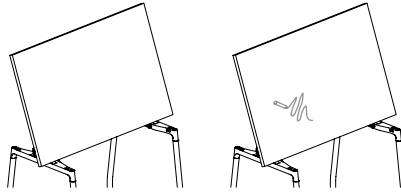
Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS, XTFTK)



Solid Top
Laminate or Flintwood

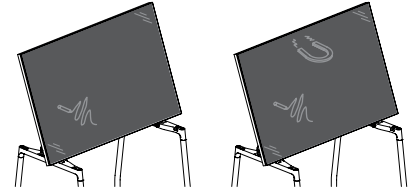
- Laminate – One Side (L) (All Tables),
- Laminate – Two Sides (M) (Kupp Table only),
- Flintwood – One Side (F) (All Tables) or
- Flintwood – Two Sides (G) (Kupp Table only)

Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs (XTFAS)



Solid Top
Laminate HPL Whiteboard

Flip-Top Table with Glass Top – Thesis Legs (XTFAG)



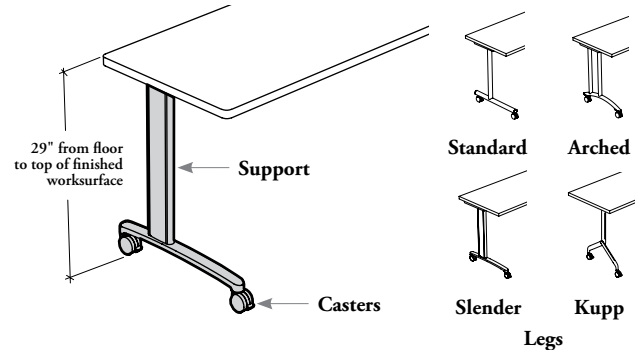
Glass Top
Non-Magnetic Magnetic

support options

- Supports are included with the table
- Only available in 29" height
- Come with lockable casters
- Casters have a 60 mm diameter

Standard, Arched, Slender or Kupp Legs

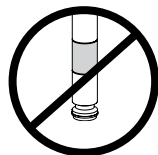
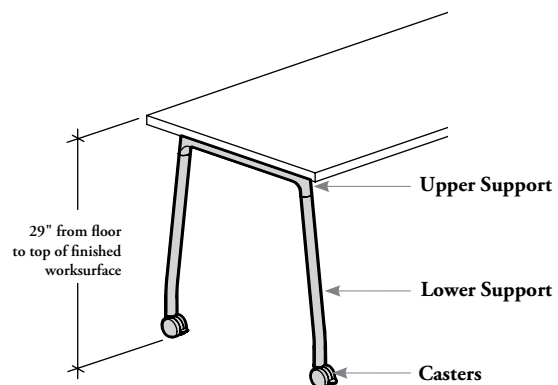
- Available with Casters only
- A Wire Management Cover(s) – Arched (XPWLA) or Slender (XPWLS) Leg can be specified separately and installed along leg of the Arched or Slender Leg to route cables under worksurface
- The Standard, Arched or Slender Legs are **not** equipped with integrated hook. However, a Double-Sided Hook (XCHW) or Kupp Hook – Underworksurface-Mounted (XCHKW) can be specified separately
- The Kupp Legs are **not** equipped with integrated hook. However, a Kupp Hook – Flip-Top-Mounted (XCHKF) can be specified separately and directly installed on Kupp Frame



OR

Thesis Legs

- Can be used with Casters only and it is **not** recommended to be replaced by levelers
- A Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg (XPWPA) can be specified separately and installed along leg of the Thesis Leg to route cables under worksurface
- The upper section are equipped with integrated Backpack Hook, but a Double-Sided Hook (XCHW) or Kupp Hook – Underworksurface-Mounted (XCHKW) can also be specified separately
- ADA Extension Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALE) is **not** compatible



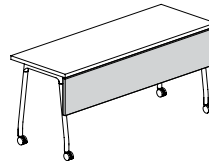
flip-top table basics (continued)

modesty panels

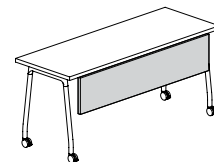
- ❗ Must be specified separately
- Can be specified Casual or Flush mounted
- To determine size and compatibility between modesty panels and worksurfaces/tables, refer to the Compatibility Chart on page 86
- Include securing device

- Solid (XCMSF) (Shown) or Metal (XCMMF) Modesty Panels are available with Flip-Top Tables (Standard, Arched, Slender or Thesis Legs) only
- Can also accept the Electrical Tray (XPWET) when a Power Data Center is **not** specified, Cable Tray (XPWCT), Wire Management Clips (XPWC) and other accessories at the same time as the modesty panel. For more details, refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart on page 95
- When modesty Panel is used with Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), only Casual Modesty Panel can be used to allow access and movement of the Casual Linking Devices
- Solid (XCMSK) or Smooth Felt (XCMZK) Modesty Panels are available with Flip-Top Tables – Kupp Legs only
- Modesty Panel is suspended and **does not** include mechanism to prevent the balancing movement

Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table

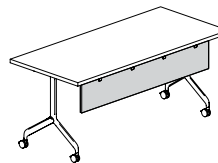


Flush (F) Mounted Modesty Panel Configuration



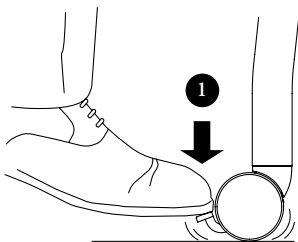
Casual (C) Mounted Modesty Panel Configuration

Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs



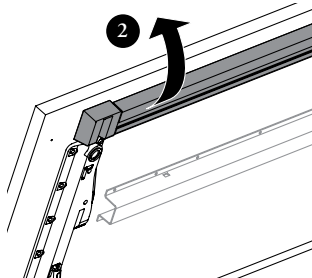
Casual (C) Mounted Modesty Panel Configuration

activation handle



- Always lock the four casters before flipping the worksurface

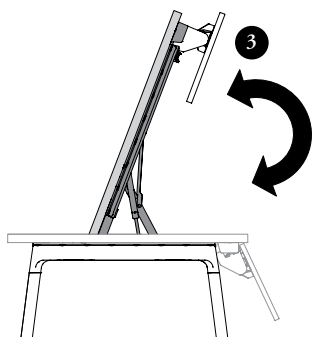
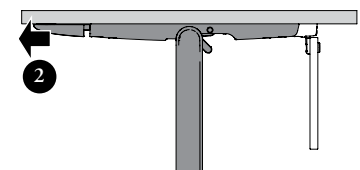
for Flip-Top Table – Standard, Arched, Slender or Thesis Legs



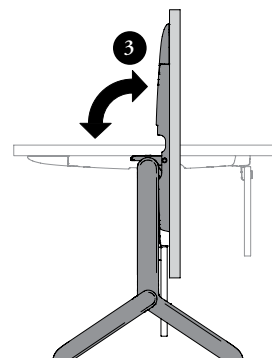
OR

for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs only

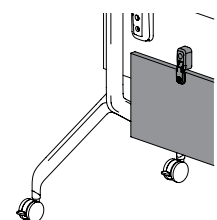
← BACK VIEW →



- The activation handle is located underneath the surface on the back edge and must be lifted to lock in both flat and upright positions. It can be operated with one hand
- When a modesty panel for Flip-Top Table is installed it activates the handle



- For Kupp table, activation handle which is also located underneath the surface on the user edge, must be pulled to lock or unlock the worksurface
- When a modesty panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XCMSK and XCMZK) is installed, the modesty panel **does not** activate the handle

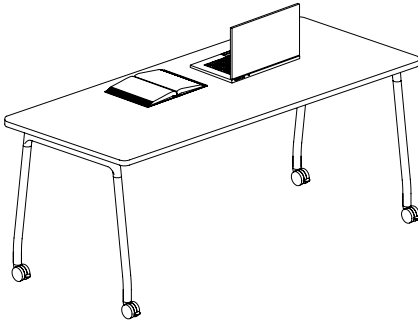


For Modesty Panel details; see page 83

flip-top table basics (continued)

top positions

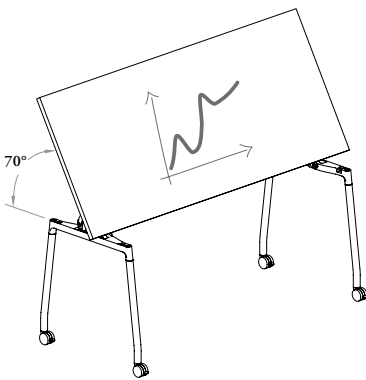
Flat Position



- Two worksurface positions are possible:
 - Flat
 - Upright
- The flat position provides a conventional worksurface
- The activation handle must be used to unlock the mechanism in both positions
- Only HPL Whiteboard or Glass Top are compatible with dry-erase markers
- Only the magnetic glass worksurface accepts magnets (rear earth magnets are included)
- A Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table (XCFTM) and a Dry-Erase Kit (XCDEK) can be specified separately

Upright Position

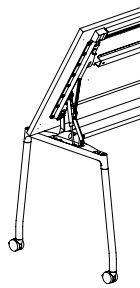
FRONT VIEW



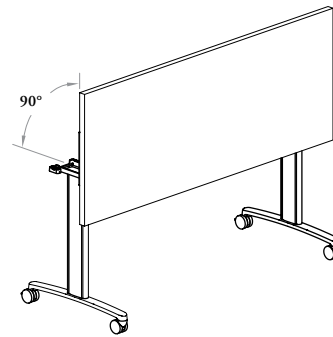
Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs (XTFAS) or Flip-Top Table with Glass Top – Thesis Legs (XTFAG) only

- The worksurface locks at a 70° angle in upright position

BACK VIEW



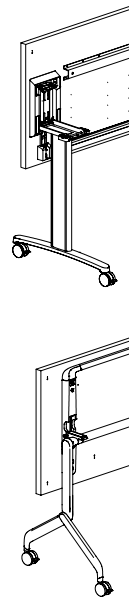
FRONT VIEW



Other Flip-Top Table styles (XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS (Shown), XTFTK (Shown))

- The worksurface locks at a 90° angle in upright position

BACK VIEW



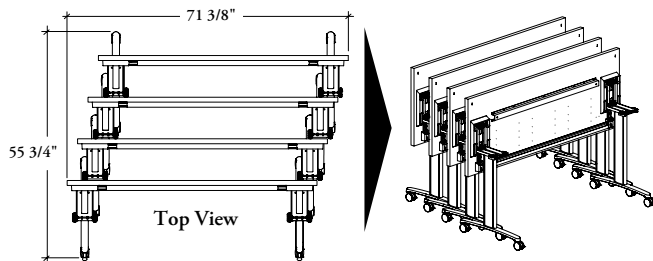
flip-top table basics (continued)

tables nesting

Flip-Top Tables – Standard, Arched or Slender Legs

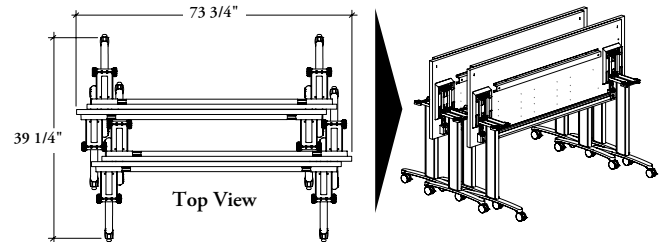
Can be nested together for storage.

Example 1: Four tables 30" x 66" store in a space of 55 3/4" x 71 3/8" wide



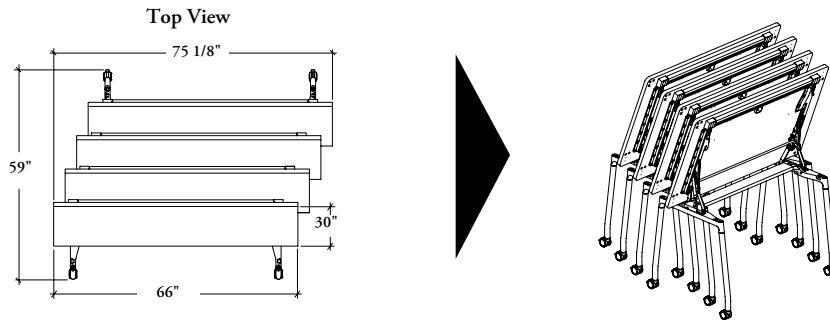
Example 2: four tables 30" x 66" store in a space of 39 1/4" x 73 3/4" wide

OR



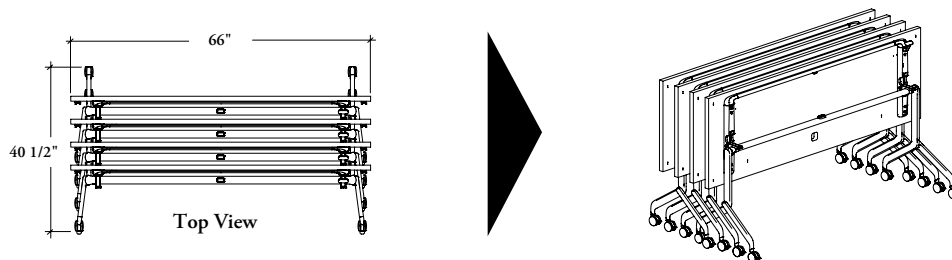
Flip-Top Tables – Thesis Legs

Can be nested together for storage. **Example 3:** four tables 30" x 66" store in a space of 59" x 75 1/8" wide



Flip-Top Tables – Kupp Legs

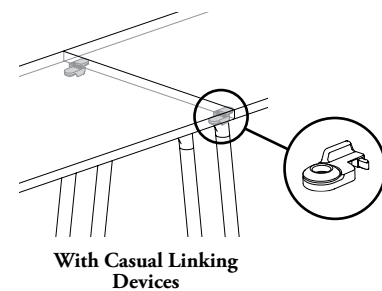
Can be nested together for storage. **Example 4:** four tables 30" x 66" store in a space of 40 1/2" x 66" wide



linking option

❗ Only casual linking application can be used with Flip-Top Tables

Casual Application



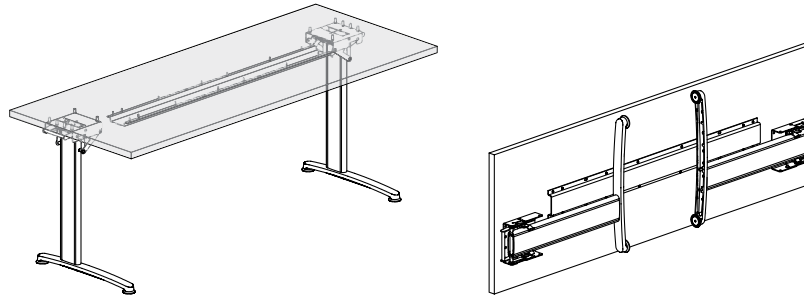
With Casual Linking Devices

For worksurface linking applications; see page 93

folding or lightweight folding table basics

Lightweight Folding Tables are easy to move and store. They can be combined with standard tables.

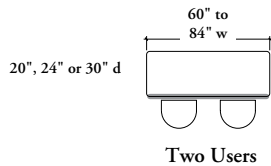
- ❗ The table top is available in Solid only
- Tables are shipped knocked down
- **Not** compatible with Modesty Panel or other accessories
- Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC) can be specified separately
- All dimensions are actual



Folding Table, Slender C-Legs with Levelers (Shown)

seating capacities

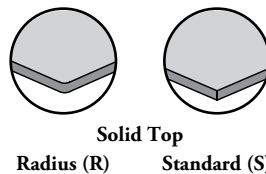
❗ The chart below outlines the quantity of suitable seats for each table size and shape



Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line

corner details

- Two corner details are available for Folding Tables:
 - Radius (Straight Trim only)
 - Standard
- When a Lightweight Folding Table is specified, only Standard corner detail is available
- When Flintwood Worksurface Finish is specified, the Radius (R) corners are **not** available



For worksurface thicknesses; see page 44

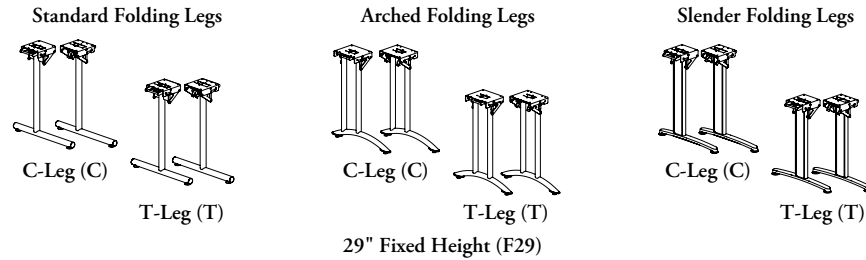
For edge trim applications; see page 176

folding or lightweight folding table basics (continued)

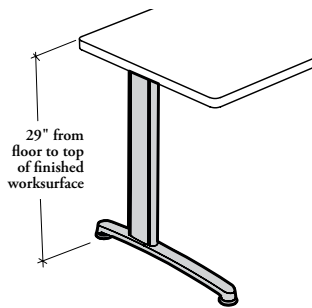
⚠ Supports are included with the table

c- or t-legs configurations

• The C- or T-leg styles are available:

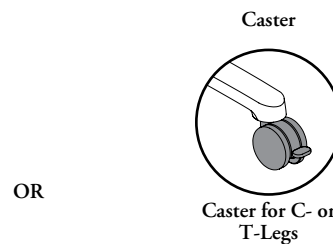
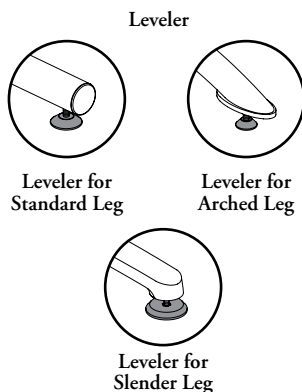


- Only 24" or 30" deep table is available with C-Legs
- A Wire Management Cover(s) – Arched (XPWLA) or Slender (XPWLS) Leg can be specified separately and installed along leg of the Arched or Slender Leg to route cables under worksurface



levelers & casters details

Can be ordered with Levelers (L) or Casters (C)



- Levelers have leveling range of 1" for Standard or Slender
- Levelers have leveling range of 1/2" for Arched Legs only

OR

- When casters are specified, all casters will be lockable
- Caster has a 60 mm diameter
- A 20" deep Folding Table with Arched Legs (XTFSA or XTFLA) or all Lightweight Folding Table styles **cannot** be specified with Casters

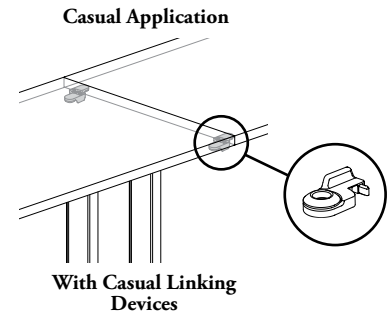
For finishes; see page 178

folding or lightweight folding table basics (continued)

linking options

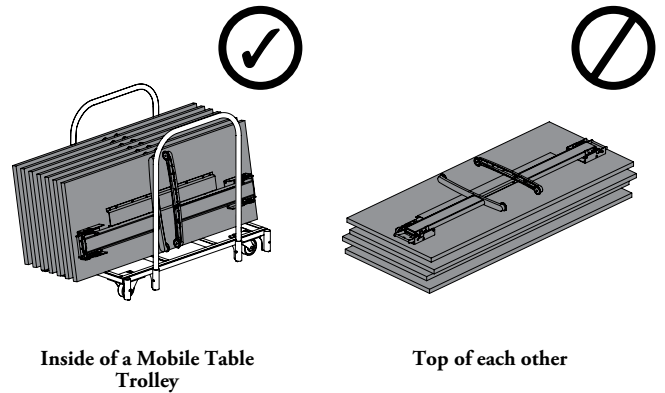
⚠ Only casual linking application is available

For temporary or casual applications, tables can be clustered together using the Casual Linking Devices



storing options

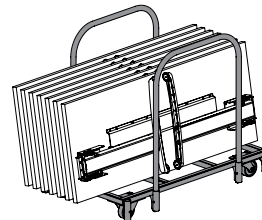
The Folding or Lightweight Folding Tables can be stored vertically or on the Mobile Table Trolley that can be specified separately. They **cannot** be stored on top of each other



mobile table trolley basics

Mobile Table Trolley (XTMT)

- Dimension: 29" d x 48" w x 40" h
- Design to store or move up to 7 (1,000 lbs) Folding Tables
- Finished in Black



For worksurface linking applications; see page 93

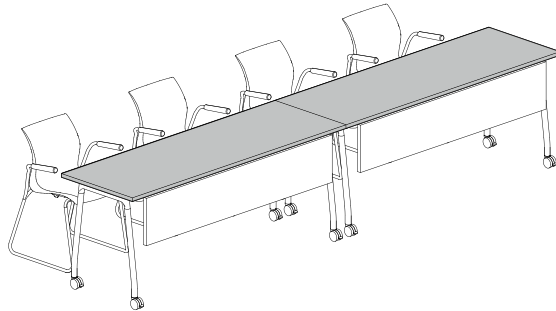
planning with flip-top, folding & lightweight folding tables

typical applications

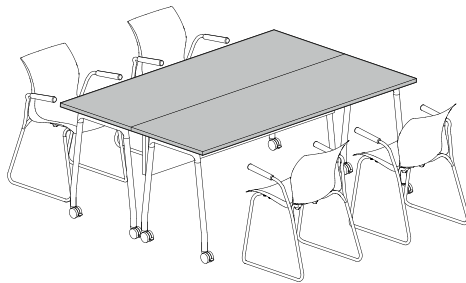
- ◆ The size of room and the number of people to be seated must be considered when specifying the tables for learning room
- The following examples are **typical applications** of learning or collaborative tables

casual linking

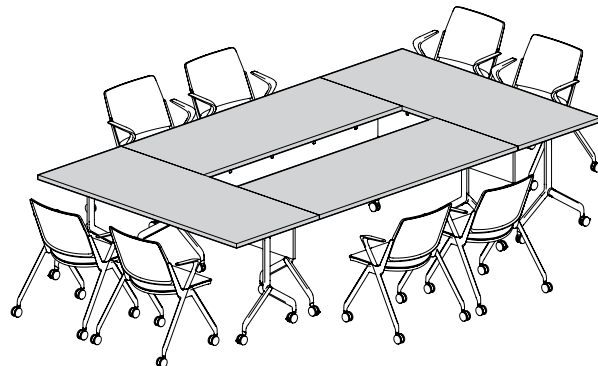
The Flip-Top, Folding, Lightweight Folding Tables can be used as a standalone table or in conjunction with other the same table types only



Can be linked laterally, when they have the same depth



Can be linked back-to-back, when they have the same width

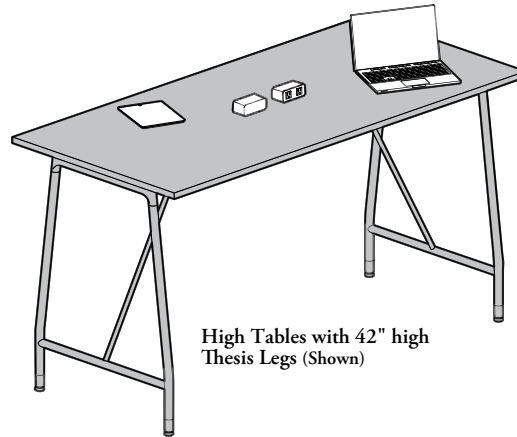


Can be linked in group

high table basics

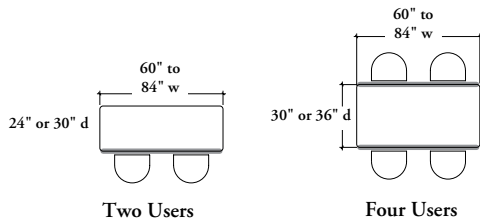
High Tables are ideal to create tiered classrooms or to favor standing-height interaction with seated users.

- ❗ Linking options are **not** included and can be specified separately
- All dimensions are actual



seating capacities

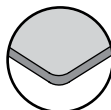
❗ The chart below outlines the quantity of suitable seats for each table size and shape



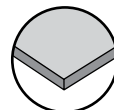
Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line

corner details

- Two corner details are available:
- Radius (Straight Trim only)
 - Standard



Radius (R)



Standard (S)

For worksurface thicknesses; see page 45

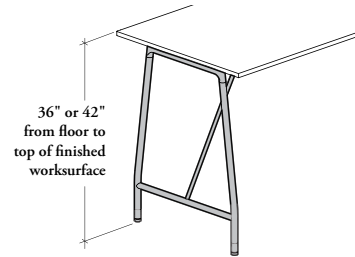
For edge trim applications; see page 176

high table basics (continued)

support options

⚠ The Thesis Legs are included with High Table

- Two heights are available:
 - 36" or 42"
- Only levelers can be specified with this product
- **Cannot** replace the levelers by casters on this table
- A Wire Management Cover (XPWPA) can be specified separately and installed on the leg to manage cables



modesty panels

- ⚠
- Must be specified separately
 - The Modesty Panels can only be specified below a single-sided High Table (XTHAS)
 - To select the correct modesty panel dimension, refer to the Modesty Panel Compatibility Chart on page 86.

- Two modesty panels are available:
 - Solid or Metal Modesty Panels (XCMS, XCMM)
- Can be specified Casual (C) or Flush (F) mounted on these products

**Casual
Modesty Panel Style
(Shown)**



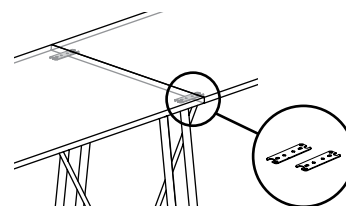
**Modesty Panel under
High Table –
Thesis Legs (XTHAS)**

linking options

⚠ Only permanent linking application is available

For permanent configuration, worksurfaces can be linked together using Fixed Linking Plates

Permanent Applications



**With Fixed
Linking Plates**

For Thesis Legs details; see page 36

For Modesty Panel styles; see page 83

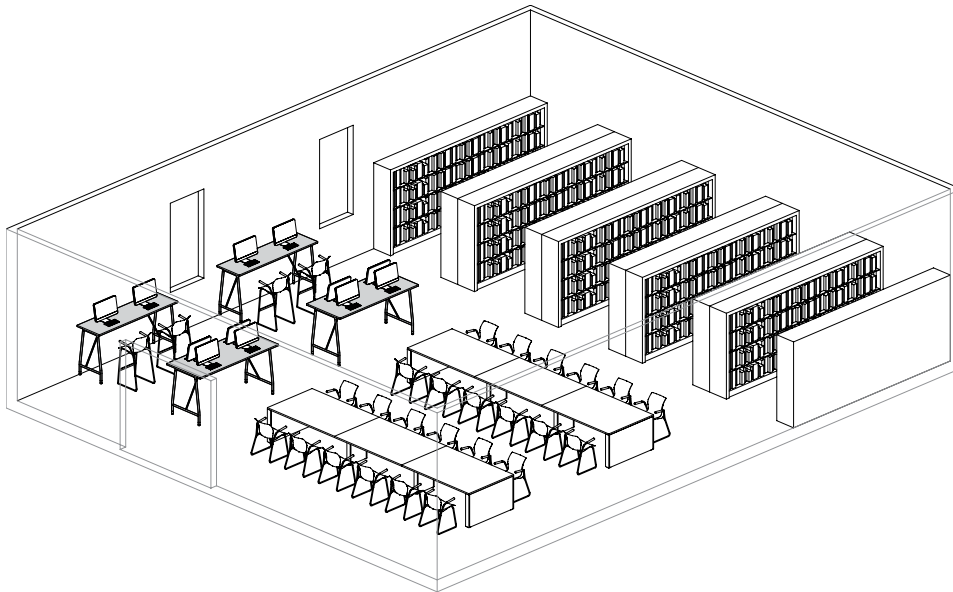
For worksurface linking applications; see page 92

planning with high tables

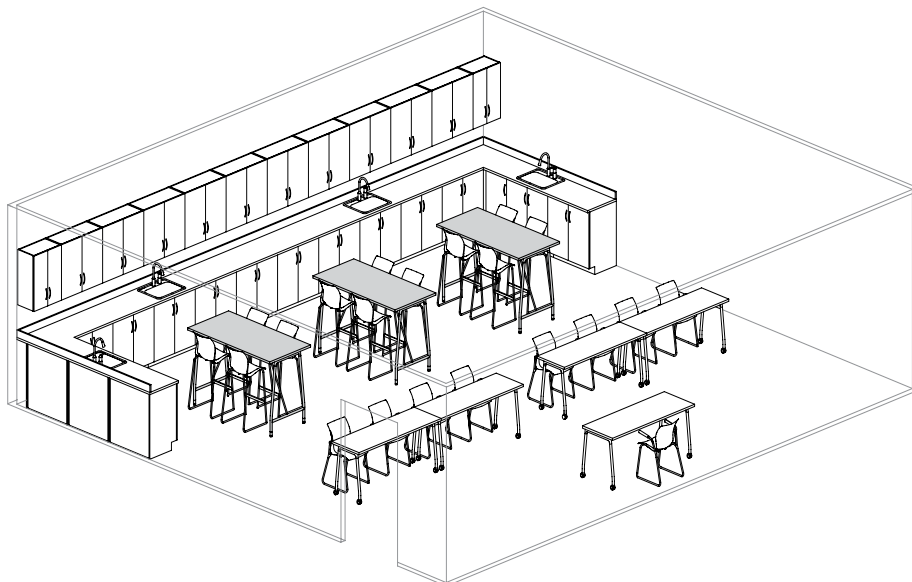
typical applications

- ◆ The size of room and the number of people to be seated must be considered when specifying the tables
- ◆ The following examples illustrate **typical applications** of research station, laboratory learning room, café & lounge, cafeteria & dining, etc.

research station



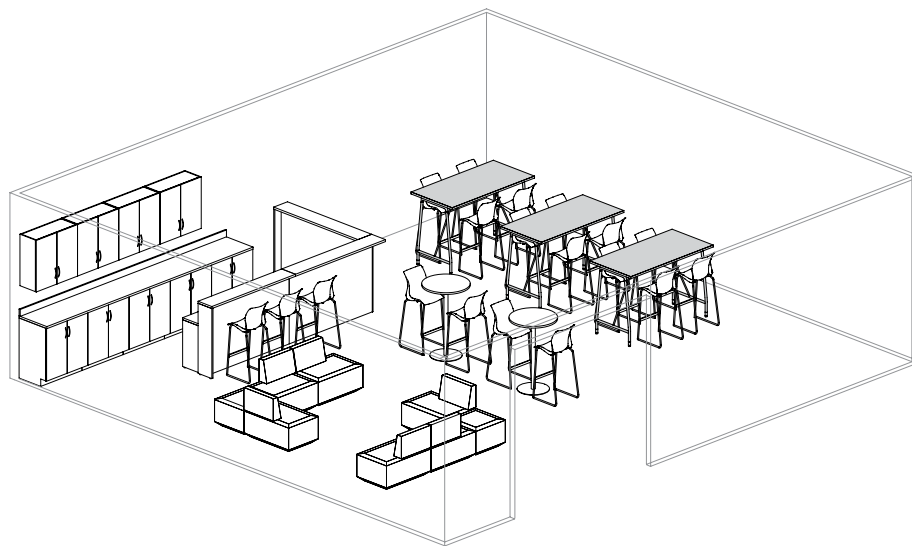
laboratory learning room



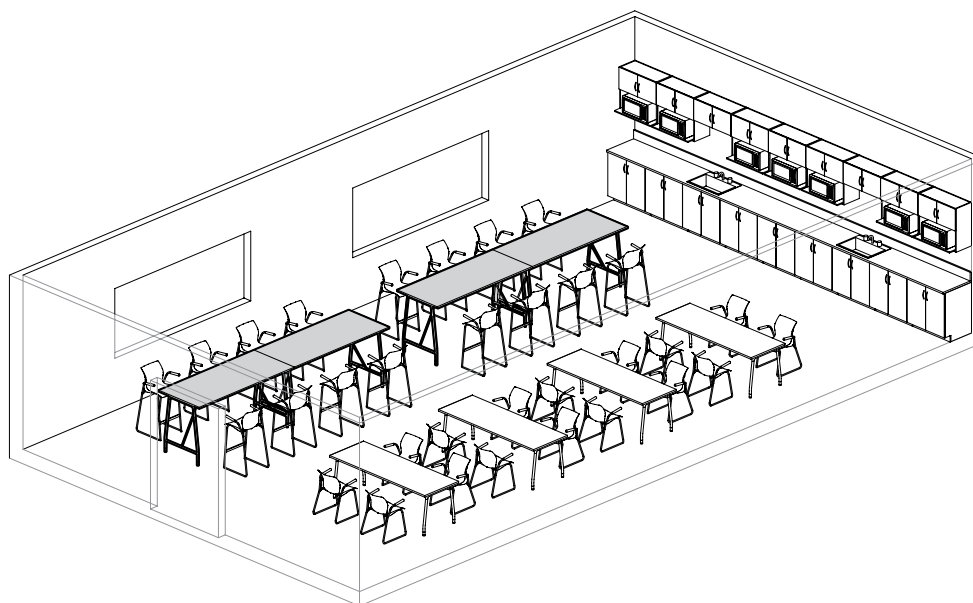
planning with high tables (continued)

typical applications (continued)

café & lounge



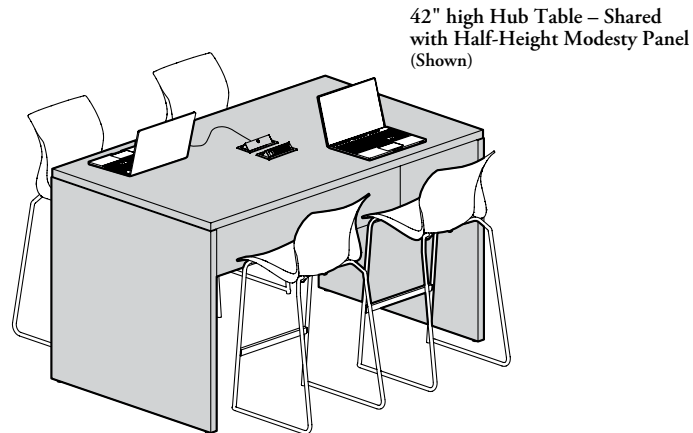
cafeteria & dining



hub table basics

Individual or collaborative working table for research station, common spaces, cafeteria or laboratory.

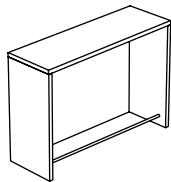
⚠ All dimensions are actual



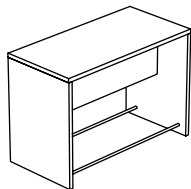
hub table styles & seating capacities

- The following tables can be used alone or connected to another Hub Tables
- Shipped knocked down

Rectangular Shapes

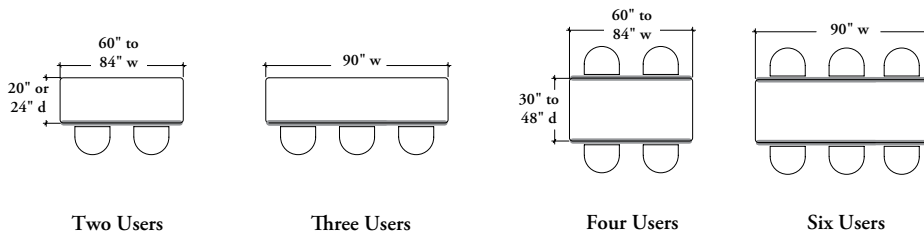


Hub Table – Single-Sided (XTHS)



Hub Table – Double-Sided (XTHD)

⚠ The chart below outlines the quantity of suitable seats for each table size



Worksurface user edge is indicated with a shaded line

For worksurface thicknesses; see page 45

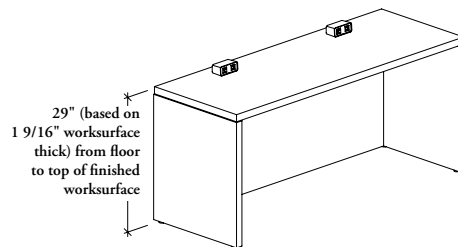
For edge trim applications; see page 176

hub table basics (continued)

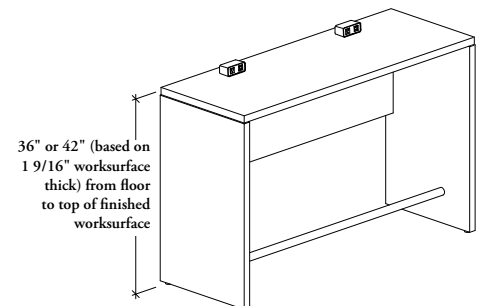
height configurations

Three heights are available:

- 29" height for standard application
- 36" height for stool application
- 42" height for stool application or standing height



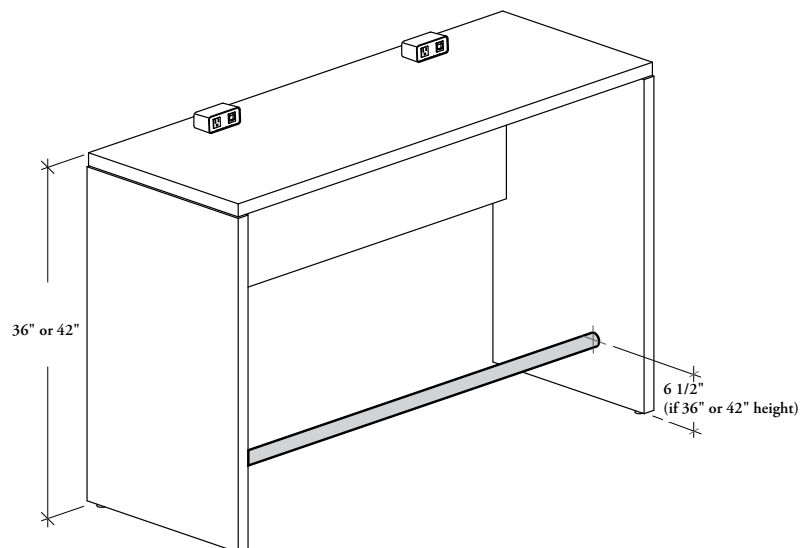
Standard Height Application
Allows use of the standard height chairs



Stool Height Application
Allows use of the stool height chairs

footrest configurations

- Tables are available with two options:
 - With Footrest (W)
 - No Footrest (N)
- When specified, the Single-Sided Hub Tables come with a Footrest tube on one side and the Double-Sided Hub Tables come with a Footrest on both sides
- The Footrest diameter is 1 3/8" and is finished in Chrome
- Only No Footrest (N) is available with 29" height configuration



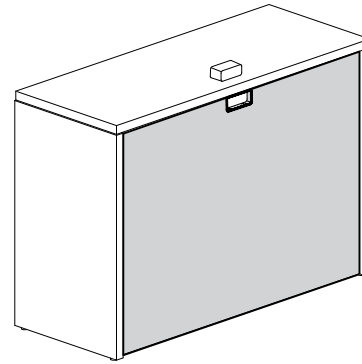
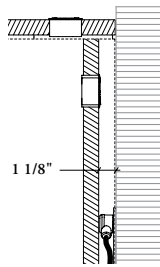
hub table basics (continued)

modesty panels

❗ Create privacy below the worksurface and it is required on all Hub Tables for structural stability

Full-Height Modesty Panels

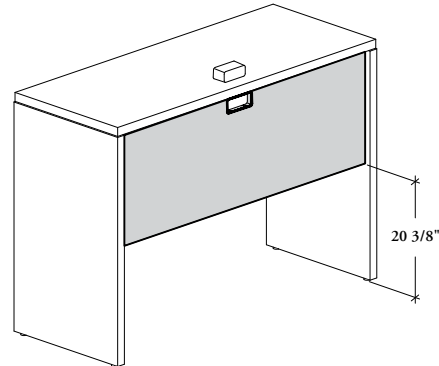
- Only available with Single-Sided Hub Tables (XTHS)
- Can be specified With (G) (Shown) or No (F) Cable Pass-Through
- Modesty panel comes with a recessed gap of 1 1/8" to ease access to building wall outlets and also provide power-plug clearance



1 1/8" Recessed Power-Plug Clearance
Full-Height – With Cable
Pass-Through (G)

Wall Access Modesty Panels

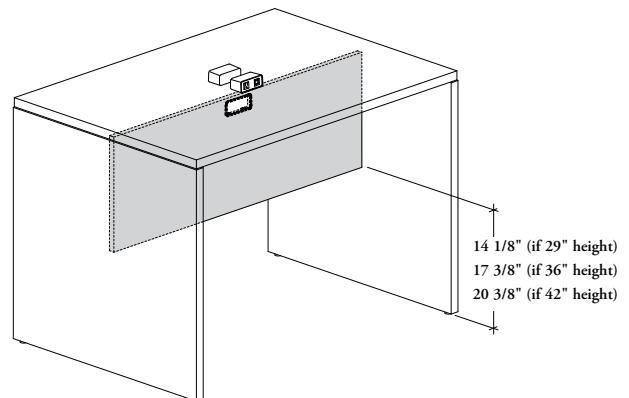
- Only available with Single-Sided Hub Tables (XTHS)
- A Cable Pass-Through is included when Cut-Outs are specified on the worksurface
- The 20 3/8" clearance above floor allows access to wall outlets



1 1/8" Recessed Wall Access (W)

Half-Height Modesty Panels

- Only available with Double-Sided Hub Tables (XTHD)
- Centered below the worksurface of a Double-Sided Hub Table
- A Cable Pass-Through is included when Cut-Outs are specified on the worksurface

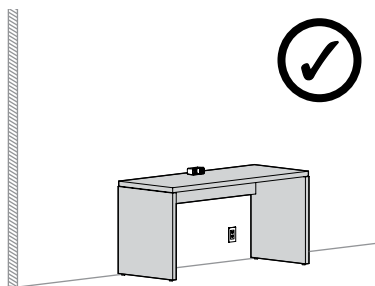


Half-Height (H)

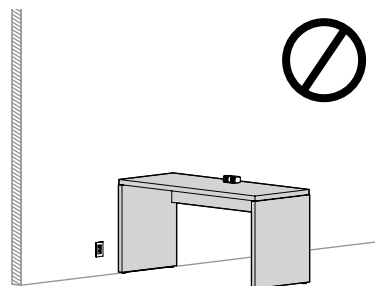
planning with hub tables

typical applications

- ◆ The size of the room and the number of people to be seated must be considered when specifying the tables
- The following examples are **typical applications** of library, laboratory learning room, common space and cafeteria

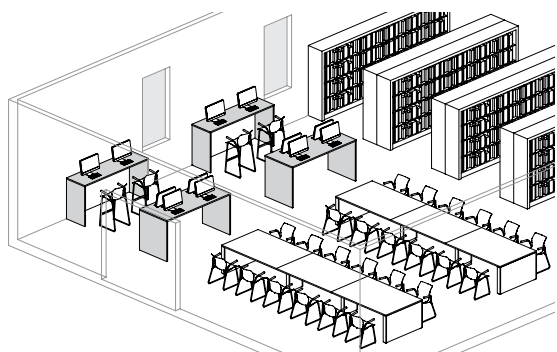


Single-Sided Hub Tables can be used alone and must be used against a wall for aesthetic



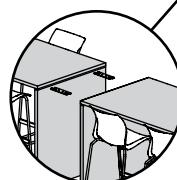
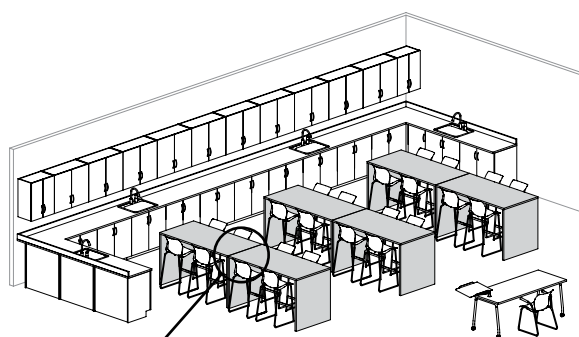
It is **not** intended for corridor or visitor applications

library



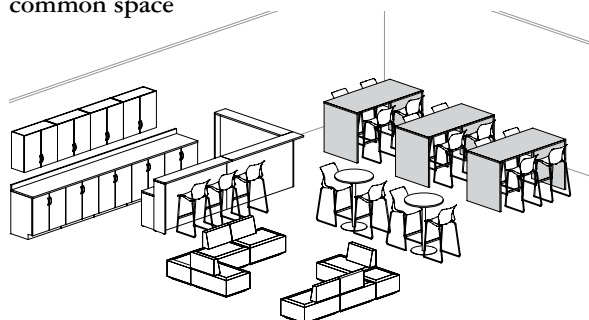
The 36" or 42" high Hub Tables allow a variation height to Library Tables

laboratory learning room

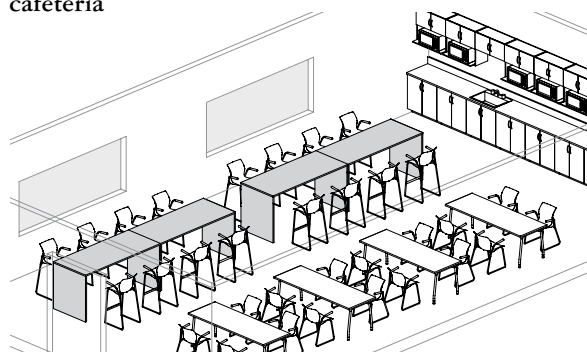


- Can be connected to another Hub Table with the same depth
- Are designed with a 1/8" gap that allows the installation of Fixed Linking Plates (XCLPF) that can be specified separately

common space



cafeteria



For worksurface sharing applications; see page 92

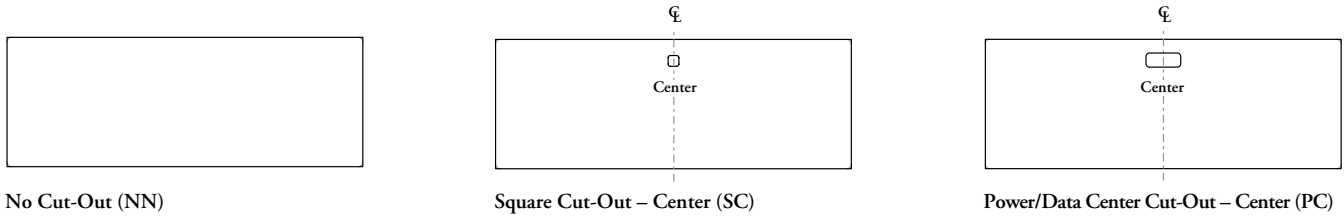
planning worksurface cut-outs for tables

- ❗ Cut-Out style should be determined at time of specification. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- The Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX), Power Qube (XPPC), LED Reading Lamp (XPLRL) for Square Cut-Out(s) or Power/Data Center (XPPDC) for Power/Data Center Cut-Out(s) must be specified separately

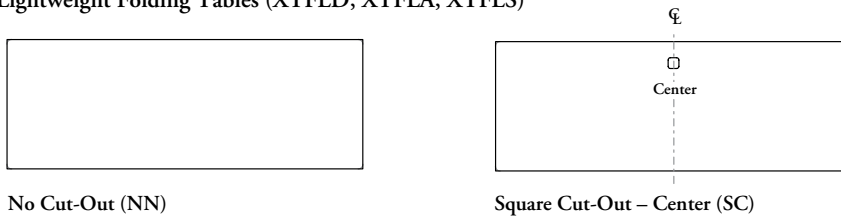
flip-top, folding or lightweight folding tables

42" to 54" (1 user) or 60" to 84" (2 users) wide tables

Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS, XTFAS or XTFAG)



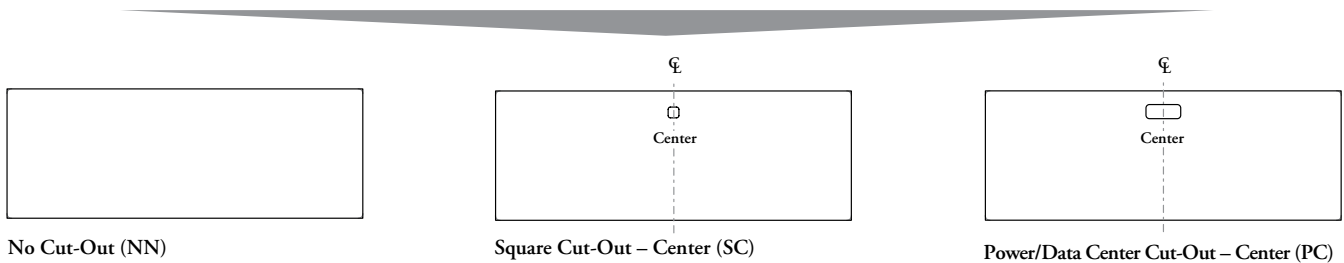
Flip-Top Tables – Kupp Legs (XTFTK), Folding Tables (XTFSD, XTFDA, XTFSS) or Lightweight Folding Tables (XTFLD, XTFLA, XTFLS)



high tables

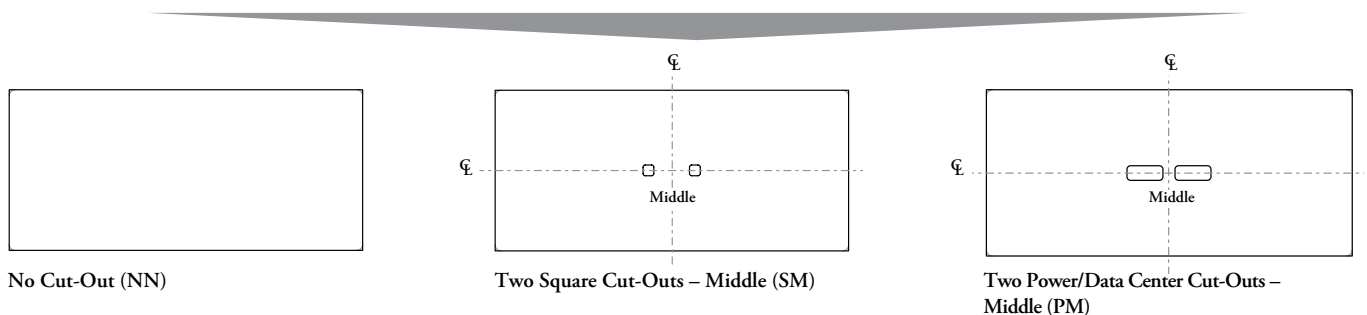
High Table – Thesis Legs (XTHAS)

2 users / 24" or 30" d & 60" to 84" w



High Team Table – Thesis Legs (XTHAD)

4 users / 30" or 36" d & 60" to 84" w



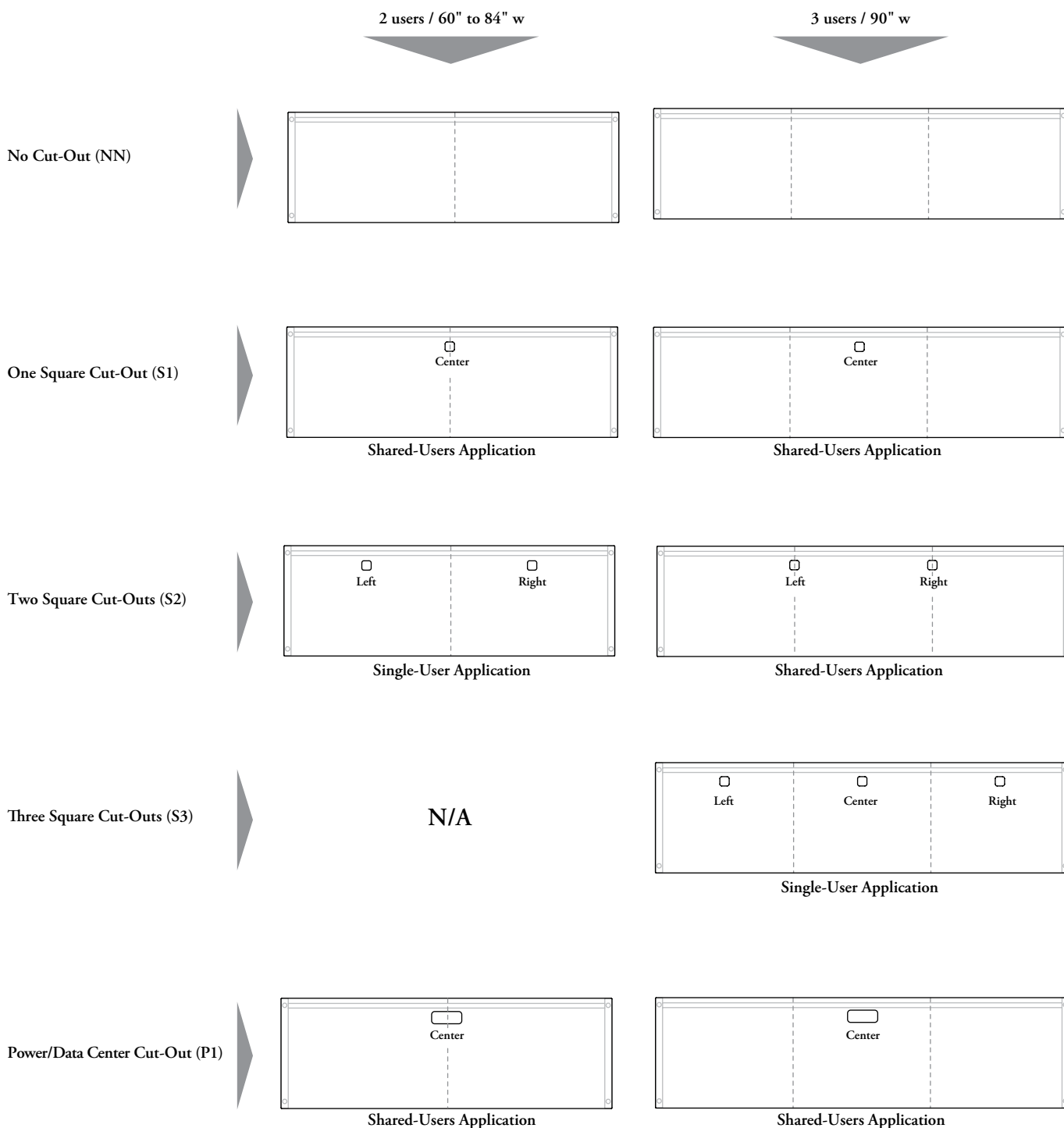
For Duo Grommet – Square, LED Reading Lamp or Power Modules details; see Lighting, Electrics & Communications section

planning worksurface cut-outs for tables (continued)

hub tables

Hub Table – Single-Sided (XTHS)

When a Modesty Panel is specified Full-Height with Cable Pass-Through option or Wall Access combined with a Cut-Out, a Cable Pass-Through is included. Wire Management Clips are also included

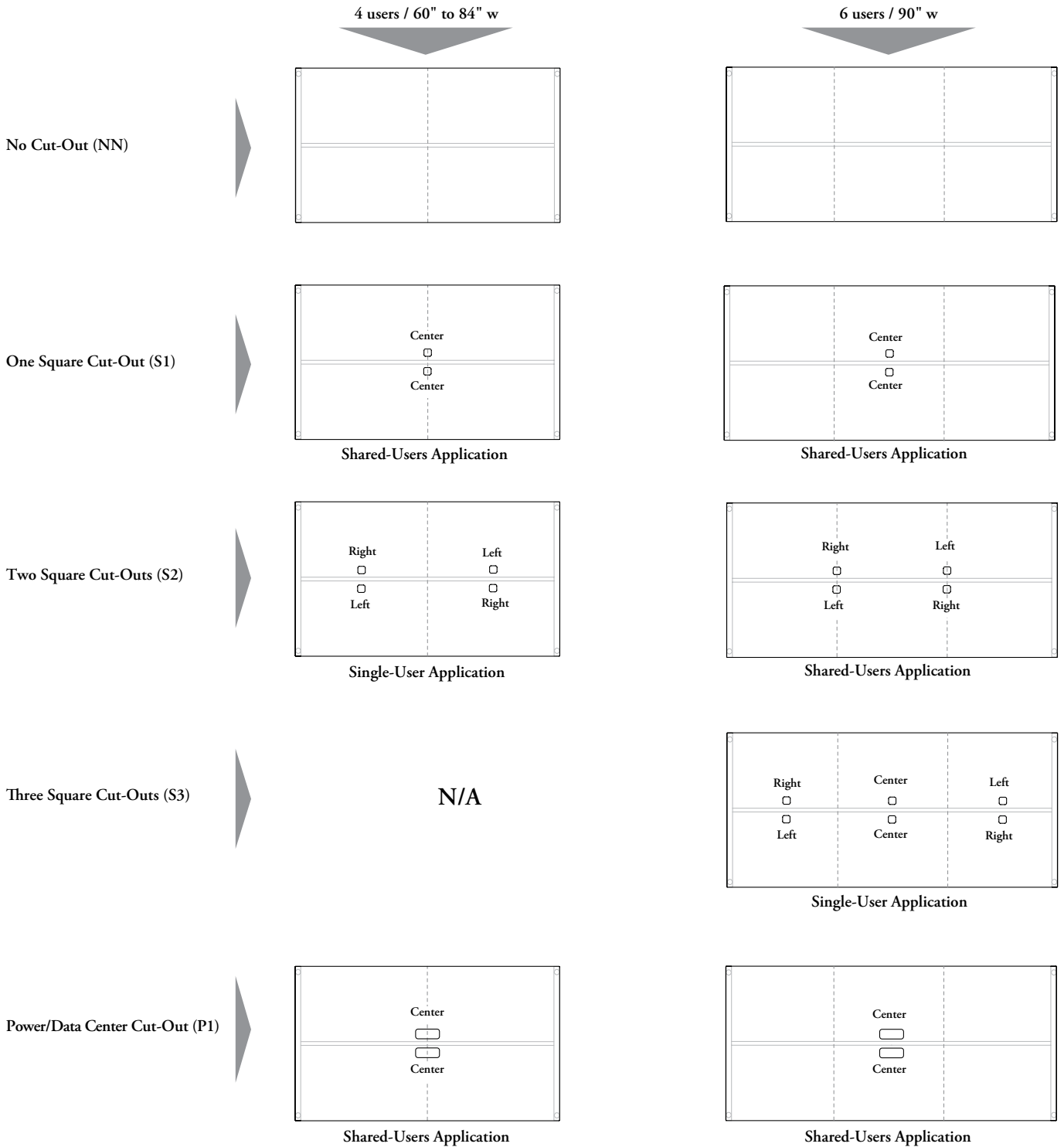


planning worksurface cut-outs for tables (continued)

hub tables (continued)

Hub Table – Double-Sided (XTHD)

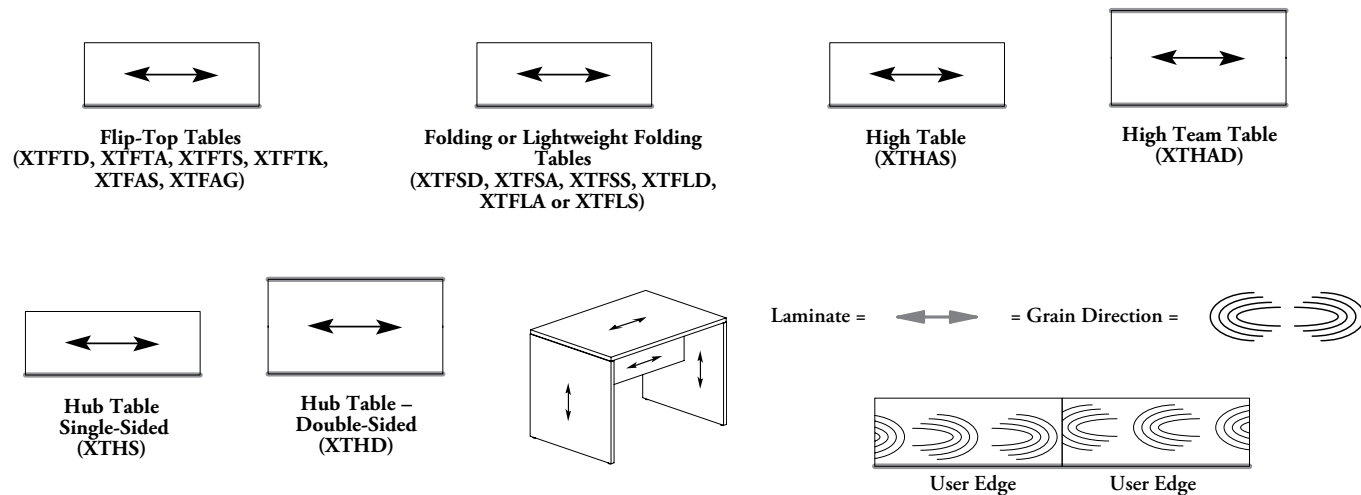
- Only 42" or 48" deep tables can be specified with Cut-Outs.
- When a Cut-Out is specified, a Cable Pass-Through for the Modesty Panel is included. Wire Management Clips are also included



tables grain/pattern direction

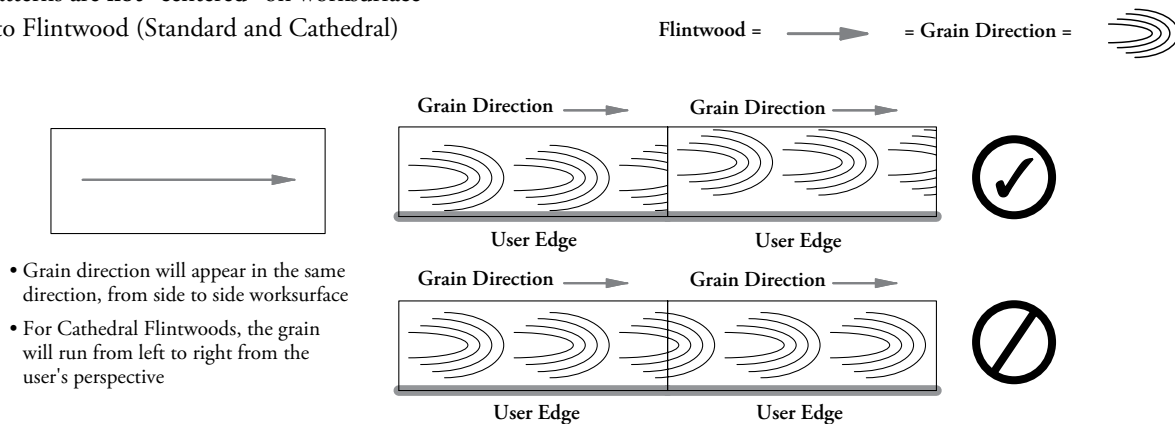
laminate surface

- ◆ Grain direction is an important factor when planning learning configuration, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- The pattern direction of Laminate is **not** "centered" and grain direction can appear in different direction from side-to-side worksurface
- Shading indicates user edge



flintwood surface

- ◆ There is no user edge so care must be taken during installation to match grain/pattern direction
- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered" on worksurface
- Applies to Flintwood (Standard and Cathedral)



- Grain direction will appear in the same direction, from side to side worksurface
- For Cathedral Flintwoods, the grain will run from left to right from the user's perspective

For Hub Tables only

- For Cathedral Flintwood, the grain runs from bottom to top
- Grain direction on Supports is always vertical
- There is no matching grain across Support (A), Modesty Panel (B) and Worksurface (C)

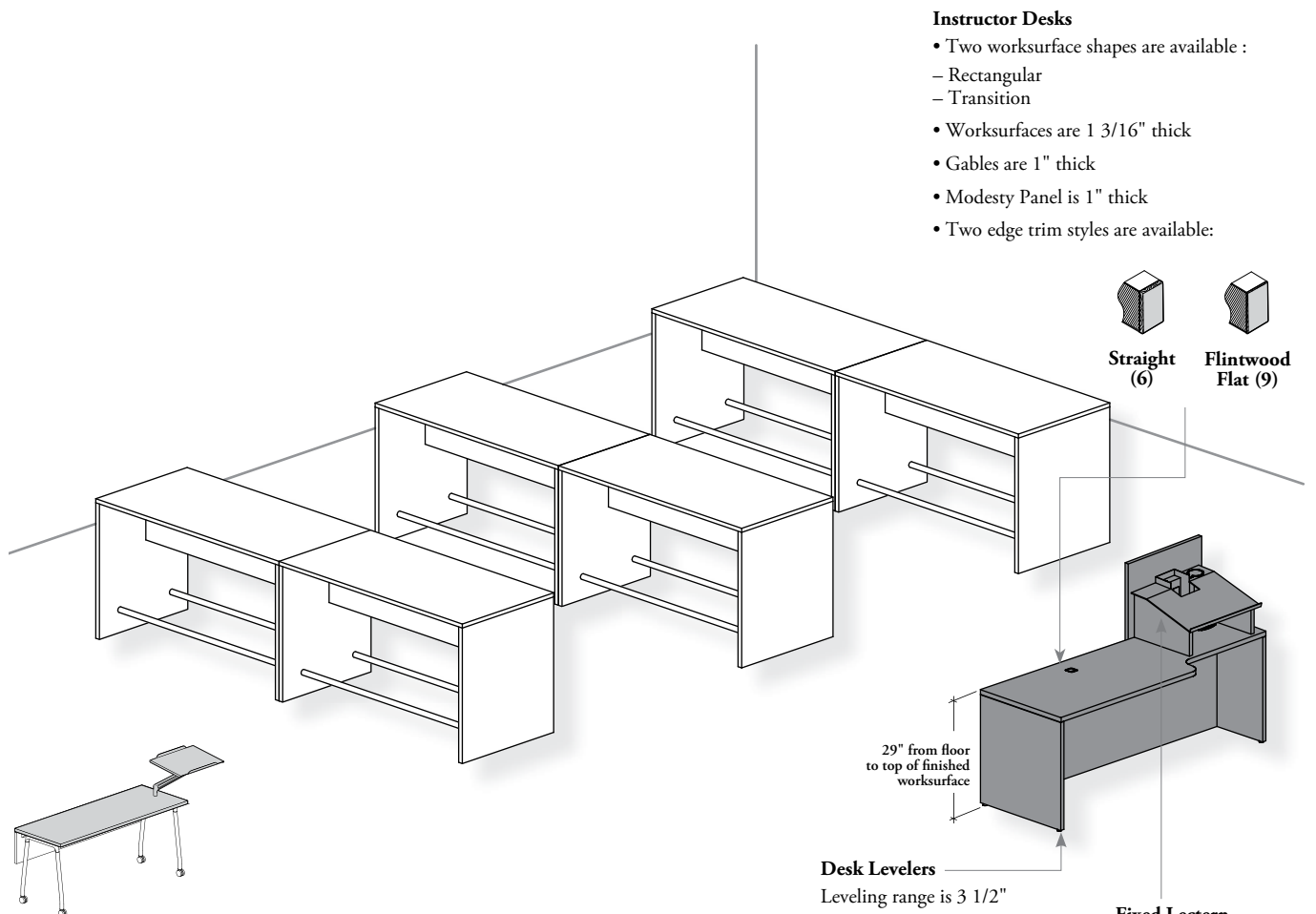
instructor

instructor

UNDERSTANDING INSTRUCTOR WORKSURFACE & DESKS	70
INSTRUCTOR WORKSURFACE BASICS	71
INSTRUCTOR DESK BASICS	73
LECTERN PODIUM BASICS	75
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE CUT-OUTS FOR INSTRUCTOR DESKS	77
INSTRUCTOR WORKSURFACES & DESKS GRAIN/PATTERN DIRECTION	79

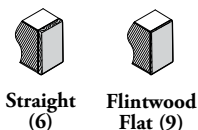
understanding instructor worksurface & desks

Expansion Learning Instructor Worksurface or Desks are designed to create multiple learning environment and teaching methods.



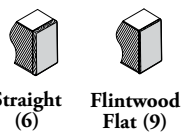
Instructor Desks

- Two worksurface shapes are available :
 - Rectangular
 - Transition
- Worksurfaces are 1 3/16" thick
- Gables are 1" thick
- Modesty Panel is 1" thick
- Two edge trim styles are available:



Instructor Worksurface

- Only Rectangular worksurface shape is available
- 1" (D) or 1 3/16" (M) thick
- Two edge trim styles are available:



- Can be specified with None (N), Left (L) or Right (R) Pivoting Lectern (Shown)

Supports

- Only Thesis Legs (A) can be specified
- 29" or 33" from floor to top of finished worksurface
- Can be specified with Levelers – Glides (F, P or S) or Casters (C) (Shown)
- Leveling range is 1 1/2"

Modesty Panels

- Two Modesty Panels styles are available separately:
 - Modesty Panel – Solid (XCMS) (Shown)
 - Modesty Panel – Metal (XCMM)
- With ou without Built-In Cable Tray
- Solid modesty panels have 11/16" thick

Fixed Lectern

- Case and Front Panel are 1" thick
- Shelf is in metal

Pivoting Lectern

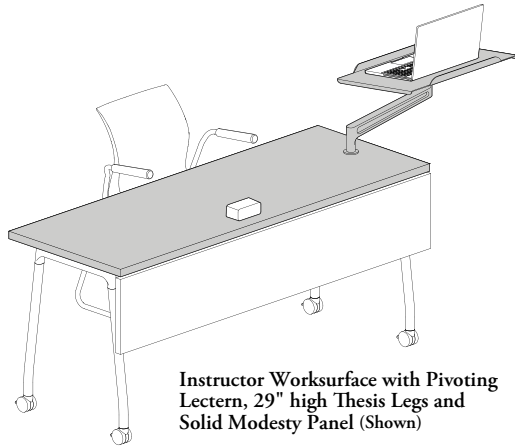
Only Instructor Desk (XTPD) can be specified None (N) or with Left (L) or Right (R) Pivoting Lectern

For finishes; see page 178

instructor worksurface basics

The instructor worksurface is the central piece of a learning room to create different dynamic including discussion, groupwork and technology interaction.

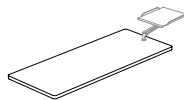
- ❗ Supports, modesty panels and linking options are **not** included with worksurface and can be specified separately
- All dimensions are actual



worksurface shape

❗ The following worksurface must be used alone:

Rectangular Shape

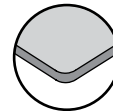


Rectangular Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)

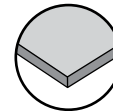
corner details

Two corner details are available:

- Radius (R) (Straight Trim only)
- Standard (S)

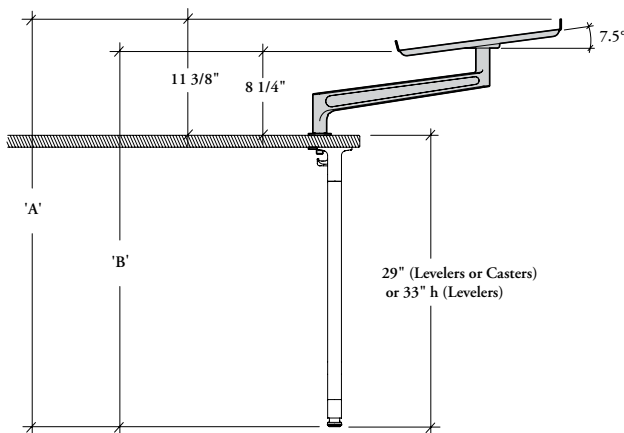


Radius (R)

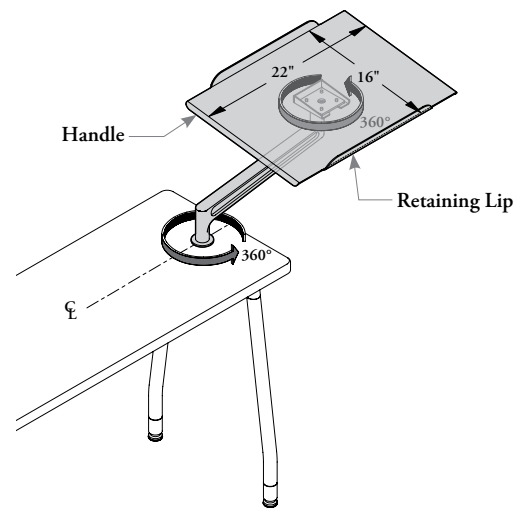


Standard (S)

pivoting lectern details



Thickness	D (1")		M (1 3/16")	
Height	29"	33"	29"	33"
'A'	40 1/4"	44 1/4"	40 3/8"	44 3/8"
'B'	37 1/8"	41 1/8"	37 1/4"	41 1/4"



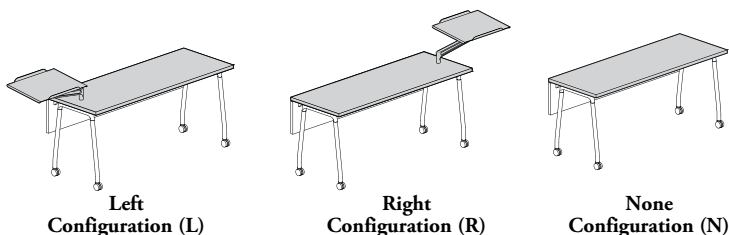
For worksurface thicknesses; see page 70

For edge trim applications; see page 176

instructor worksurface basics (continued)

pivoting lectern

- The Pivoting Lectern can only be specified as an option with worksurface. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- Three configurations are available:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
 - None (N)
- Can support up to 25 lbs maximum

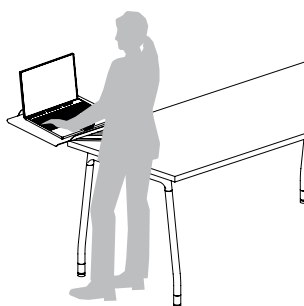


working positions

The Pivoting Lectern allows three working positions shown below:



Stool Seated
(Bar Height)



Standing

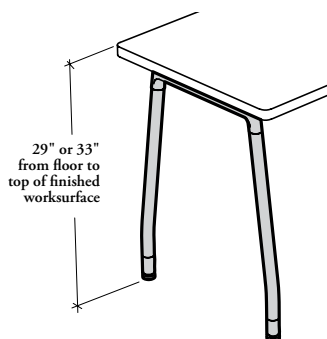


Perched

support options

⚠ Worksurfaces must only be used with Thesis Legs

- Two heights are available:
 - 29" height (Standard)
 - 33" height (ADA)
- Casters Kit (XCALC), Levelers Kit (XCALK) or ADA Height Extension – Thesis Leg (XCALE) option can be specified with this product
- A Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg (XPWPA) can be specified separately and installed along leg of the Thesis Leg to route cables under worksurface
- Cannot be used with 33" Thesis Legs with Casters

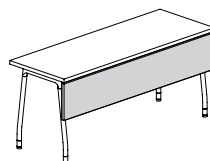


modesty panels

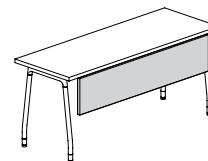
⚠

- Must be specified separately
- Can be specified Casual or Flush mounted
- For specified width modesty panel, refer to Modesty Panel Compatibility Chart on page 85

- Two modesty panels are available:
 - Solid or Metal Modesty Panels (XCMS, XCMM)
- When a Modesty Panel is used with Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC), only Casual Modesty Panel can be used to allow access and movement of the Casual Linking Devices
- Only the Flush Modesty Panels with Built-In Cable Tray (XCMSF, XCMMF) can be specified for the installation of the Power Box (XPEPB)



Flush (F)
Modesty Panel
Configuration



Casual (C)
Modesty Panel
Configuration

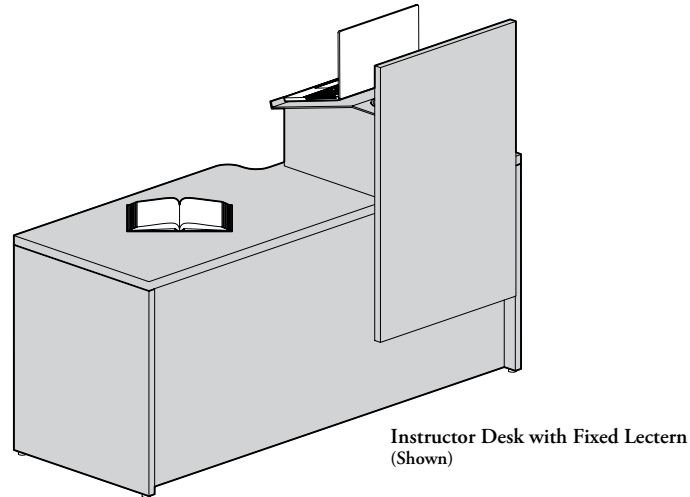
For Thesis Legs details; see page 36

For Modesty Panel details; see page 83

instructor desk basics

The instructor desks are the central piece of a learning room to create different dynamic including discussion, groupwork and technology interaction.

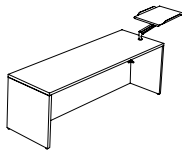
⚠ All dimensions are actual



- ⚠ Desks are shipped knock down
- The following desks can only be used alone:

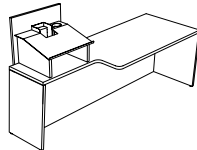
The desks come with a worksurface, two full gables and a full-height modesty panel

Rectangular Desk Shape



Instructor Desk (XTPD)

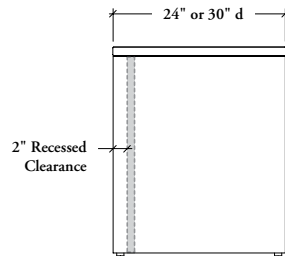
Transition Desk Shape



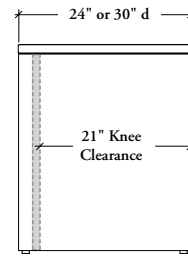
Instructor Desk with Fixed Lectern (XTPT)

recessed modesty panels

- Only available in full-height
- No grommet on modesty panels



Recessed Clearance

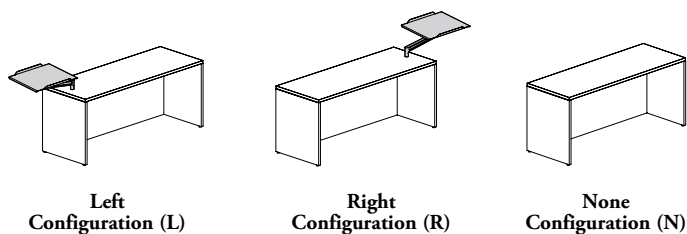


Knee Clearance

instructor desk basics (continued)

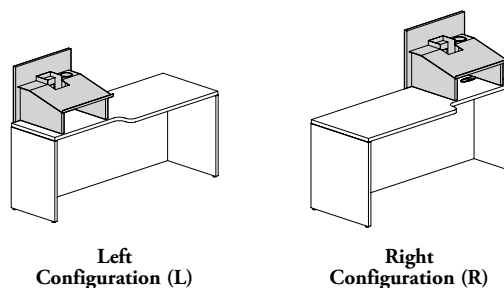
pivoting lectern

- The Pivoting Lectern can only be specified as an option with Instructor Desk (XTPD). The surface will come with pre-drilled holes for easy installation
- Three configurations are available:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
 - None (N)
- Can support up to 25 lbs maximum
- **Cannot** replace a Fixed Lectern on a Instructor Desk (XTPT)

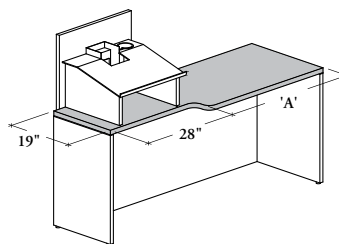


fixed lectern

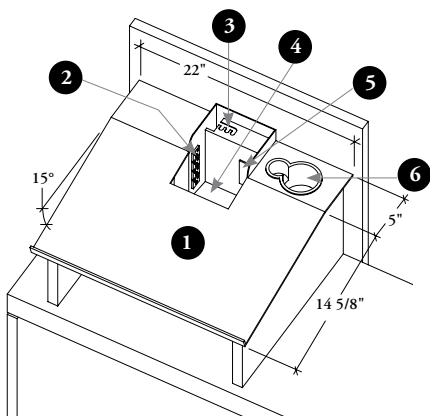
- Only included with Instructor Desk (XTPT) and gives a freestanding worksurface to the instructor presentation
- Two configurations are available:
 - Left (L)
 - Right (R)
- The worksurface comes with an Elliptical Grommet under the fixed lectern
- The 8" opening between worksurface top and metal shelf can accommodate laptop, tablet, paper, etc.



- When a Fixed Lectern is mounted on Instructor Desk (XTPT), the Fixed Lectern is 28" wide



Width	Work. Space ('A')
60"	32"
66"	38"
72"	44"
78"	50"
84"	56"



- The lectern comes with following components:

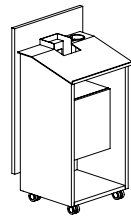
- 1 A shelf
- 2 An Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar with 180" cord length always positioned to left side and the power bar can be removed easily and without tool using two knobs
- 3 Three wire management slots
- 4 Storage space for excess cable
- 5 Data Box with Blank Data Faceplate
- 6 A Cup Holder (positioned on the right side)

lectern podium basics

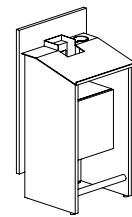
This product gives a worksurface and storage to the instructor.

- ❗ • The Lectern Podium comes fully assembled, except the Front and Metal Shelf
- All dimensions are actual

- Two configurations are available:
 - Mobile (M)
 - Stationary (S)
- The mobile configuration comes with four lockable casters
- The levelers or casters **cannot** be interchanged
- Leveling range is 3 1/2"



Mobile (M)



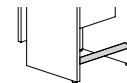
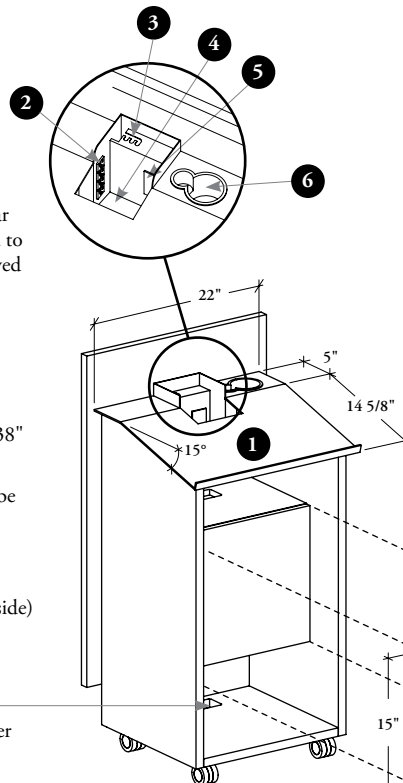
Stationary (S)

lectern podium components

Lectern Top

The lectern comes with following components:

- 1 A shelf
- 2 An Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar with 180" cord length always positioned to left side and the power bar can be removed easily and without tool using two knobs
- 3 Three wire management slots
- 4 Storage space for excess cable
- 5 Data Box with Blank Data Faceplate
 - Data opening dimension is 2.71" x 1.38" (69 mm x 35 mm)
 - Voice/data faceplates and jacks (must be field supplied and installed) and Management Clips can be specified separately
- 6 A Cup Holder (positioned on the right side)



Footrest

- Only available with Stationary Configuration
- Footrest tube is 1 3/8" diameter

Cable Pass-Through

Routes power bar cable to power source

Storage

The door comes with or without lock and **no** touch latch

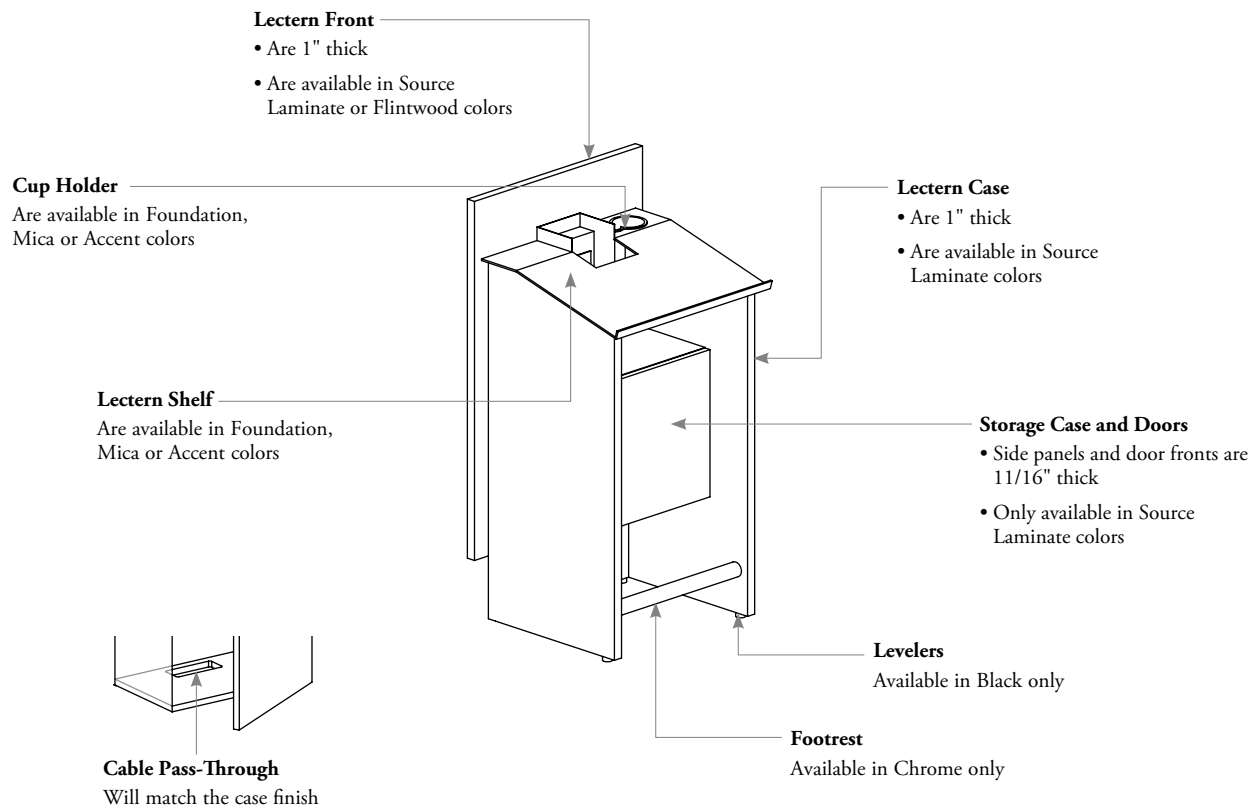
Lock Chart

- Left Position only
- Number of locks : 1x

lectern podium basics (continued)

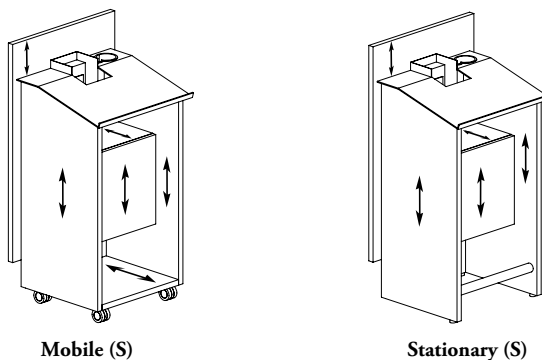
lectern finishes

⚠ Edges of all Solid components are protected with a solid plastic edge



grain direction

⚠ Only vertical grain direction is available



planning with worksurface cut-outs for instructor desks

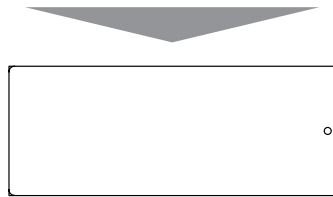
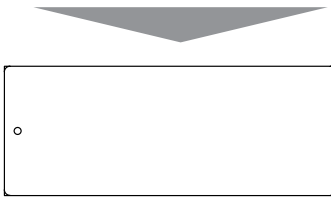
- ❗ Cut-Out style should be determined at time of specification. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- The Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX), Power Qube (XPPC), LED Reading Lamp (XPLRL) for Square Cut-Out or Power/Data Center (XPPDC) for Power/Data Center Cut-Out must be specified separately

instructor worksurface

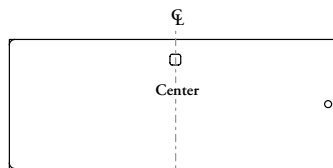
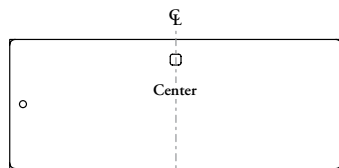
Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)

Without or With (Shown)
LEFT Pivoting Lectern (L)

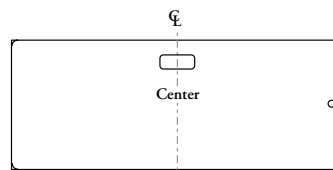
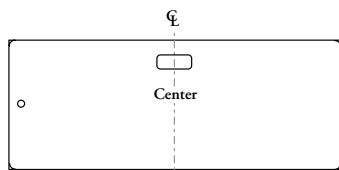
Without or With (Shown)
RIGHT Pivoting Lectern (R)



No Cut-Out (NN)



Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)



Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (PC)

For Duo Grommet – Square, LED Reading Lamp or Power Modules details; see Lighting, Electrics & Communications section

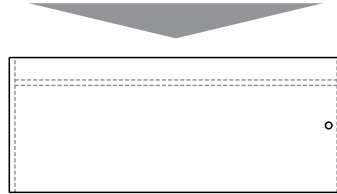
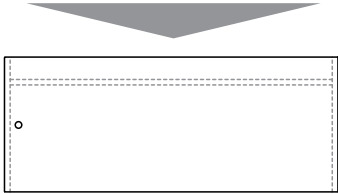
planning with worksurface cut-outs for instructor desks (continued)

instructor desks

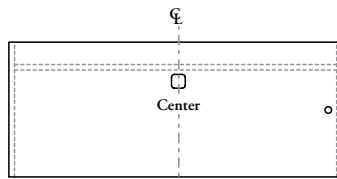
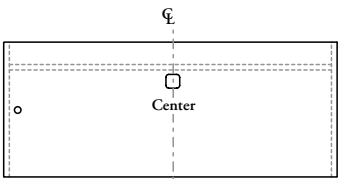
Instructor Desk (XTPD)

Without or With (Shown)
LEFT Pivoting Lectern (L)

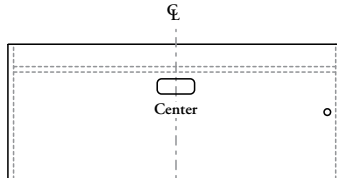
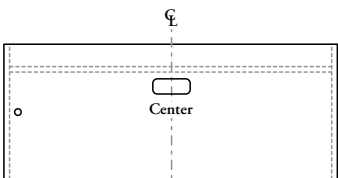
Without or With (Shown)
RIGHT Pivoting Lectern (R)



No Cut-Out (NN)



Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)

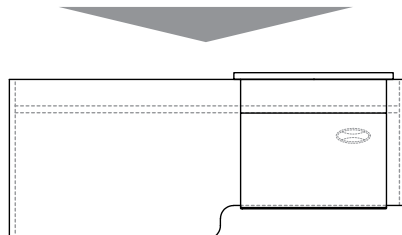
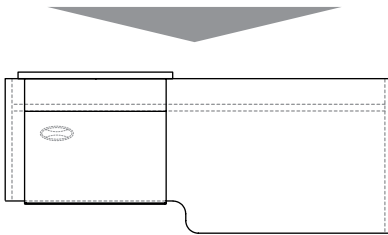


Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (PC)

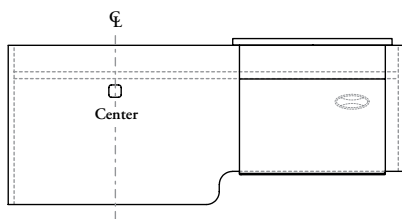
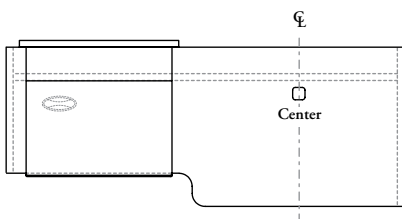
Instructor Desk with Fixed Lectern (XTPT)

LEFT
Fixed Lectern (L)

RIGHT
Fixed Lectern (R)



No Cut-Out (NN)

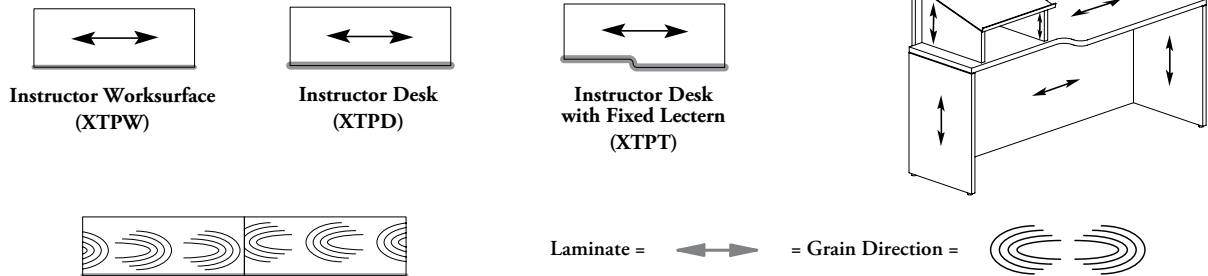


Square Cut-Out – Center (SC)

instructor worksurface & desks grain/pattern direction

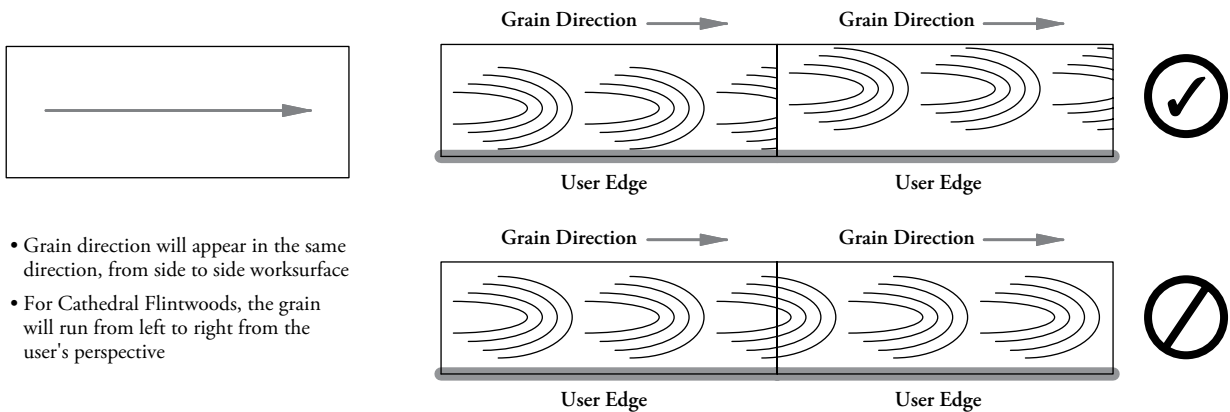
lamine surface

- ◆ Grain direction is an important factor when planning learning configuration, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- The pattern/grain direction of Laminate are **not** "centered"
- Shading indicates user edge

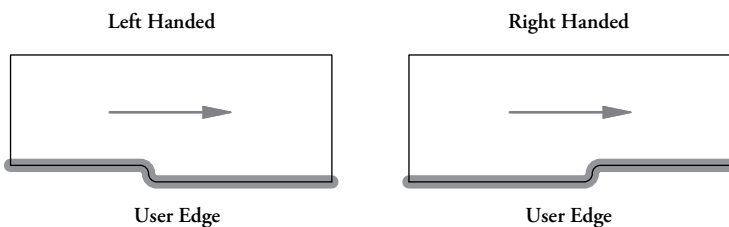


flintwood surface

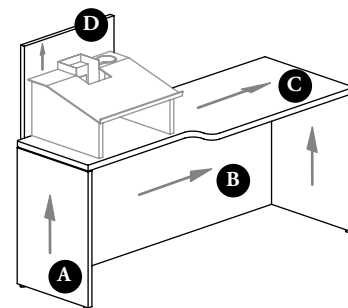
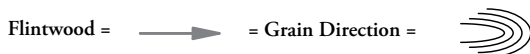
- ◆ There is no user edge so care must be taken during installation to match grain/pattern direction
- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered" and **do not** continue over multiple tables
- Applies to Flintwood (Standard and Cathedral)



- Grain direction will appear in the same direction, from side to side worksurface
- For Cathedral Flintwoods, the grain will run from left to right from the user's perspective



Regardless of worksurface handedness, grain direction from left to right from the user's perspective



- Grain direction on Supports and Modesty Panel is always vertical
- For Cathedral Flintwoods, the grain runs from bottom to top
- There is no matching grain across Support (A), Modesty Panel (B), Worksurface (C) and Front Fixed Lectern (D)

For finishes; see page 178

table accessories

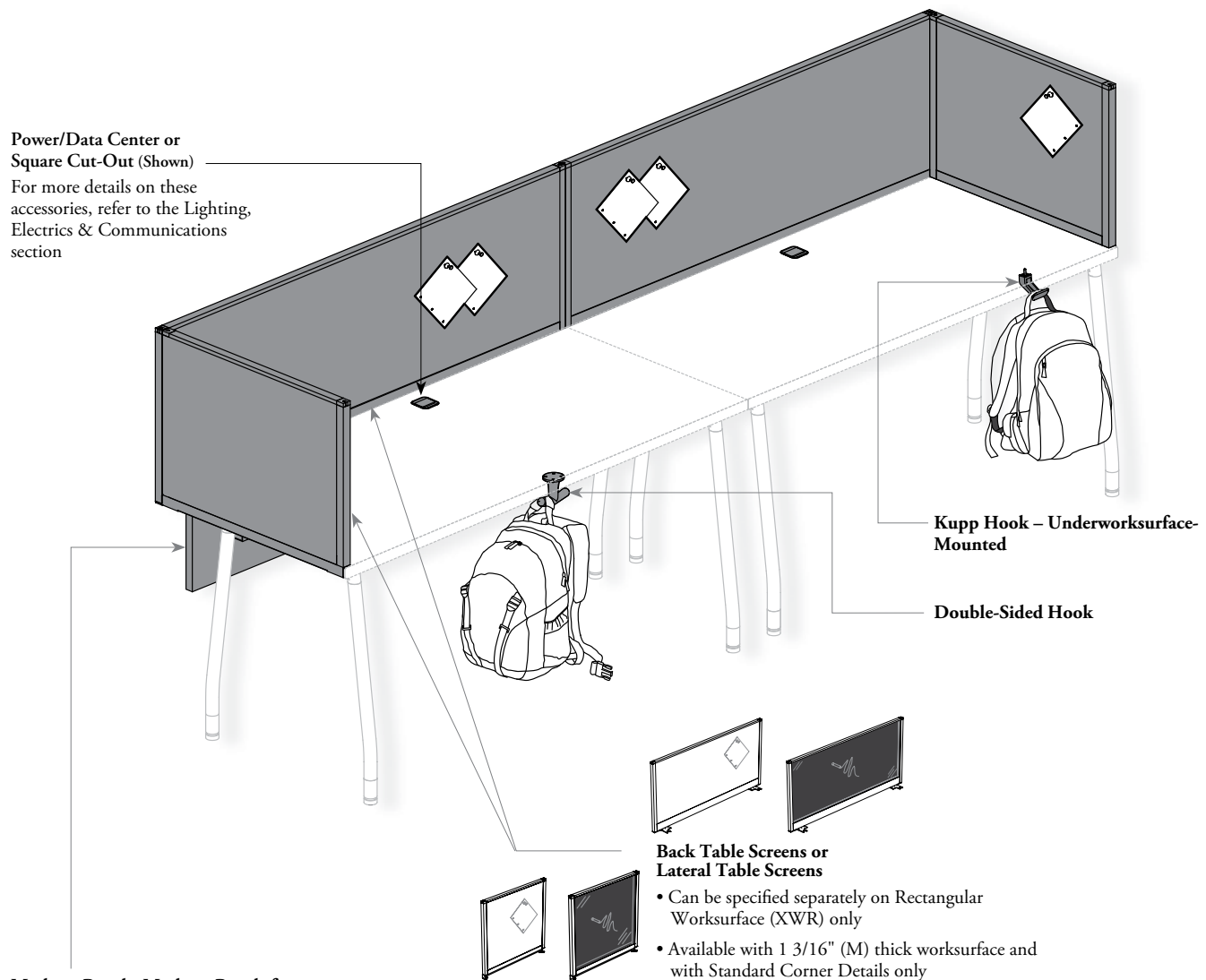
tables accessories

UNDERSTANDING TABLE ACCESSORIES	82
MODESTY PANEL BASICS	83
MODESTY PANEL & ELECTRICAL TRAY COMPATIBILITY CHART	85
BACK & LATERAL TABLE SCREEN BASICS	87
PLANNING WITH BACK & LATERAL TABLE SCREENS	88
TABLE SCREENS & MODESTY PANELS STABILITY CHART	90
WORKSURFACE LINKING BASICS	91
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE LINKING	92
TABLE ACCESSORIES COMPATIBILITY CHART	95
HOOK BASICS	96
ADAPTER FOR THESIS LEG BASICS	98
COMPLEMENTARY TABLE ACCESSORY BASICS	99

understanding table accessories

The collection offers a complete selection of educational furniture for space organization and the use of technology to promote learning.

- Quantity and position of cut-outs vary, refer to the individual product pages for details
- All accessories can be specified separately. Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart on page 95 for details



Modesty Panels, Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table or Modesty Panel for Flip-Top – Kupp Legs

- Modesty Panels (XCMS, XCMM) can be specified separately on all worksurfaces, single-sided high table and instructor worksurface
- Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table (XCMSF, XCMMF) must only be used on Flip-Top Tables with Standard, Arched, Slender or Thesis Legs
- Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XCMSK, XCMZK) must only be used with Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs

Also Available:

Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table and Dry-Erase Kit

Used with following Flip-Top Worksurface styles:

- Magnetic Glass (M)
- Non-Magnetic Glass (N)
- HPL Whiteboard (WL)



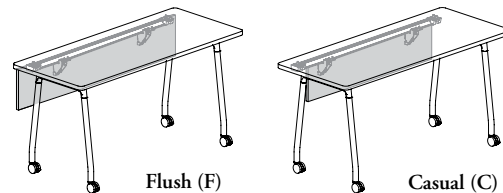
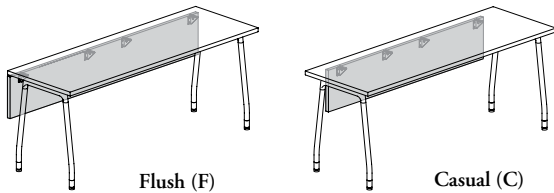
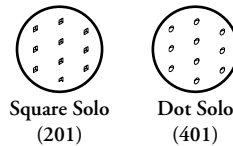
modesty panel basics

Expansion Learning Tables offers modesty panels mounted under the worksurface/table between supports to provide seated privacy.

- ❗ To determine size and compatibility between modesty panels and worksurfaces/tables, refer to the Modesty Panel & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart available on following page
- Modesty panels do **not** provide structural support
- Stability restrictions apply, refer to Table Screens & Modesty Panels Stability Chart on page 90
- All dimensions are actual

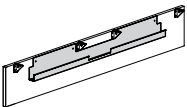
modesty panel types

- Are available in Solid or Metal
- Two Modesty Panel Configurations are available:
 - Casual (C)
 - Flush (F)
- Metal is available in No Embossed (N) or Embossed (E) style. Two Embossed Patterns are available:



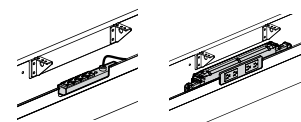
Modesty Panels (XCMS, XCMM)

- Can be specified on:
 - Worksurfaces (XWR (Shown), XWT, XWCT)
 - High Table – Single-Sided (XTHAS)
 - Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)
- Only the Casual (C) Modesty Panel configuration can be specified on Trapeze (XWT) or Connecting Trapeze (XWCT) Worksurface
- Only the Casual (C) Modesty Panel configuration can be specified on worksurface with Post Legs
- Available with (C) or without (W) a built-in cable tray; when applicable, the Cable Tray (XPWCT) or Electrical Tray (XPWET) can also be specified separately



Built-In Cable Tray

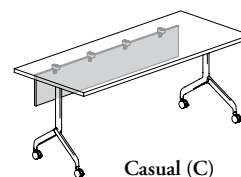
- Can be specified as an option on Modesty Panel to manage cables coming from worksurface level
- Not available with Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table and with Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs
- The Built-In Cable Tray is not compatible with an Electrical Tray (XPWET).**
- An Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar (XPEPP) or a Power Box (XPEPB) can be installed on a modesty panel



Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar Power Box

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table (XCMSF, XCMMF)

- Can be specified on:
 - Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS, XTFAS)
 - Flip-Top Table with Glass Top (XTFAG)
- When applicable, Cable Tray (XPWCT) or Electrical Tray (XPWET) can also be specified separately
- Include a securing device to lock activation handle on Flip-Top Tables



Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XCMSK, XCMZK)

- Are available in Solid (XCMSK) or Smooth Felt (XCMZK) (Shown)
- This modesty panel is available in Casual (C) configuration only
- Only specified on Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XTFTK)
- Only Cable Tray (XPWCT) can be specified separately

For finishes; see page 179

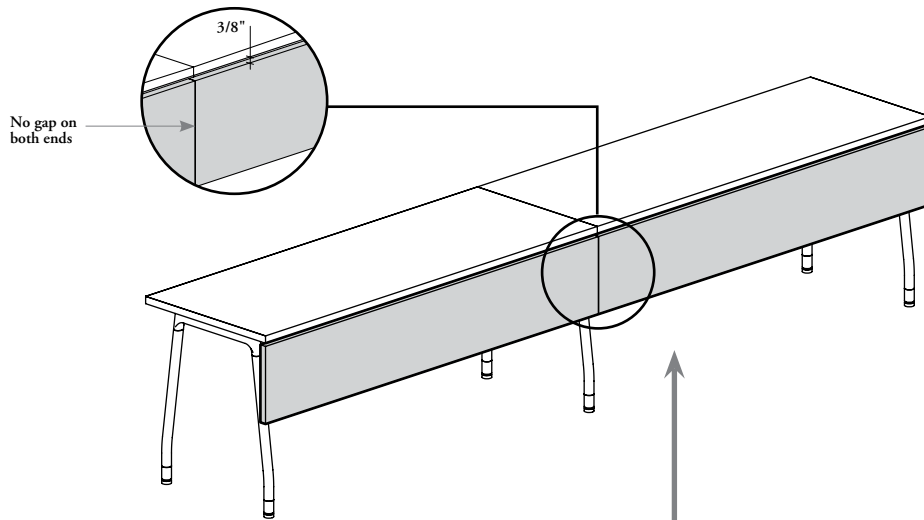
modesty panel basics (continued)

casual or flush configuration

- When tables are connected with Fixed Linking Plates, the Flush (F) or Casual (C) configuration can be specified on modesty panel
- Only Casual (C) modesty panel can be used to allow access and movement of the Casual Linking Devices
- A 3/8" gap between modesty panel and worksurface allows cable management

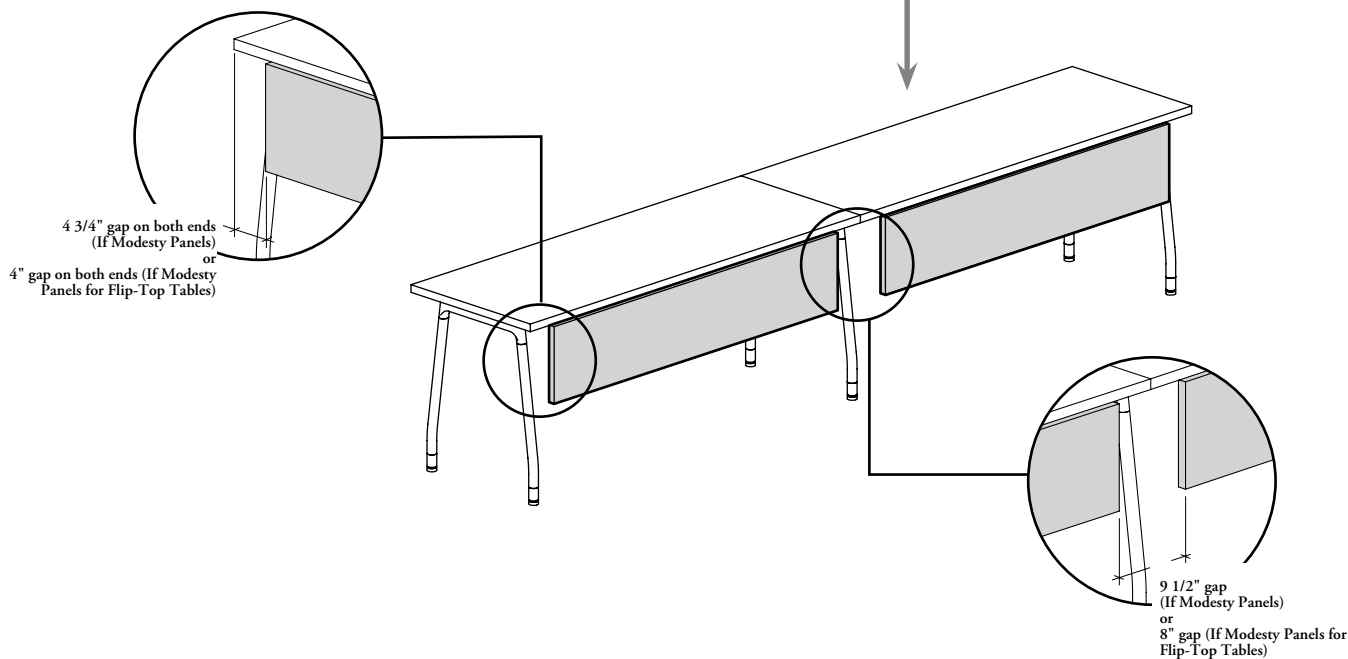
Flush Configuration (F)

This configuration is recommended for routing and manage cables from one table to another



example with modesty panels (XCMS or XCMM) or modesty panels for flip-top tables (XCMSF or XCMMF)

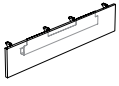


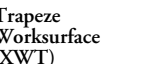



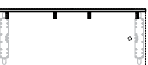
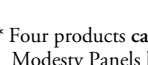
Casual Configuration (C)



modesty panel & electrical tray compatibility chart

The chart below determines compatibility between Modesty Panels, Electrical Tray and Worksurfaces.

modesty panel & electrical tray widths

worksurface widths		Modesty Panel (XCMS or XCMM)*								Electrical Tray (XPWET)**															
										worksurface with c-, t- or thesis legs (S) (24" and 30" Worksurface Depth only)				worksurface with post legs (P) (24" and 30" Worksurface Depth only)											
Rectangular Worksurface (XWR) 	36"	36"								36"				36"											
	42"	42"								42"				42"											
	48"	48"								48"				48"											
	54"	54"								54"				54"											
	60"	60"								60"				60"											
	66"	66"								66"				66"											
Casual (C) 	72"	72"								72"				72"											
	78"	78"								78"				78"											
	84"	84"								84"				84"											
	Flush (F) 	84"								84"				84"											
Trapeze Worksurface (XWT) 	Angle	15°		30°		45°		60°		15°		30°		45°		60°		15°		30°		45°		60°	
	Depth	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"	24"	30"
	48"	42"	36"	36"	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	42"	36"	36"	30"	30"	24"	24"	n/a	42"	36"	36"	30"	30"	30"	30"	n/a
	54"	48"	42"	42"	36"	36"	n/a	n/a	n/a	48"	42"	42"	36"	36"	30"	30"	24"	48"	42"	42"	36"	36"	36"	36"	30"
	60"	54"	48"	48"	42"	42"	36"	36"	n/a	54"	48"	48"	42"	42"	36"	36"	30"	54"	48"	48"	42"	42"	42"	42"	36"
	66"	60"	54"	54"	48"	48"	42"	42"	36"	60"	54"	54"	48"	48"	42"	42"	36"	60"	54"	54"	48"	48"	48"	48"	42"
	72"	66"	60"	60"	54"	54"	48"	48"	42"	66"	60"	60"	54"	54"	48"	48"	42"	66"	60"	60"	54"	54"	54"	54"	48"
	78"	72"	66"	66"	60"	60"	54"	54"	48"	72"	66"	66"	60"	60"	54"	54"	48"	72"	66"	66"	60"	60"	60"	60"	54"
	84"	78"	72"	72"	66"	66"	60"	60"	54"	78"	72"	72"	66"	66"	60"	60"	54"	78"	72"	72"	66"	66"	60"	60"	60"
	Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT) 	Depth	24"		30"		24"		30"		24"		30"		24"		30"								
36"		n/a		n/a		24"		n/a		30"		n/a		30"		n/a									
42"		n/a		n/a		30"		24"		36"		30"		30"		30"									
48"		36"		n/a		36"		30"		42"		36"		36"		36"									
54"		42"		36"		42"		36"		48"		42"		48"		42"									
60"		48"		42"		48"		42"		54"		48"		48"		48"									
66"	54"		48"		54"		48"		60"		54"		60"		54"										
Instructor Worksurface (XTPW) 	48"	48"																							
	54"	54"																							
	60"	60"																							
	66"	66"																							
	72"	72"																							
	78"	78"																							
Casual (C) 	84"	84"																							
	Flush (F) 	84"																							

* Four products cannot be specified with Modesty Panels listed above:
 - Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)
 - Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ)
 - All Folding Tables (XTFS_)
 - All Lightweight Folding Tables (XTFL_)

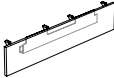
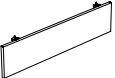
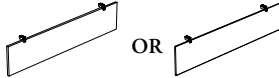
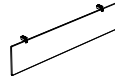
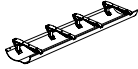





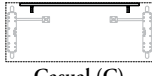

** • Electrical Tray is **not** applicable with 20" deep worksurfaces
 • When Power/Data Center Cut-Out is specified, Electrical Tray is **not** applicable
 • Electrical Tray must be specified according to Table & Support Style (F, P or S)

Not Compatible

modesty panel & electrical tray compatibility chart (continued)

The chart below determines compatibility between Modesty Panels, Electrical Tray and Tables.

modesty panel & electrical tray widths (continued)

	Modesty Panel (XCMS or XCMM)*	Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table (XCMSF or XCMMF)*	Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XCMSK or XCMZK)*	Electrical Tray (XPWET)**
table widths			 OR 	
				flip-top with c- or t-legs (F) (Table & Support Style)
Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA or XTFTS)	42" 48" 54" 60" 66" 72" 78" 84"	42" 48" 54" 60" 66" 72" 78" 84"		42" 48" 54" 60" 66" 72" 78" 84"
 Casual (C)				
 Flush (F)				
Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XTFTK)			42" 48" 54" 60" 66" 72"	
 Casual (C) only				
Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs (XFTAS or XTFAG)		42" 48" 54" 60" 66" 72" 78" 84"		
 Casual (C)				
 Flush (F)				
High Table – Thesis Legs (XTHAS)	60" 66" 72" 78" 84"	60" 66" 72" 78" 84"		
 Casual (C)				
 Flush (F)				

* Four products cannot be specified with Modesty Panels listed above:

- Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)
- Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ)
- All Folding Tables (XTFS_)
- All Lightweight Folding Tables (XTFL_)

** Electrical Tray is not applicable with 20" deep worksurfaces

- When Power/Data Center Cut-Out is specified, Electrical Tray is not applicable
- Electrical Tray must be specified according to Table & Support Style (F, P or S)

 Not Compatible

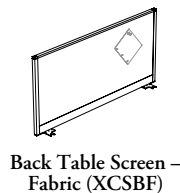
back & lateral table screens basics

Expansion Learning Tables offers back and lateral table screens mounted on the rectangular worksurface to provide visual and territorial privacy.

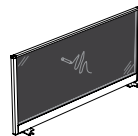
- Only applicable with 1 3/16" (M) thick Rectangular Worksurface (XWR) with Standard corners
- Table Screens are **not** compatible with Casual Linking Devices
- Other restrictions apply, refer to Planning with Back & Lateral Table Screens on the following page

table screen types

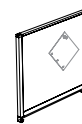
- Two styles are available:
 - Back Table Screen
 - Lateral Table Screen
- Are available in Fabric or Glass
- Fabric screens come with:
 - Two-sided with same fabric
 - Tackable surface on both sides
- Glass screens come with:
 - Non-Magnetic Glass (G) only
 - Two 5/32" (4 mm) thick Frost Single-Sided etched tempered glass facing inward of screen assembly or Back-Painted tempered glass
 - Back-Painted can be used as a writable worksurface. Only dry erasable markers can be used
- Must be specified according to worksurface width or depth



Back Table Screen – Fabric (XCSTBF)



Back Table Screen – Glass (XCSTBG)



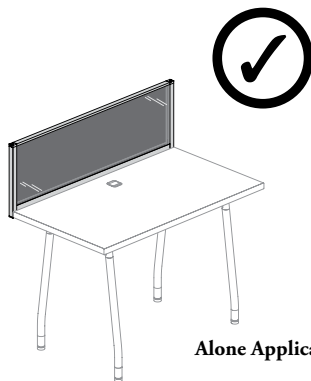
Lateral Table Screen – Fabric (XCSTLF)



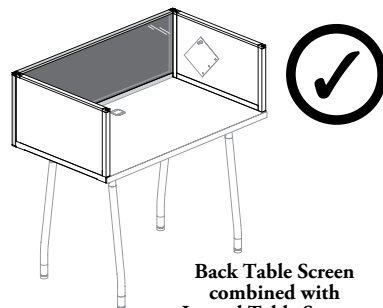
Lateral Table Screen – Glass (XCSTLG)

Back Table Screens – Fabric (XCSTBF) or Back Table Screens – Glass (XCSTBG)

- Widths include 36" – 84" (6" increments)
 - Widths are actual
- Heights include 15" or 22"
 - Height 15": is actual 14 1/2" above worksurface
 - Height 22": is actual 22" above worksurface
- Can be used alone or combined with Lateral Screens
- Can be installed in the front of the rear edge of the worksurface



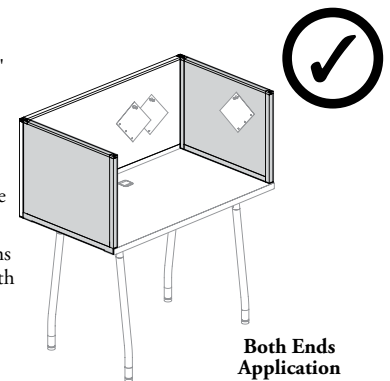
Alone Application



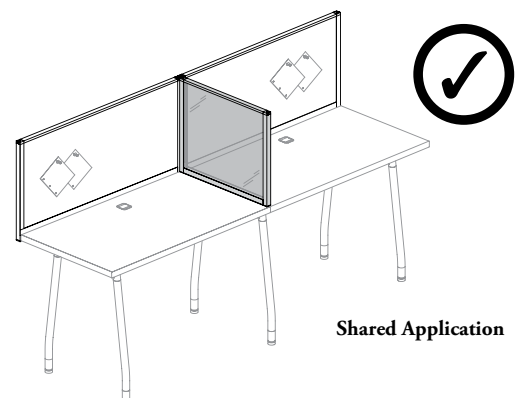
Back Table Screen combined with Lateral Table Screens Application

Lateral Table Screens – Fabric (XCSTLF) or Lateral Table Screens – Glass (XCSTLG)

- Depths include 24" or 30"
 - Depths are actual subtract 1/8"
- Heights include 15" or 22"
 - Height 15": is actual 14 1/2" above worksurface
 - Height 22": is actual 22" above worksurface
- **Cannot** be used alone, the screens must be used in combination with a Back Table Screen
- Can be installed on both ends or shared on the top of the worksurface



Both Ends Application



Shared Application

For finishes; see page 179

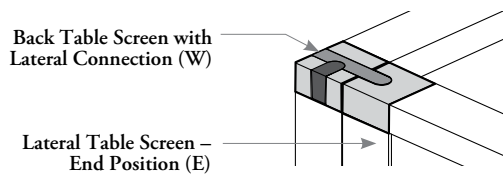
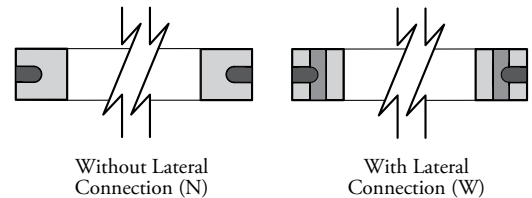
planning with back & lateral table screens

- ❗ • Cannot be applied when 33" ADA Height Thesis Legs are specified
- Cannot be installed with Flip-Top Tables, High Tables and Instructor Worksurface or Desks

back table screens

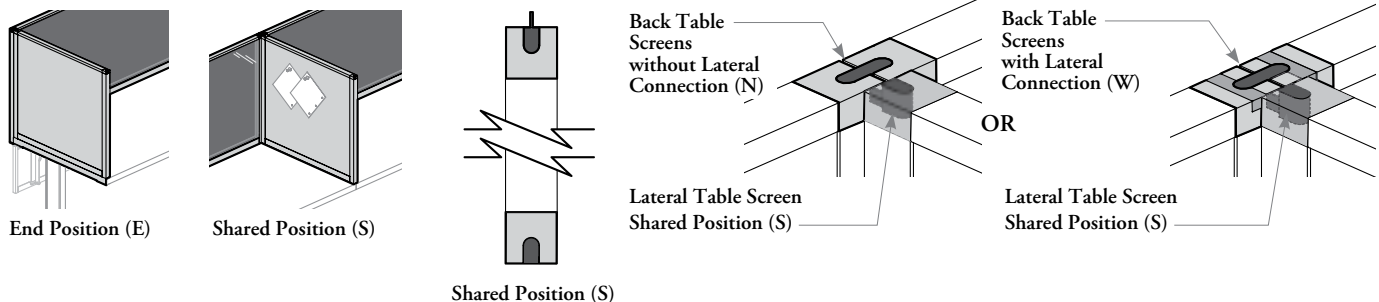
- Two Lateral Screen Connections are available with Back Table Screen:
 - Without Lateral Connection (N)
 - With Lateral Connection (W)
- Lateral Connection is mandatory only when Lateral Table Screen are used in end position
- Back Table Screen must be specified the same width of the worksurface

Lateral Screen Connection Options

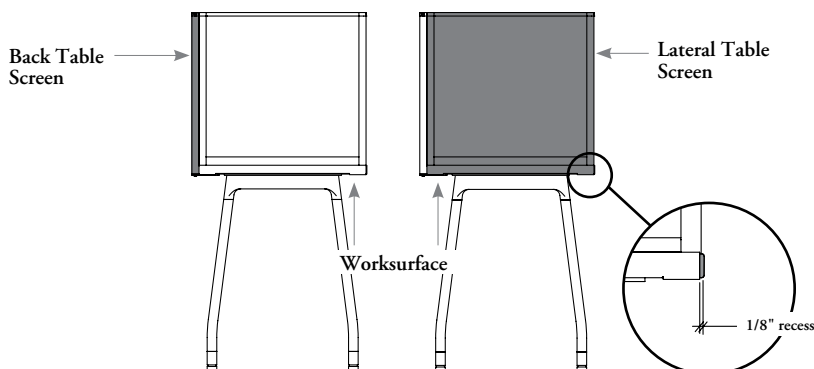


lateral table screens

- Lateral Table Screen must be used in combination with a Back Table Screen
- Lateral Table Screen in shared position features a clip in the upper back corner to connect with the Back Table Screen. The clip is compatible with Back Table Screens with or without Lateral Connection
- Lateral Table Screen must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Two positions are available with Lateral Table Screen:



back & lateral table screen applications



Back Table Screens are installed in front of the back edge without any gap

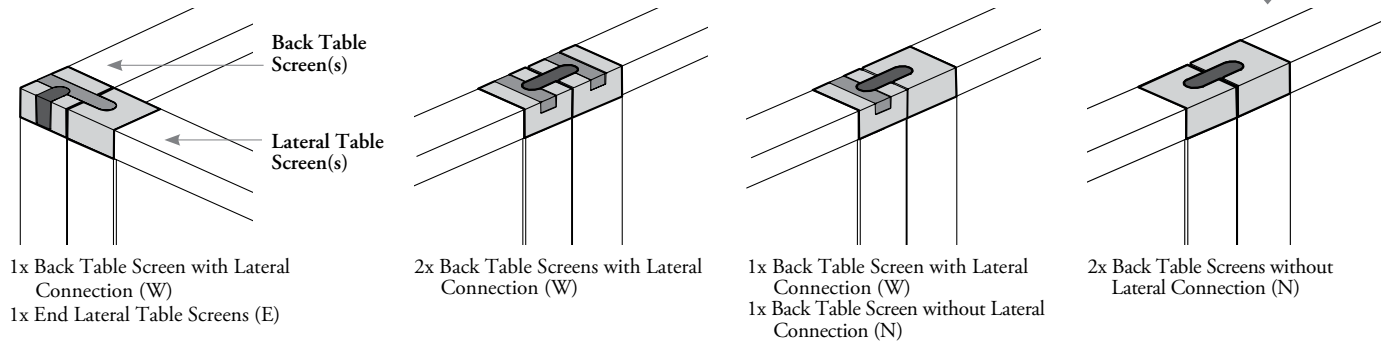
Lateral Table Screens End Position (E) is on the top of worksurface. Shared Position (S) is installed over the seam of two worksurfaces

planning with back & lateral table screens (continued)

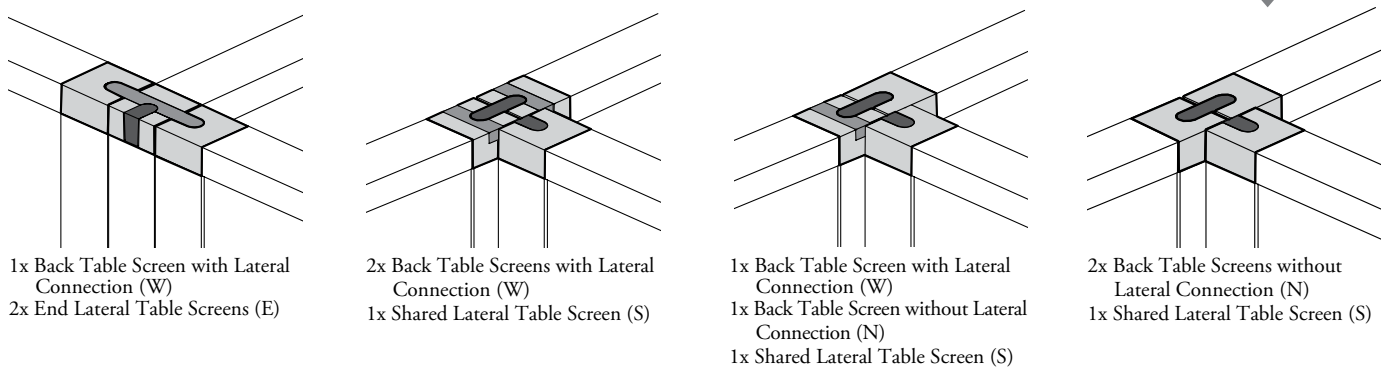
back & lateral table screen applications (continued)

Can be linked screens using the supplied linking piece. See the different configurations below:

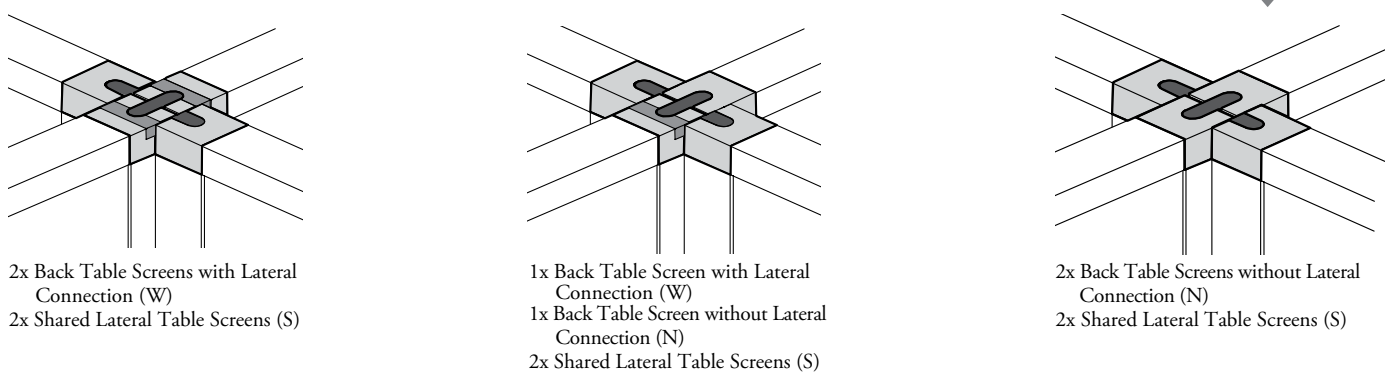
Double Configuration



Triple Configuration

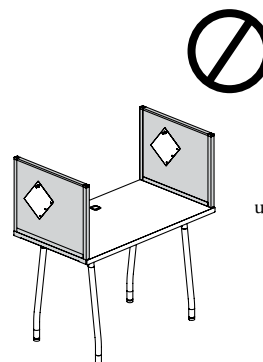


Quadruple Configuration



stability restrictions

Other stability restrictions apply, refer to the Table Screens & Modesty Panels Stability Chart on page 90

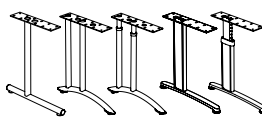


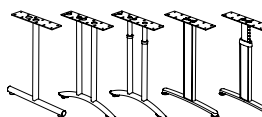
The Lateral Table Screen **cannot** be used alone. It must always be linked to a Back Table Screen

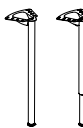
table screens & modesty panels stability chart


The chart below determines stability between supports, Tables Screens and/or modesty panels with Worksurfaces


support with levelers

support	surface depth	screen type
 C-Legs	24"	Modesty Panel only or Up to 22" high Table Screen only * or 15" high Table Screen + Modesty Panel *
	30"	All combinations allowed *

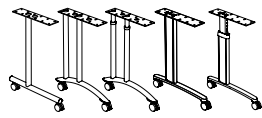
 T-Legs	20"	Modesty Panel only
	24"	Modesty Panel only or Up to 22" high Table Screen only * or 15" high Table Screen + Modesty Panel *
	30"	Modesty Panel only


 Post Legs	20"	Modesty Panel only
	24"	Modesty Panel only
	30"	Modesty Panel only

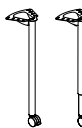
 29" height Thesis Legs	20"	Modesty Panel only
	24"	Modesty Panel only or 22" high Table Screen only or 15" high Table Screen + Modesty Panel
	30"	All combinations allowed


 33" ADA height Thesis Legs	20"	Modesty Panel only
	24"	Modesty Panel only
	30"	Modesty Panel only


support with casters

support	surface depth	screen type
 C-Legs	24"	Modesty Panel only or 15" high Table Screen only *
	30"	Modesty Panel only or 15" high Table Screen only *

 T-Legs	20"	No Modesty Panel & No Table Screen
	24"	Modesty Panel only or 15" high Table Screen only *
	30"	Modesty Panel only

 Post Legs	20"	N/A
	24"	Modesty Panel only
	30"	Modesty Panel only

 29" height Thesis Legs	20"	No Modesty Panel & No Table Screen
	24"	Modesty Panel only or 15" high Table Screen only
	30"	Modesty Panel only or 15" high Table Screen only or 15" high Table Screen + Modesty Panel

 33" ADA height Thesis Legs	20"	N/A
	24"	Modesty Panel only
	30"	Modesty Panel only

* Glass Table Screens cannot be installed on Height-Adjustable Legs

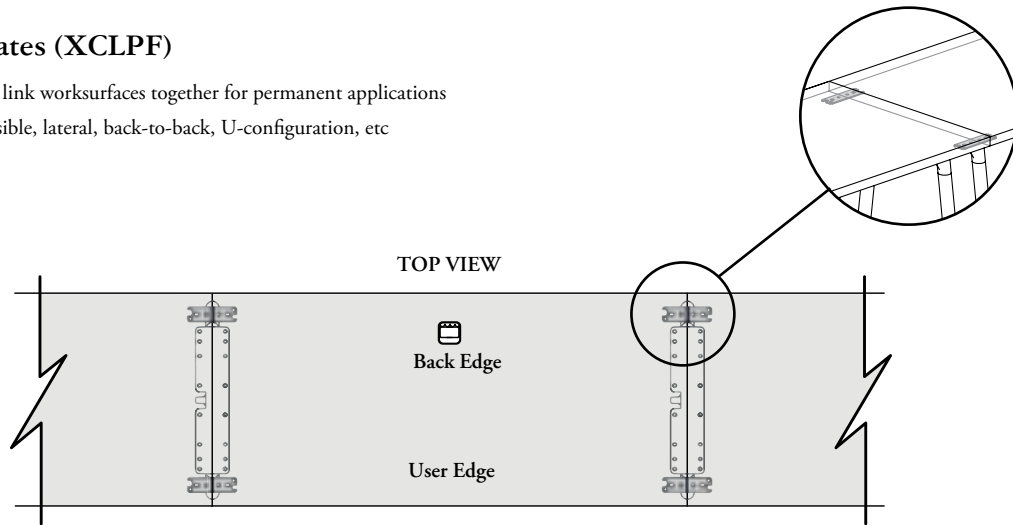
workspace linking basics

Expansion Learning Tables offers Fixed Linking Plates and Casual Linking Devices to link workspaces together.

- ❗ Are **not** compatible with Tables Screens
- All workspaces are ready for linking plates or devices, the surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- Are **not** included with the workspaces or tables and must be specified separately

fixed linking plates (XCLPF)

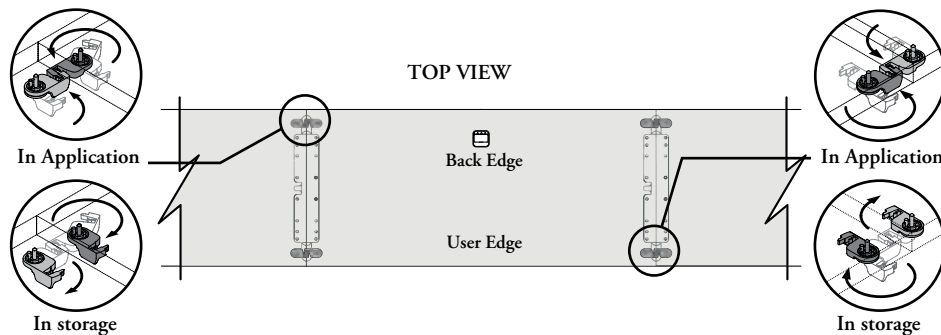
- These plates are used to link workspaces together for permanent applications
- All connections are possible, lateral, back-to-back, U-configuration, etc



- Can be used to connect:
 - All workspaces (XWR, XWD, XWT or XWCT)
 - High Tables (XTHAS or XTHAD)
 - Hub Tables (XTHS or XTHD)
- Flip-Top and Folding Tables **cannot** be connected permanently together with Fixed Linking Plates

casual linking devices (XCLDC)

- Workspaces can either be casually clustered together for casual or temporary applications
- Are used to share the workspaces, lateral or back-to-back configuration, when applicable
- The kit (XCLDC) includes four Casual Linking Devices that can be installed in each table corners and will enable lateral and back to back connection
- Tables with Post Legs (XSPS) may require an extra linking kit due to Linking Devices positions



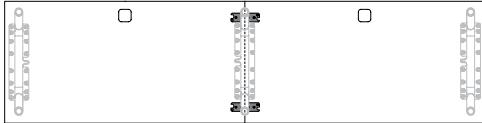
- Can be used to connect:
 - Workspaces (XWR, XWT or XWCT)
 - All Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS, XTFTK, XTFAS or XTFAG)
- Workspace must be connected with two Casual Linking Devices at both ends
- Only Casual (C) modesty panel can be used to allow access and movement of the Casual Linking Devices. For applicable compatibility, see page 95

planning with worksurface linking

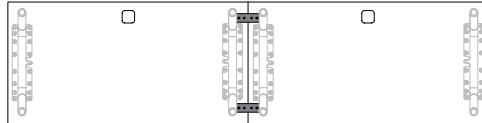
fixed linking plates applications

Configurations (BOTTOM VIEW)

All worksurface styles

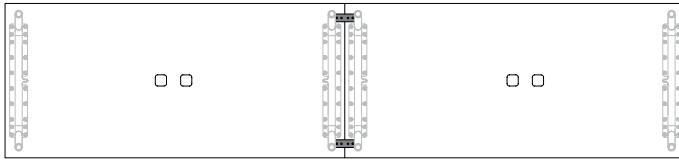


With a shared leg



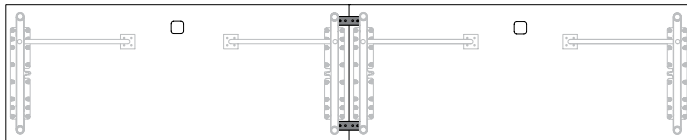
With legs side-by-side

Rectangular Team Worksurfaces (XWD)



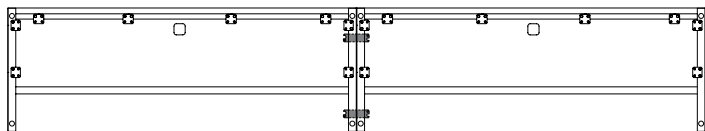
With legs side-by-side only

High Tables (XTHAS or XTHAD)



With legs side-by-side only

Hub Tables (XTHS or XTHD)

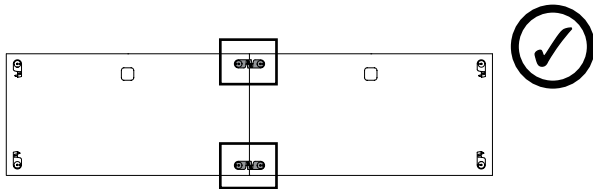


planning with worksurface linking (continued)

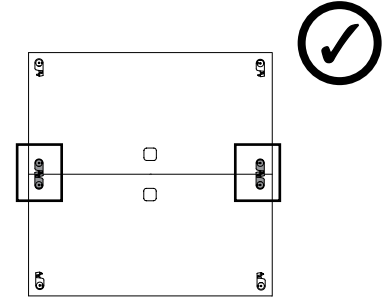
casual linking devices applications

Rectangular Worksurfaces or Flip-Top Tables vs Casual Linking Devices (BOTTOM VIEW)

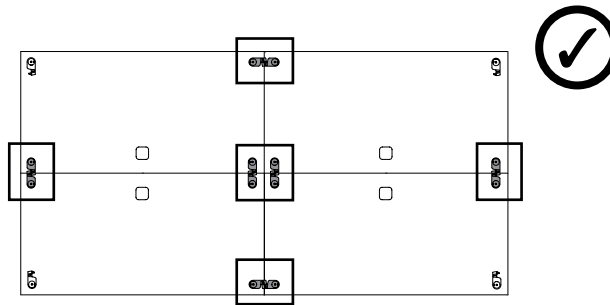
- Can be connected with another Rectangular Worksurfaces (XWR or XWD) or all Flip-Top Tables with the same depth and width



Lateral Configuration
Must have the same depth

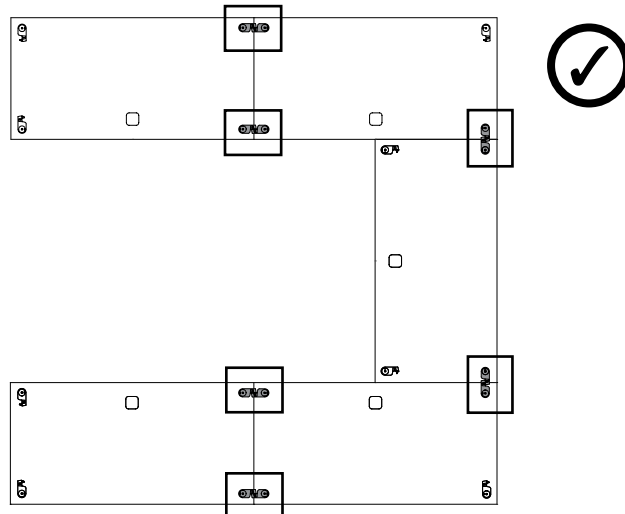


Back-to-Back Configuration
Must have the same width



Lateral and Back-to-Back Configuration
Must have the same depth and the same width

- This configuration illustrated below is **not** applicable with Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)



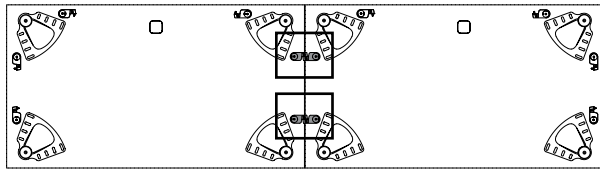
U-Configuration
The worksurfaces are also designed for casual U-Configuration

planning with worksurface linking (continued)

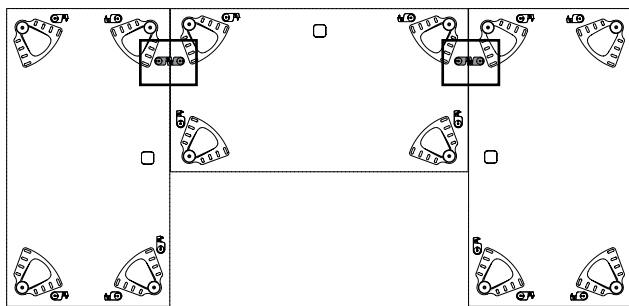
casual linking devices applications (continued)

Rectangular Worksurfaces with Post Legs vs Casual Linking Devices (BOTTOM VIEW)

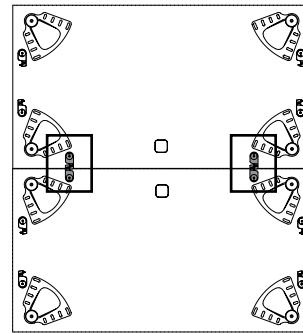
Tables with Post Legs (XSPS) require additional Linking Devices (XCLDC) to enable lateral and back connection simultaneously.



Lateral Configuration



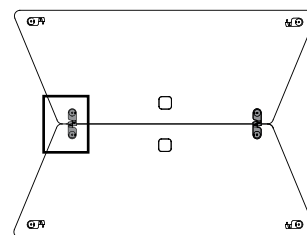
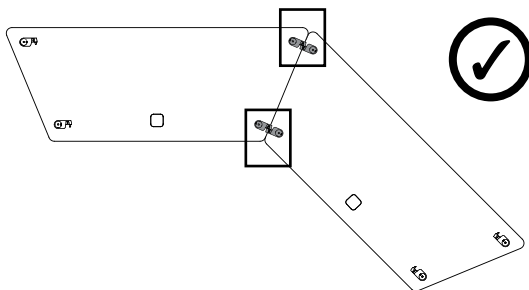
U-Configuration



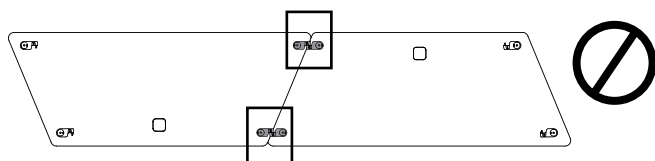
Back-to-Back Configuration

Trapeze Worksurfaces vs Casual Linking Devices (BOTTOM VIEW)

Can be connected with another Trapeze Worksurface (XWT) only and must have the same depth and angle



Back-to-Back Configuration


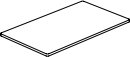


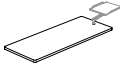


Lateral Configuration

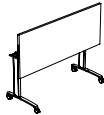


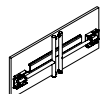

table accessories compatibility chart



⚠ Not compatible with Quarter-Moon Worksurface (XWMQ)

accessories

worksurfaces		Modesty Panels (XCMS, XCMM)	Modesty Panels (XCMSF, XCMMF)	Modesty Panels (XCMSK, XCMZK)	Back Table Screens (XCSBF, XCSBG)	Lateral Table Screens (XCSLF, XCSLG)	Casual Linking Devices (XCLDC)	Electrical Tray (XPWET)
Rectangular Worksurface (XWR)		2 or 6			1	1	4	
Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD)								
Trapeze Worksurface (XWT)		3					5	
Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT)		3						
Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)								

tables

Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS)								
Flip-Top Tables – Kupp Legs (XTFTK)								
Flip-Top Tables – Thesis Legs (XTFAS, XTFAF)								
All Folding Tables (XTFSD, XTFSFA, XTFSF, XTFLD, XTFLA, XTFLS)								
High Table – Single-Sided (XTHAS)								

 Not Compatible
 Compatible

- 1 = Standard Corners (S) only
- 2 = Casual (C) or Flush (F) Modesty Panel Configuration
- 3 = Casual (C) Modesty Panel Configuration only
- 4 = Tables with Post Legs (XSPS) require additional Linking Devices (XCLDC) to enable lateral and back connection simultaneously. See Tables & Accessories sections
- 5 = **Cannot** be connected in Back-to-Back Configuration. See Tables & Accessories sections
- 6 = When a worksurface with Post Legs is specified, only Casual (C) Modesty Panel Configuration is available

hook basics

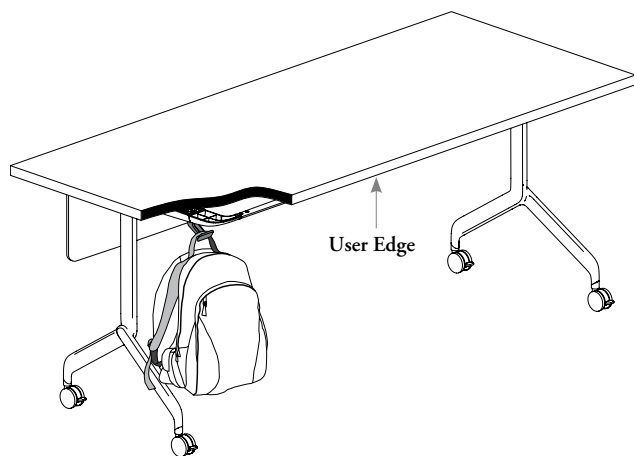
The use of underworksurface hook with Expansion Learning Tables are ideal to keep a clean and safe learning room.

kupp hook (XCHK)

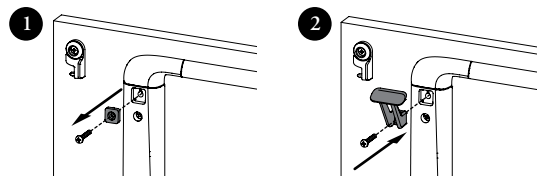
- Two Mounting Style are available:
 - Flip-Top Frame-Mounted (F)
 - Underworksurface-Mounted (W)
- This hook can support a bag of any type (handbag, laptop, etc), however maximum charge should **not** exceed 20 lbs
- Available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors

Flip-Top Frame-Mounted Application (F)

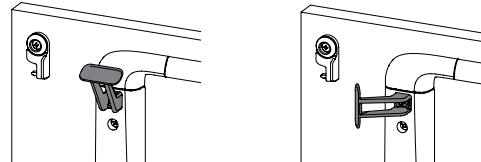
This mounting style is **mandatory** to integrate the Kupp Hook with a Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XTFTK)



Kupp Hook Installation



Kupp Hook Positions

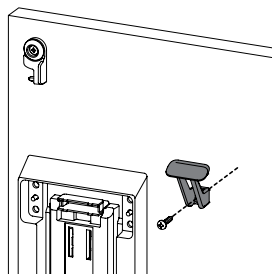
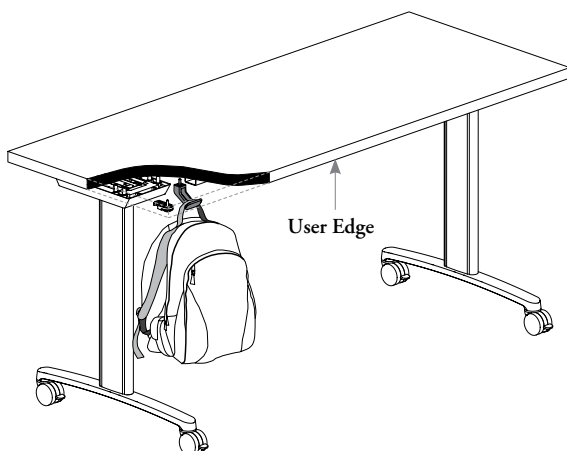


Towards the User OR Towards the Side

OR

Underworksurface-Mounted Application (W)

- This mounting style allows installation of a Kupp Hook under all worksurfaces or tables, excepting with Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs and Folding Tables
- The hook must be installed underneath the worksurface using pilot holes and can be installed on both side of the worksurface



hook basics (continued)

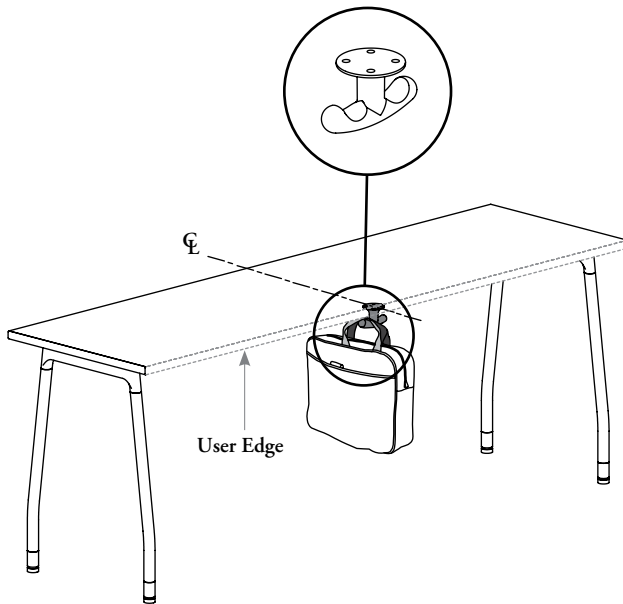


Can be specified separately under:

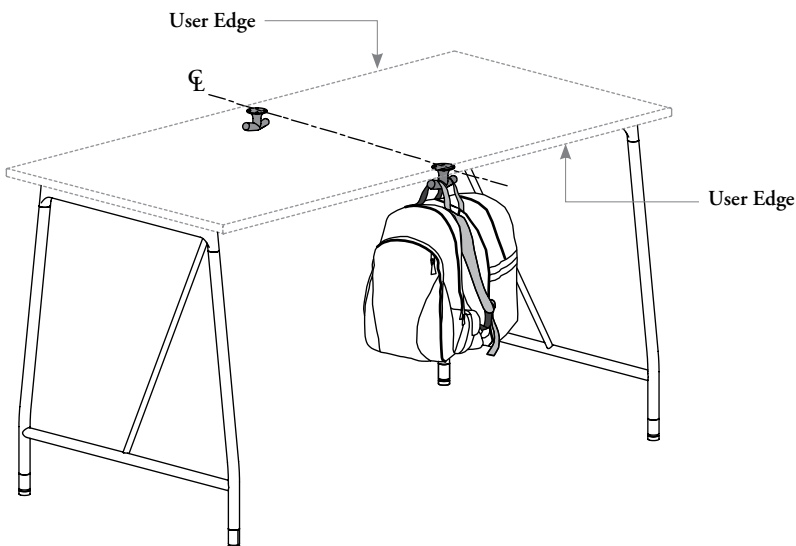
- 60" to 84" wide Rectangular (XWR)
- 72" to 84" wide Trapeze Worksurface (XWT)
- 60" or 66" wide Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT)
- Rectangular Team Worksurfaces (XWD) allow installation of two Double-Sided Hooks
- 60" to 84" wide Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS, XTFAS or XTFAG)
- 60" to 84" wide High Tables (XTHAS or XTHAD)

double-sided hook (XCHW)

Single-Sided Worksurface/Table Application



Team Worksurface/Table Application

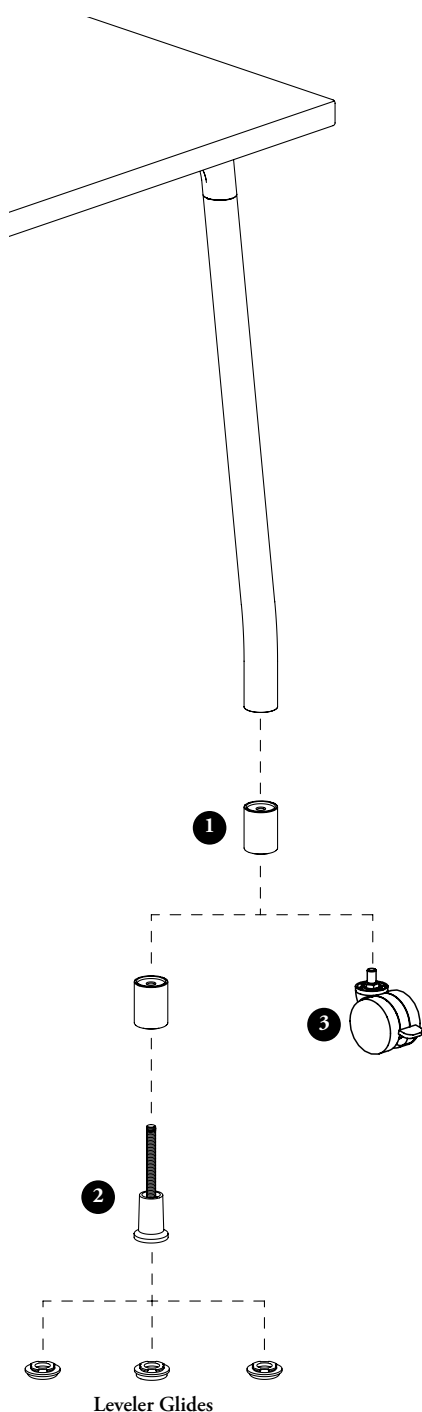


- The hook is installed underneath the worksurface using pilot holes in the center of the worksurface on the user edge side
- This hook can support two bags of any type (handbag, laptop, etc), however maximum charge should **not** exceed 20 lbs per Backpack
- Available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors

adapter for thesis leg basics

Thesis Leg is designed to use on different floor types, answer different mobility levels, integrate ADA solution with the same leg construction, allowing maximum retrofit flexibility by the maintenance team and to minimize inventory.

- ❗ • These adapters illustrated below **cannot** be used with Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs (XTFAS or XTFAG)
- All dimensions are actual



- 1 ADA Height Extension Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALE)**
- The extension is designed to modify a standard height table (29" height) in an ADA height (33" height)
 - Can be installed on all Worksurfaces with Thesis Legs except for High Tables (XTHAS, XTHAD)
 - **Cannot** be installed on 20" deep leg with caster
 - Extension Kit is installed between the post and the Leveler or Caster
 - **Cannot** be used with Thesis Legs with casters when installed on Instructor Worksurface (XTPW)
 - **Cannot** be used when a leg is used to connect two tables
 - Available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors, or Chrome finish

- 3 Caster Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALC)**
- Plastic swivel and lockable casters
 - Can be specified with all Expansion Learning Worksurfaces with Thesis Legs
 - **Cannot** be specified to replace the levelers of a High Table (XTHS or XTHD) or a Connecting Trapeze Table (XWCT)
 - **Cannot** be installed on 20" deep legs at 33" height
 - Can be interchanged with the Levelers Kit (XCALK)
 - Casters are finished in Black or Grey

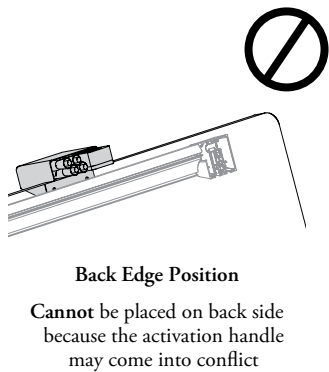
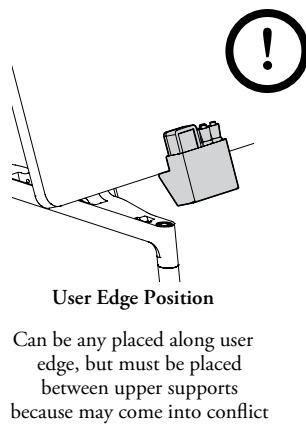
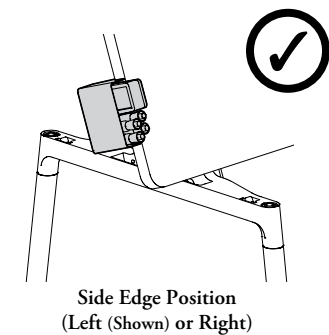
- 2 Leveler Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALK)**
- Can be specified with all learning worksurfaces/tables
 - Allow a leveling range of 1 1/2"
 - Levelers include connectors and Leveler Glides
 - Can be interchanged with the Caster Kit (XCALC)
 - The Leveler Glides are designed to reduce friction and noise when moving while protecting the floor, three Levelers Glides are available:
 - Levelers – Felt Glides (F)
 - Levelers – PTFE Glides (P)
 - Levelers – Steel Glides (S)
 - Three glides are available:
 - Felt (F):
Max floor protection/Sand Reduction
 - Vinyl (VCT)
 - Wood
 - Hard floor
 - PTFE (Teflon) (P):
Easy sliding
 - Vinyl (VCT)
 - Wood
 - Carpet
 - Steel (S):
Multi-purpose
 - Hard floor
 - Concrete
 - Carpet
 - Connectors are available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors, or Chrome finish
 - Levelers are finished in Black

complementary table accessory basics

Complementary Dry-Erase Kit and Marker Holder can be specified with Flip-Top Tables with Thesis Legs.

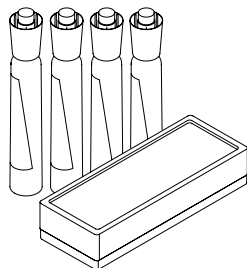
⚠ Dry-Erase Kit is recommended to use with Marker Holder and Mobile Markerboard to ensure full compatibility.

marker-holder for flip-top table (XCFTM)

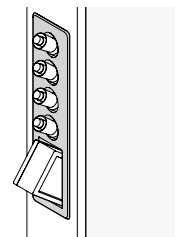


- The design allows the storage for dry-erase markers and eraser
- Can only be installed on user or side edge on flip-top worksurface
- Designed to be used with:
 - Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs (XTFAS) with HPL Whiteboard Top (D or M)
 - Flip-Top Table with Glass Top – Thesis Legs (XTFAG)
- **Cannot** be specified on Mobile Markerboard
- Dry-erase markers and eraser are **not** included and can be specified separately
- Are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

dry-erase kit (XCDEK)



- This kit includes:
 - 4 Expo® Dry-Erase Markers
 - 1 Expo® Eraser
- This kit fits perfectly in Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table (XCFTM) or integrated marker holder of the Mobile Markerboard (XCMBM) (Shown)



collaboration tools

collaboration tools

UNDERSTANDING COLLABORATION TOOLS	102
MOBILE MARKERBOARD CONFIGURATIONS	103
MOBILE MARKERBOARD BASICS	104

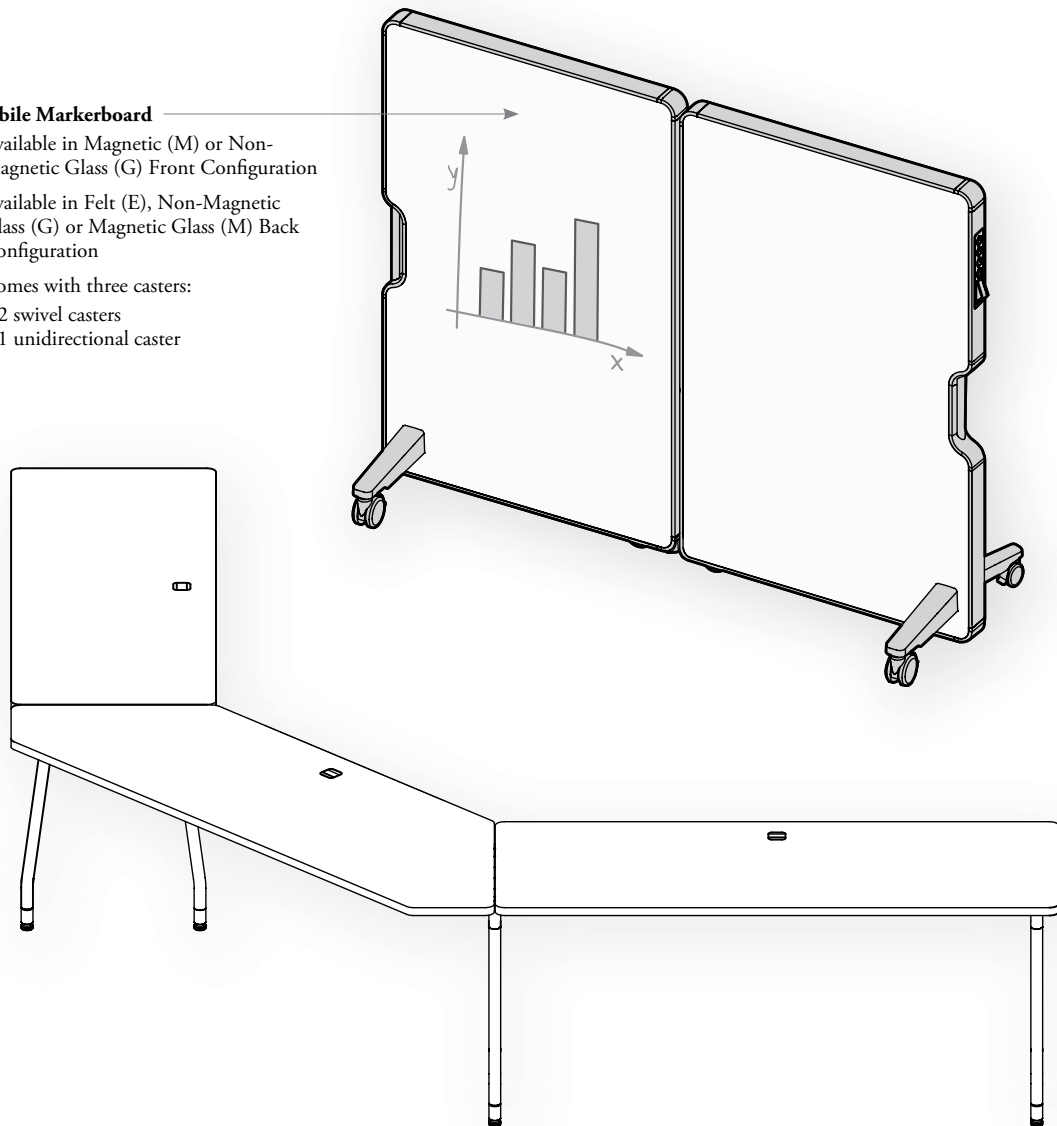
understanding collaboration tools

Learning and meeting environments can be used with collaboration tools that support mobility in teaching environment or group work.

Expansion Learning Tables proposes different types of the Mobile Markerboard, refer to the following page for details

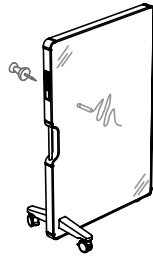
Mobile Markerboard

- Available in Magnetic (M) or Non-Magnetic Glass (G) Front Configuration
- Available in Felt (E), Non-Magnetic Glass (G) or Magnetic Glass (M) Back Configuration
- Comes with three casters:
 - 2 swivel casters
 - 1 unidirectional caster

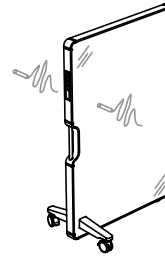
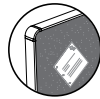


mobile markerboard configurations

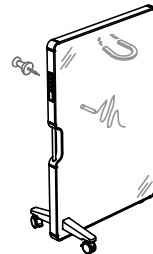
◆ All Mobile Markerboard configurations are available in widths 42" or 48" and heights 66" or 72"



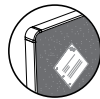
Non-Magnetic Glass Front (G)/
Felt Back (E)



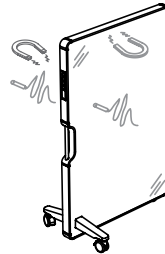
Non-Magnetic Glass Front (G)/
Non-Magnetic Glass Back (G)



Magnetic Glass Front (M)/
Felt Back (E)



• Felt on the backside is tackable



Magnetic Glass Front (M)/
Magnetic Glass Back (M)

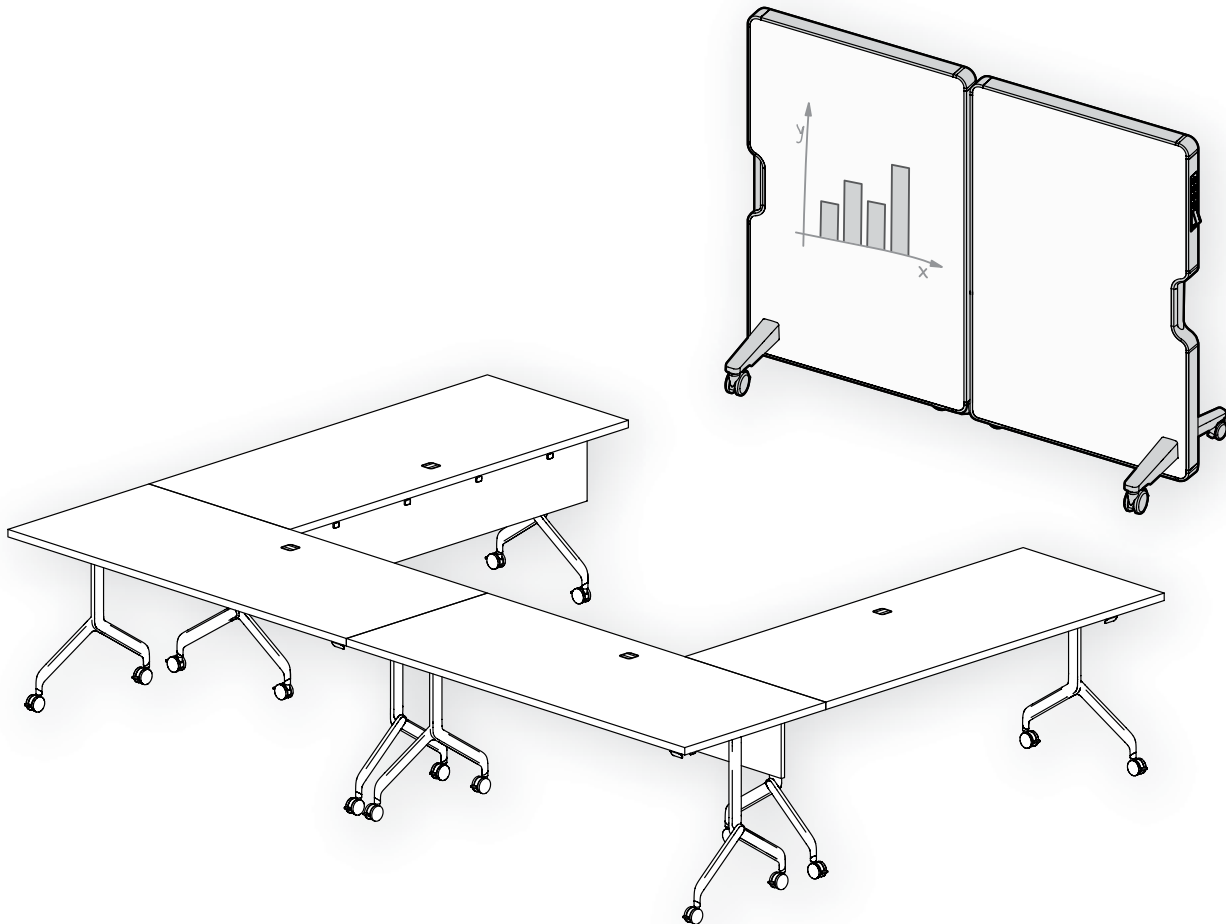


- Magnetic or Non-magnetic glass allows a writing surface
- Only Magnetic Glass is compatible with Rare Earth Magnets
- The glass is 5/32" (4 mm) Back-Painted tempered glass thickness

For finishes; see page 182.

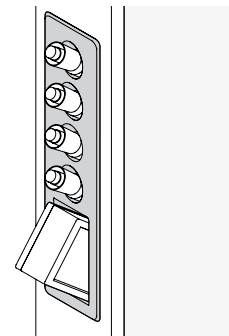
mobile markerboard basics

The Mobile Markerboard is designed to enhance collaboration in learning and meeting areas. Its unique design allows to place two markerboard side-by-side to extend writing worksurface without minimal supports into the user space.

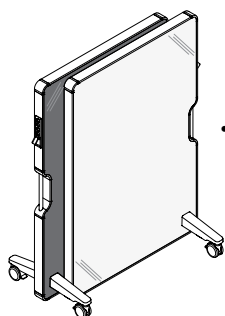


Mobile Markerboard (XCMBM)

- Two front finish options are available: Magnetic (M) and Non-Magnetic (N) Glasses
- Comes with a variety of back finish options including Felt (E), Magnetic Glass (M) and Non-Magnetic Glass (N)
- Is **not** structural, therefore **does not** support worksurfaces
- An handle is included and can be specified Left (L) or Right (R)
- Comes with two feet for more stability
- Three casters are included:
 - 1 lockable swivel caster on each foot. Casters have a 75 mm diameter
 - 1 **not** lockable unidirectional caster, on front, underneath of the board. Caster has a 100 mm diameter.
- The casters **cannot** be replaced by levelers



- Integrated marker holder, dry-markers and eraser are included
- A spare Dry-Erase Kit (XCDEK) can be specified separately. Refer to the Table Accessories section for details



- Two Mobile Markerboard can be nested together

library tables

library tables

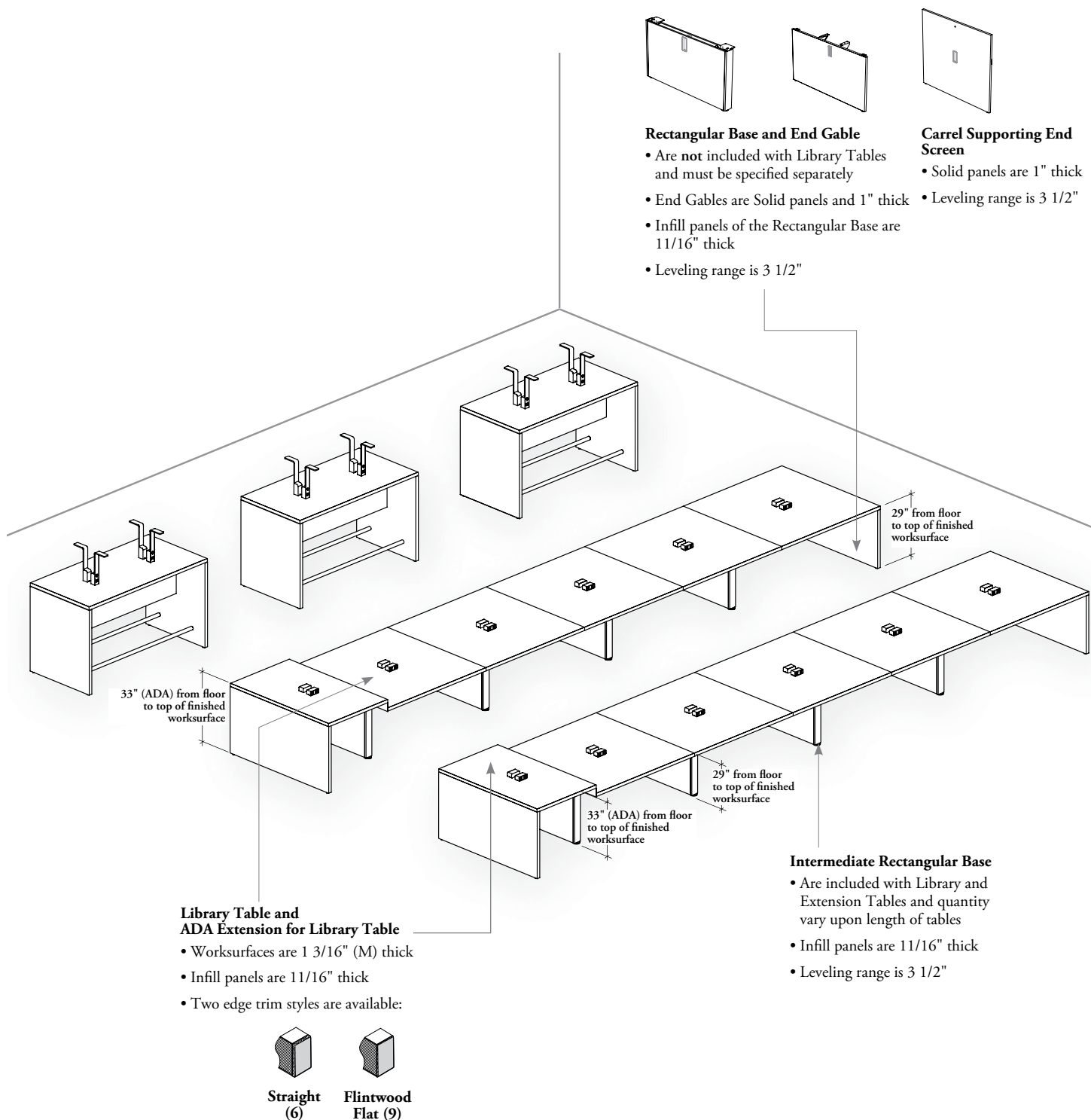
UNDERSTANDING LIBRARY TABLES	110
LIBRARY TABLE BASICS	112
WORKSURFACE & SUPPORT CONFIGURATIONS CHART	115
PLANNING WITH LIBRARY TABLES	116
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE CUT-OUTS FOR LIBRARY TABLES .	118
SCREEN OPTIONS FOR LIBRARY TABLES	120
LIBRARY TABLES GRAIN/PATTERN DIRECTION	121
ADA EXTENSION FOR LIBRARY TABLE BASICS	122
PLANNING WITH ADA EXTENSIONS	123
PLANNING WITH WORKSURFACE CUT-OUTS FOR ADA EXTENSIONS .	123
END SUPPORT OPTIONS FOR LIBRARY TABLES	124
CARREL DIVIDER & ADA CARREL DIVIDER BASICS	126
CARREL DIVIDER & ADA CARREL DIVIDER CONFIGURATIONS CHART	129

library tables

PLANNING WITH CARREL DIVIDERS & ADA CARREL DIVIDERS . . .	130
CARREL DIVIDERS & ADA CARREL DIVIDERS GRAIN/PATTERN DIRECTION	131
CARREL SUPPORTING END SCREEN BASICS.	132
PLANNING WITH CARREL SUPPORTING END SCREENS	133
CARREL END SCREEN BASICS	134
PLANNING WITH CARREL END SCREENS.	135
ADD-ON SCREEN & ADD-ON FRAMED SCREEN BASICS.	136
PLANNING WITH ADD-ON SCREENS & ADD-ON FRAMED SCREENS	137
ADD-ON SCREENS GRAIN/PATTERN DIRECTION	138

understanding library tables

Expansion Learning Tables offer the possibility to create dynamic in a Library from collaborative work to heads-down study.

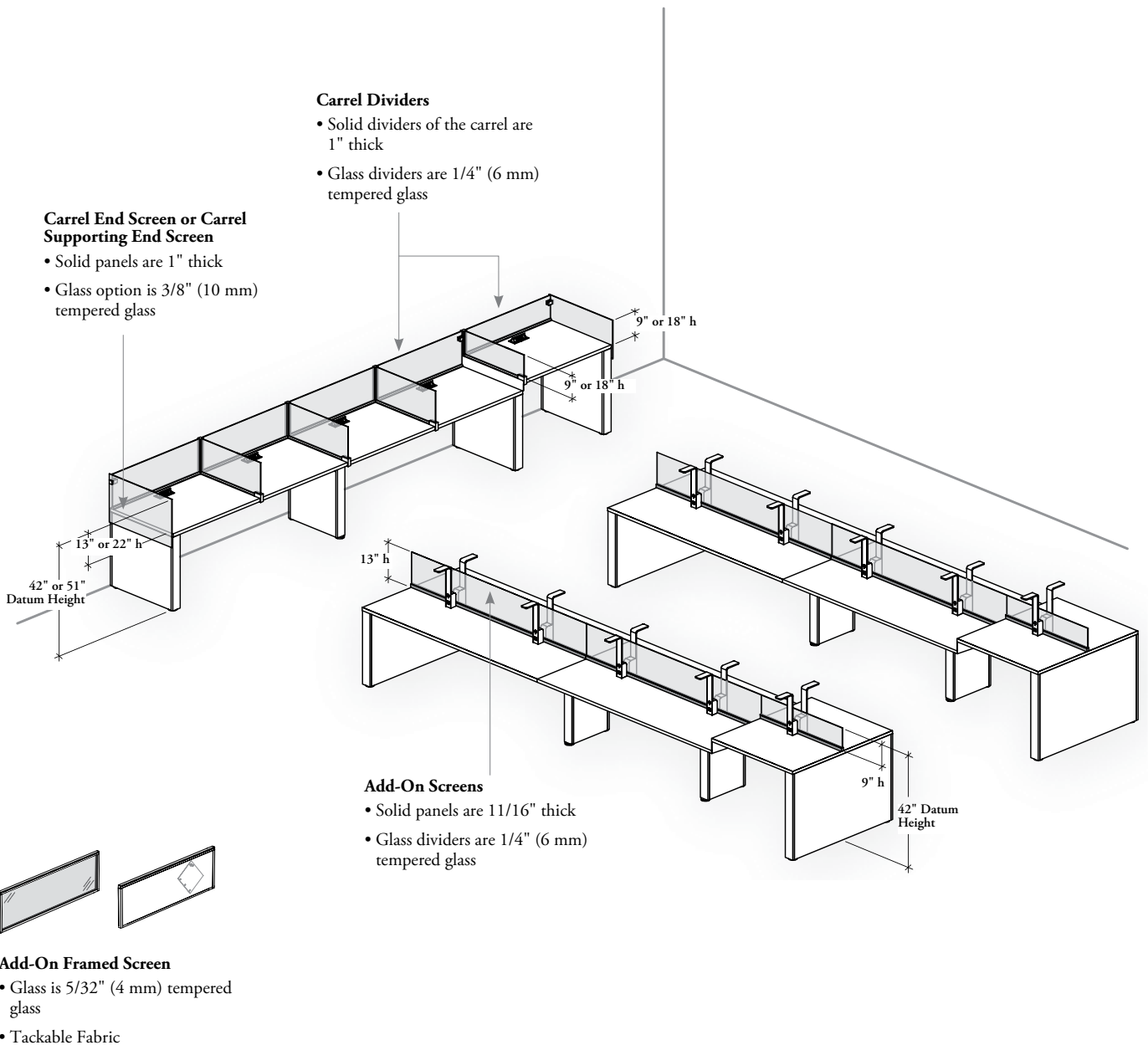


For finishes; see page 184

understanding library tables (continued)

Expansion Learning Tables offers a wide range of space division products. Carrel Dividers, Add-On Screens and Add-On Framed Screens can be mounted on Library Tables. They are offered in various heights allowing the right balance of privacy and interaction.

⚠ Tables must be specified with **division functionality** if Carrel Dividers or Add-On Screens have to be installed

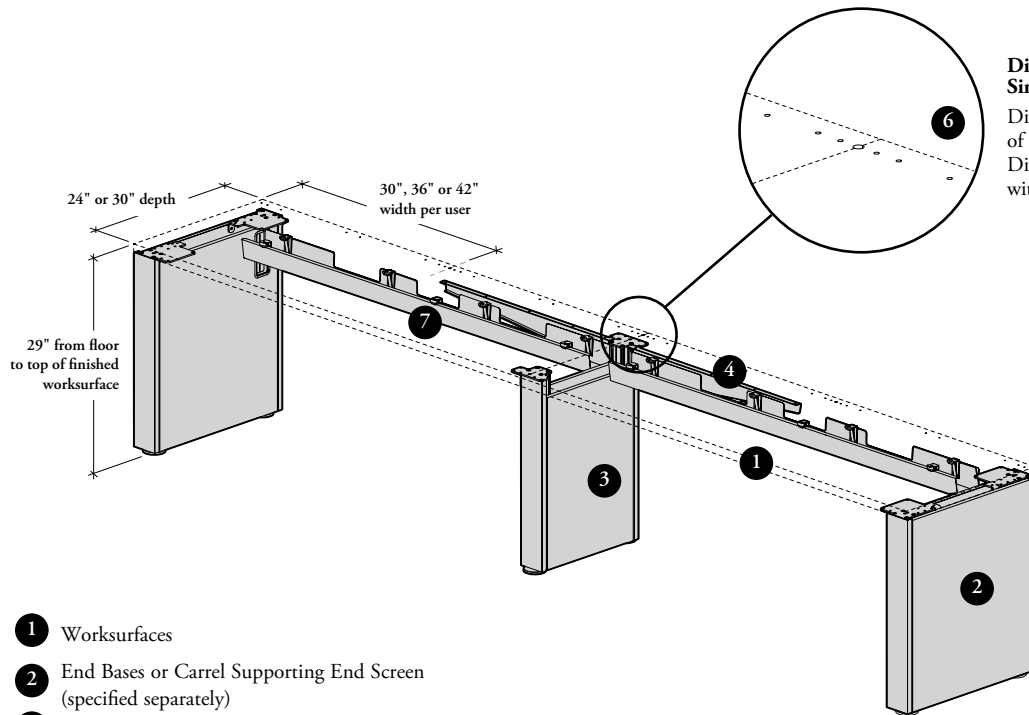


For finishes; see page 185

library table basics

library table components

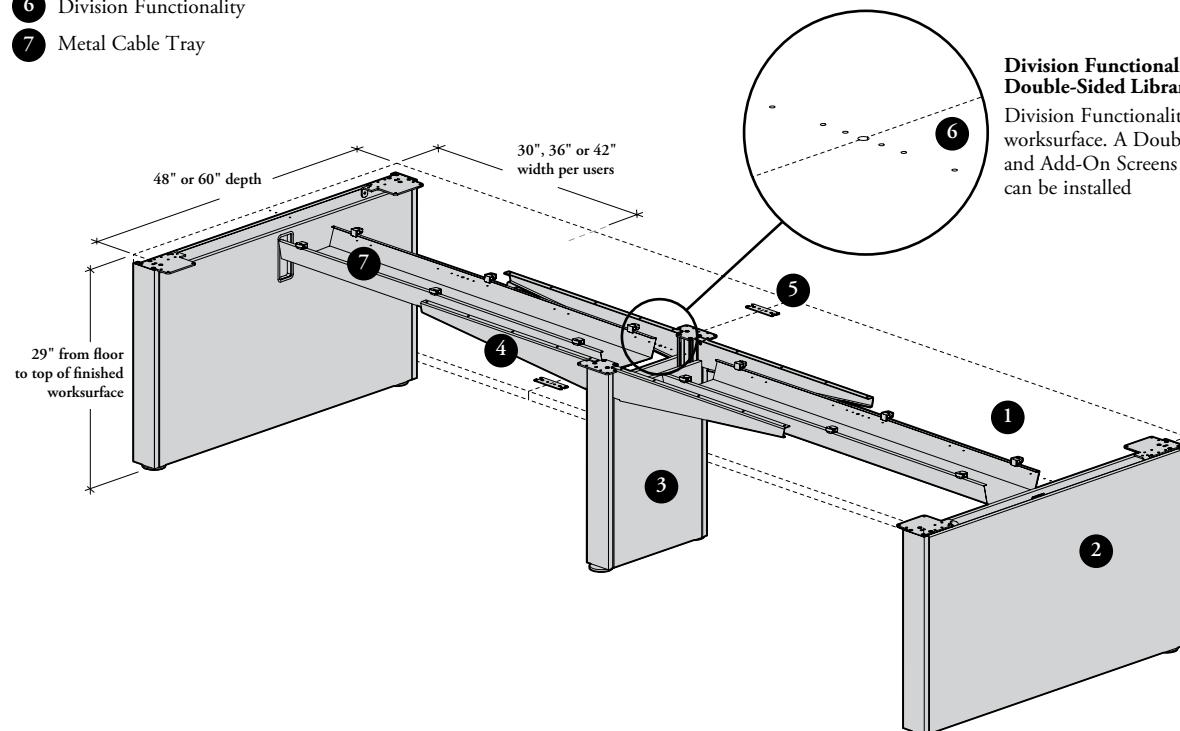
- ◆ The Library Table structure is made of several components, which have options for double- and single-sided configuration
- Tables must be specified with **division functionality** if Carrel Dividers or Add-On Screens have to be installed
- All dimensions are actual



Division Functionality option on Single-Sided Library Table

Division Functionality runs along the back of the workspace. A Single-Sided Carrel Divider and Add-On Screens with or without frame can be installed

- 1 Worksurfaces
- 2 End Bases or Carrel Supporting End Screen (specified separately)
- 3 Intermediate Base
- 4 Cantilevers
- 5 Linking Plates
- 6 Division Functionality
- 7 Metal Cable Tray



Division Functionality option on Double-Sided Library Table

Division Functionality runs to centre of the workspace. A Double-Sided Carrel Divider and Add-On Screens with or without frame can be installed

library table basics (continued)

library table components (continued)

⚠ For the number of worksurfaces and supports, refer to the page 115 for more details

Library Table

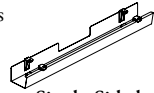
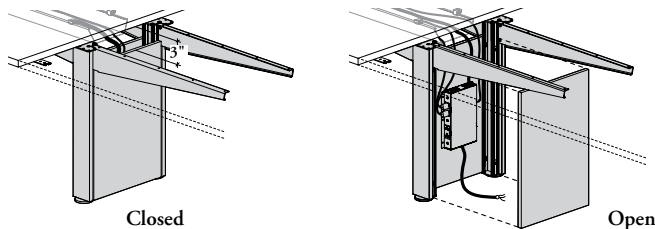
- A library table includes end worksurfaces and in-line worksurfaces. They are **not** interchangeable
- The table total width is determined by the user number and width per user
- Two wiring systems are available: plug-in or shielded wiring (7K) systems

Cantilever

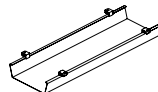
- Fixed directly on Intermediate Base, under a worksurface, to provide additional support
- The Cantilever colors will match with Panel Base Support of the Intermediate Base

Intermediate Base

- Attached under the worksurface and recessed to provide a central support
- Included with tables
- Leveling range is 3 1/2"
- Infill panel base comes with a 3" gap underneath worksurface to accommodate extra wire management. The panel is also removable
- One infill panel is removable for power box and wire management
- Only the Power Box from Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP) can be installed inside Intermediate Base



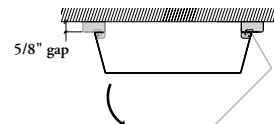
Single-Sided Configuration



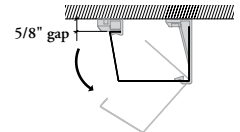
Double-Sided Configuration

Metal Cable Tray

- Is mounted below the worksurface to manage cables coming from the worksurface level
- Available in Single- or Double-Sided configuration
- Included with Library Tables (XLTS or XLTDS) or ADA Extensions for Library Table (XL TSA or XL TDA) only
- Tray size and quantity matches the user number and width per user
- Only compatible with Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar (XPEPP) and Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP)
- Provide 5/8" gap between the worksurface and tray to insert the fingers for opening tray



Double-Sided Configuration Access



Single-Sided Configuration Access

Worksurface

Supported by the cantilevers and Intermediate Bases

For worksurface thicknesses; see page 110

For edge trim applications; see page 177

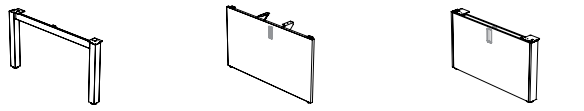
For specified the correct Power Kit – Library Table; see page 163

library table basics (continued)


support options

⚠ End supports are **not** included with Library Tables and must be specified separately

Bases



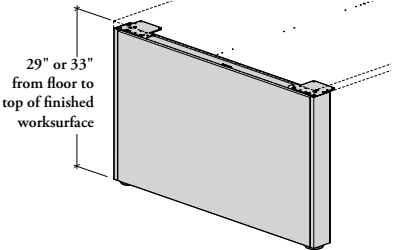
Supporting End Screen



- Table supports can be replaced by Carrel Supporting End Screen when use with Carrel Dividers

Square Post Legs (XLBQ) **End Gable – Solid (XLBGD)** **Rectangular Base (XLBR)** **Carrel Supporting End Screen – Solid (XLCFS)**

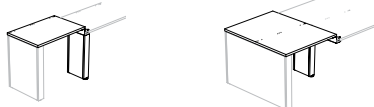
- Two mounting options are available:
 - 29" height (Standard)
 - 33" height (ADA)
- All supports, except Square Post Legs, can be specified With (W) or None (N) Cable Pass-Through to route wires



ADA extensions options

⚠ The extensions are **not** included with Library Tables and must be specified separately. They can be added at the end of a Library Table to add specific functionality

ADA Extensions for Library Table



Single-Sided (XL TSA) **Double-Sided (XL TDA)**

- The ADA Extensions can accommodate people with reduced mobility (ADA)
- ADA Extensions are available in 33" height only

For end support details; see page [124](#)

For Carrel Supporting End Screen details; see page [132](#)

For worksurface thicknesses; see page [110](#)

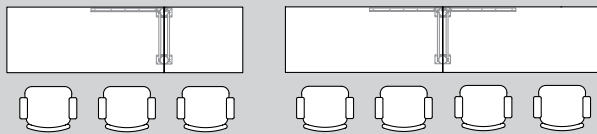
For edge trim applications; see page [177](#)

For ADA Extensions details; see page [122](#)

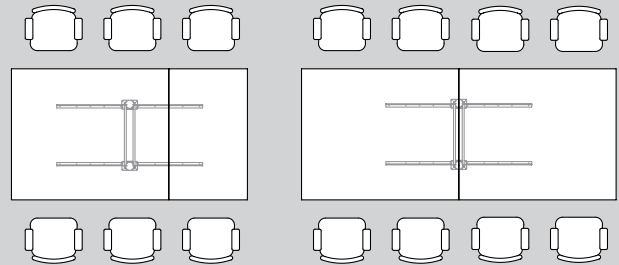
worksurface & support configurations chart

- ❗ The lengths of the worksurfaces are based on the user quantity, width per user and will determine the total length of the table
- Determine the level of space and visual privacy required between users
- Determine the cut-out style
- The chart below shows the number of pieces for each table
- Worksurfaces separations are always positioned between users

LIBRARY TABLE – SINGLE-SIDED



LIBRARY TABLE – DOUBLE-SIDED



30" WIDTH PER USER

Depth	Total Length	User	Intermediate Base	Worksurface
24" or 30"	60"	2	1	1
24" or 30"	90"	3	1	2
24" or 30"	120"	4	1	2
24" or 30"	150"	5	2	3
24" or 30"	180"	6	2	3
24" or 30"	210"	7	3	4
24" or 30"	240"	8	3	4

Depth	Total Length	User	Intermediate Base	Worksurface
48" or 60"	60"	4	1	1
48" or 60"	90"	6	1	2
48" or 60"	120"	8	1	2
48" or 60"	150"	10	2	3
48" or 60"	180"	12	2	3
48" or 60"	210"	14	2	4
48" or 60"	240"	16	2	4

36" WIDTH PER USER

24" or 30"	72"	2	1	1
24" or 30"	108"	3	1	2
24" or 30"	144"	4	1	2
24" or 30"	180"	5	2	3
24" or 30"	216"	6	2	3
24" or 30"	252"	7	3	4
24" or 30"	288"	8	3	4

48" or 60"	72"	4	1	1
48" or 60"	108"	6	1	2
48" or 60"	144"	8	1	2
48" or 60"	180"	10	2	3
48" or 60"	216"	12	2	3
48" or 60"	252"	14	2	4
48" or 60"	288"	16	3	4

42" WIDTH PER USER

24" or 30"	84"	2	1	1
24" or 30"	126"	3	1	2
24" or 30"	168"	4	1	2
24" or 30"	210"	5	2	3
24" or 30"	252"	6	2	3
24" or 30"	294"	7	3	4
24" or 30"	336"	8	3	4

48" or 60"	84"	4	1	1
48" or 60"	126"	6	1	2
48" or 60"	168"	8	1	2
48" or 60"	210"	10	2	3
48" or 60"	252"	12	2	3
48" or 60"	294"	14	3	4
48" or 60"	336"	16	3	4

planning with library tables

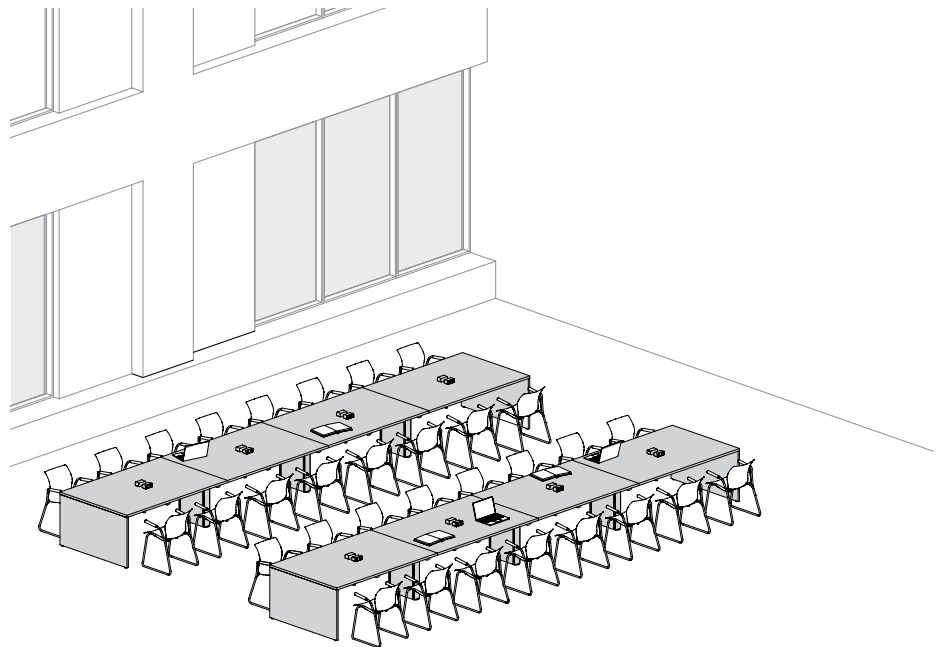
Expansion Learning Library Tables can be used in a variety of applications, from open collaborative workspaces to addresses that offer a higher degree of privacy. It is typically planned double-sided where users face each other, but single-sided application is also available.

typical applications

- ◆ • Two configurations are available: Single- or Double-Sided
- Single-Sided Library Tables must be used against a wall for aesthetic
- **Cannot** specify under worksurface pedestals
- Two wiring systems are available: plug-in or shielded wiring (7K) systems
- Electrical and communication cables can be managed below the worksurface level

collaboration

Ideal for collaborative workspaces where free-flowing communication is essential, including library and organization-wide open plans designed to accommodate multiple project teams.

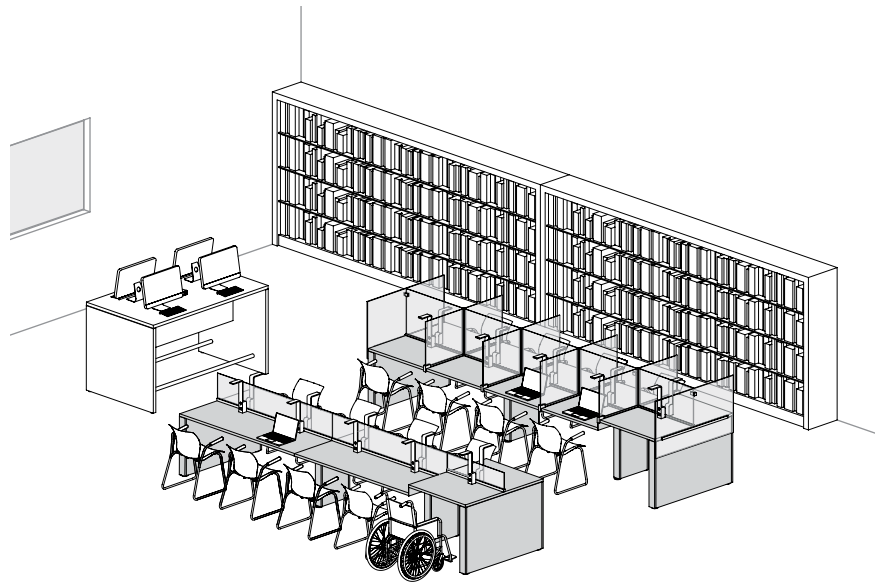


planning with library tables (continued)

typical applications (continued)

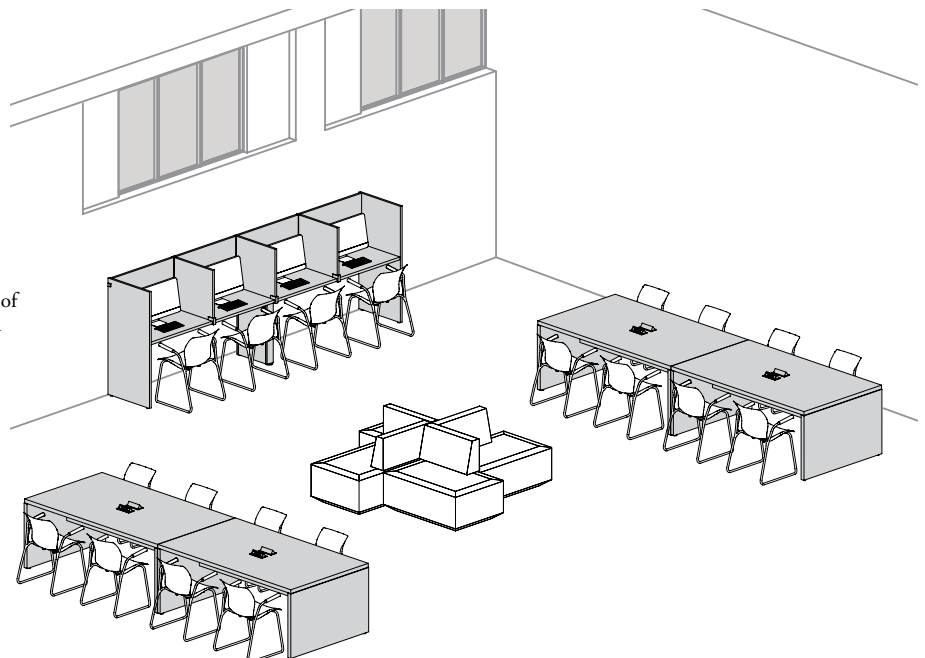
benching

Expansion Learning Library Tables allows integration of screens to create a degree of visual privacy.



common areas

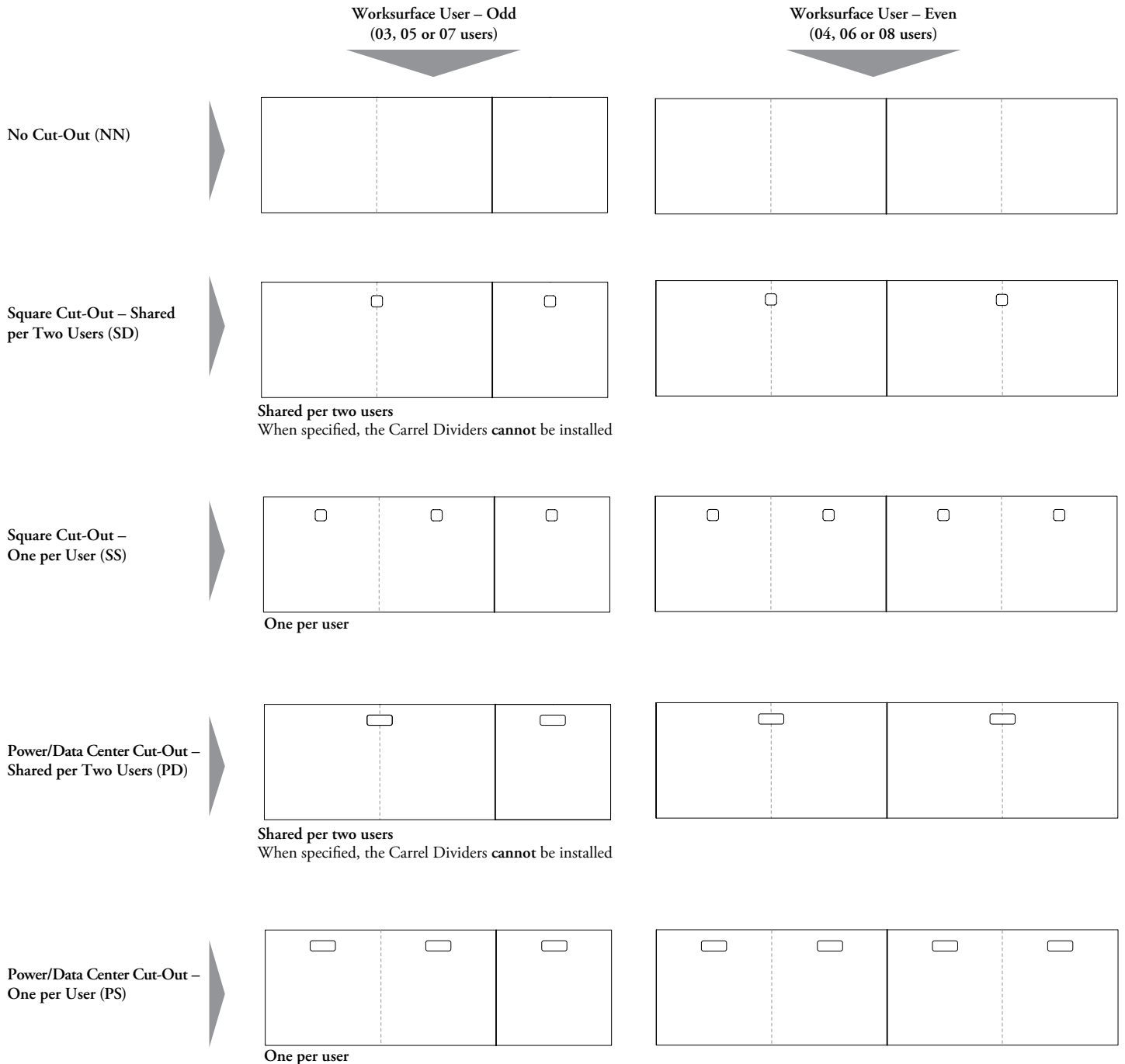
Expansion Learning Library Tables allows the creation of dynamic environment such as quick informal areas and research stations.



planning with worksurface cut-outs for library tables

- ❗ Cut-Out Style should be determined at time of specification. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation
- The Duo Grommet – Square (XPGQX), Power Qube (XPPC), LED Reading Lamp (XPLRL) for Square Cut-Outs or Power/Data Center (XPPDC) for Power/Data Center Cut-Outs must be specified separately
- They are located along width of the worksurface and are ideally suited for single or several person
- Cut-Out shared per two users are **not** compatible with Carrel Dividers

Library Tables – Single-Sided (XLTSS)



For Duo Grommet – Square, LED Reading Lamp or Power Modules details; see Lighting, Electrics & Communications section

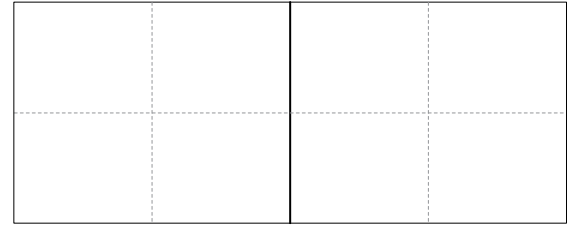
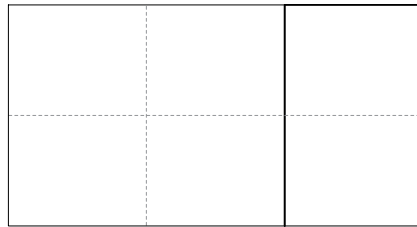
planning with workspace cut-outs for library tables (continued)

Library Tables – Double-Sided (XLTDS)

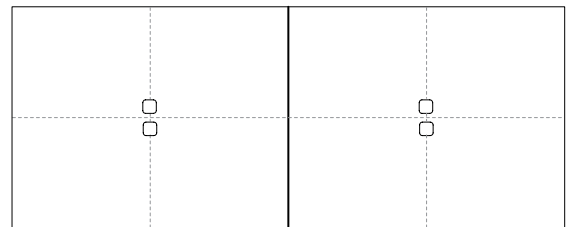
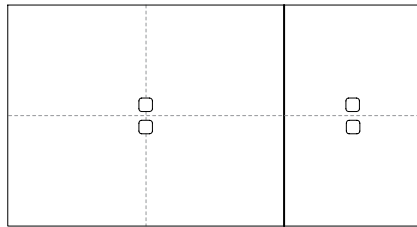
Workspace User – Odd
(06, 10, 14 users)

Workspace User – Even
(04, 08, 12 or 16 users)

No Cut-Out (NN)

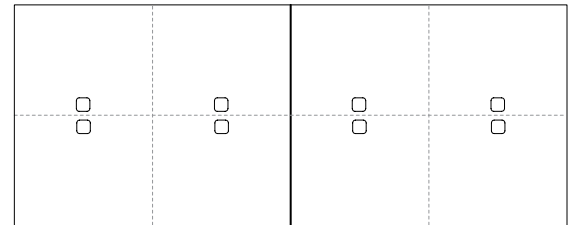
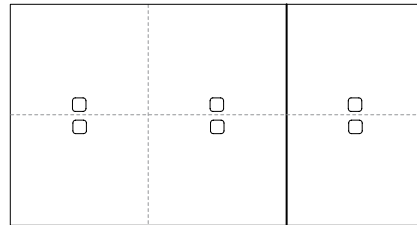


Square Cut-Out – Shared per Two Users (SD)



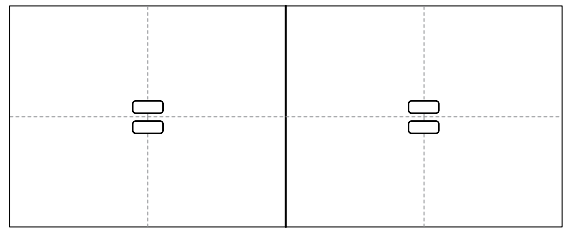
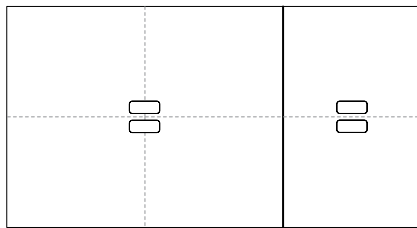
Shared per two users
When specified, the Carrel Dividers **cannot** be installed

Square Cut-Out – One per User (SS)



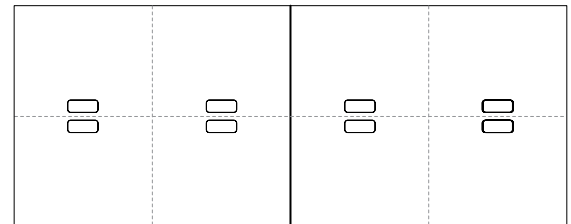
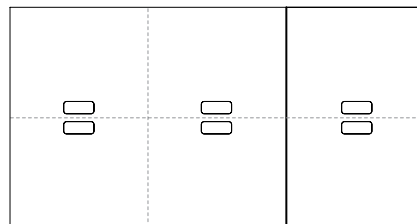
One per user

Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Shared per Two Users (PD)



Shared per two users
When specified, the Carrel Dividers **cannot** be installed

Power/Data Center Cut-Out – One per User (PS)



One per user

screen options for library tables

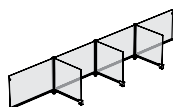
- ❗ Space division must be carefully specified as restriction applied between End Screens and Supports
- There are two division styles that can be specified with Library Tables, Carrel Dividers and Add-On Screens

carrel divider styles

- A carrel divides a table in sections to allow more privacy
- Can be installed on Single- or Double-Sided Library Table or ADA Extensions
- Datum height of 42" or 51"
- The user number for carrel must be specified with the same user number specified on Library Table

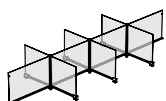
Carrel Dividers

Single-Sided (XLCS)



Solid (SS)
Solid with Glass Return (SG)
Glass (GG) (Shown)

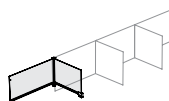
Double-Sided (XLCD)



Solid (SS)
Solid with Glass Return (SG)
Glass (GG) (Shown)

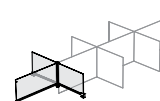
ADA Carrel Dividers

Single-Sided (XLCSA)



Solid (SS)
Solid with Glass Return (SG)
Glass (GG) (Shown)

Double-Sided (XLCD A)



Solid (SS)
Solid with Glass Return (SG)
Glass (GG) (Shown)

Carrel End Screens

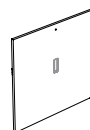


Solid (XLCES)



Glass (XLCEG)

Carrel Supporting End Screen

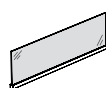


Solid (XLCFS)

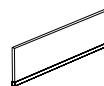
add-on screen styles

- Can be located on the back edge of the Single-Sided Library Table or centered on a Double-Sided Library Table to provide space division and functionality
- Datum height of 42"

Add-On Screens

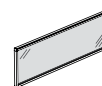


Glass (XLASG)



Solid (XLASS)

Add-On Framed Screens



Glass (XLAFG)



Fabric (XLAFF)

For Carrel Divider & ADA Carrel Divider applications; see page 126

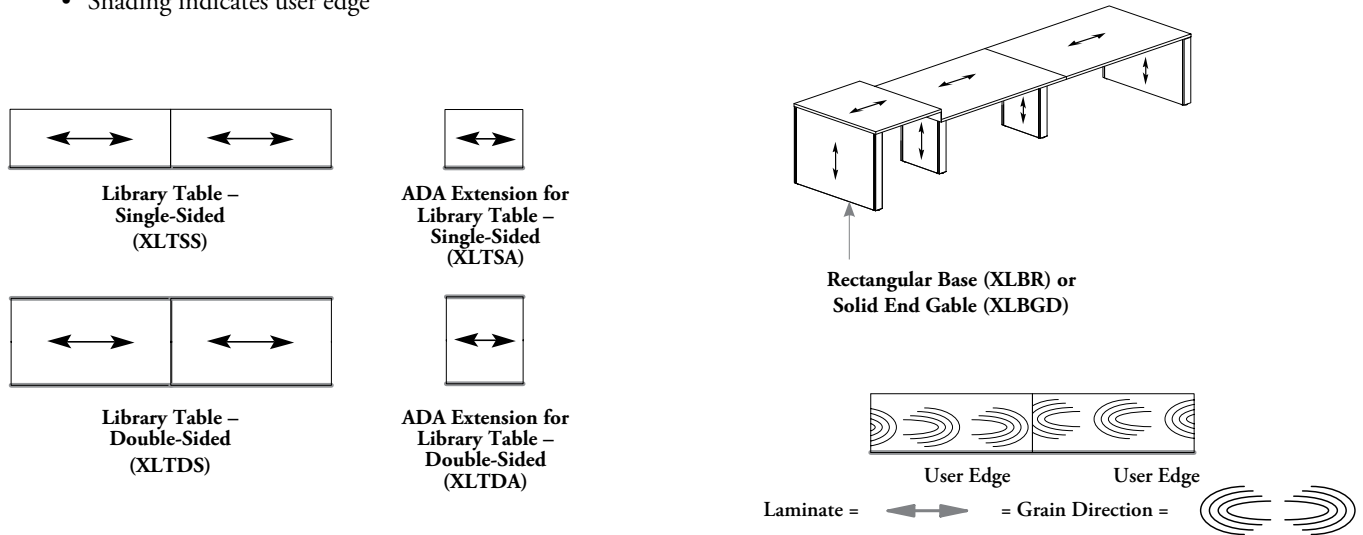
For Carrel End Screen applications; see page 134

For Add-On or Add-On Framed Screen applications; see page 136

library tables grain/pattern direction

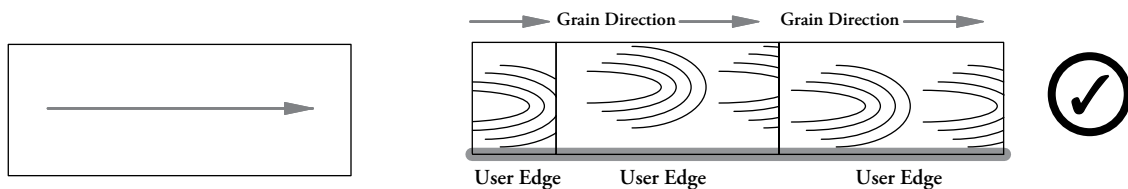
laminate surface

- ❗ Grain direction is an important factor when planning learning configuration, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- The pattern direction of Laminate is **not** "centered" and grain direction can appear in different direction from side-to-side worksurface
- Shading indicates user edge

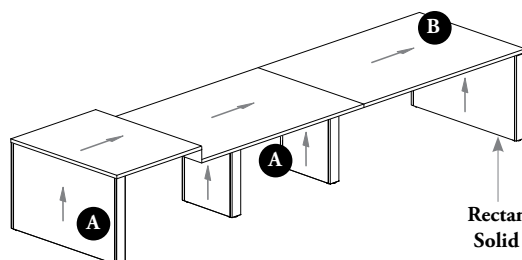
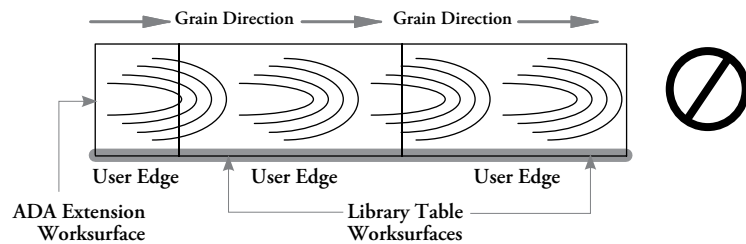


flintwood surface

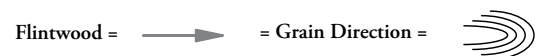
- ❗ There is no user edge so care must be taken during installation to match grain/pattern direction
- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered" and **do not** continue over multiple tables
- Applies to Flintwood (Standard and Cathedral)



- Grain direction will appear in the same direction, from side to side worksurface
- For Cathedral Flintwoods, the grain will run from left to right from the user's perspective



- For Cathedral Flintwoods, the grain runs from bottom to top
- Grain direction on supports is always vertical
- There is no matching grain across Support (A) and Worksurface (B)



For finishes; see page 184

ADA extension for library table basics

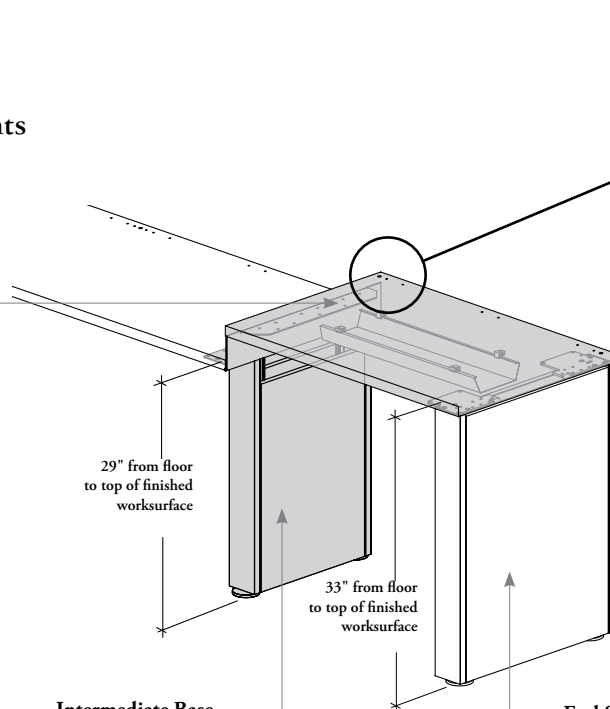
ADA Extension complements library tables by providing integrated solution for people with disability.

- ◆ This worksurface is semi-supported and must always be connected to a Library Table
- Available in Single- or Double-Sided
- All dimensions are actual

ADA extension components

ADA Extension for Library Table

- Available in 33" height only
- Designed to accommodate people with reduced mobility (ADA)
- Two wiring systems are available: plug-in or shielded wiring (7K) systems



Division Functionality option on Single-Sided Library Table (Shown)

Division Functionality runs along the back of the worksurface. A Single-Sided Carrel Divider and Add-On Screens with or without frame can be installed

Division Functionality option on Double-Sided Library Table

Division Functionality runs to centre of the worksurface. A Double-Sided Carrel Divider and Add-On Screens with or without frame can be installed

Intermediate Base

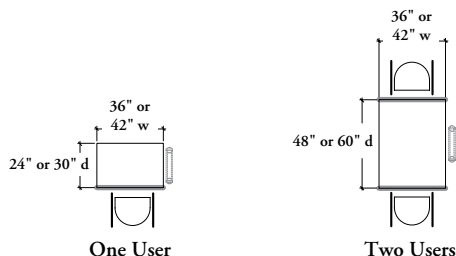
- Included with the ADA Extension
- Leveling range is 3 1 / 2"

End Supports

- Are **not** included with the worksurface and must be specified separately
- Only compatible with 33" height options
- Four End Supports are available:
 - Square Post Legs (XLBQ)
 - Solid End Gable (XLBGD)
 - Rectangular Base (XLBR)
 - Carrel Supporting End Screen – Solid (XLCFS)

seating capacities

◆ The image below outlines the quantity of suitable seats for each table size



Workspace user edge is indicated with a shaded line

For worksurface thicknesses; see page 110

For edge trim applications; see page 177

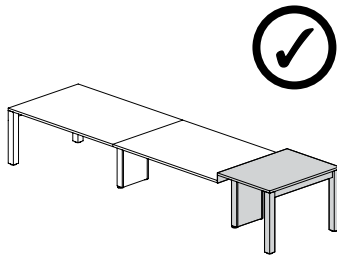
For Intermediate Base details; see page 113

For Power Kit – ADA Extension for Library Table; see page 162

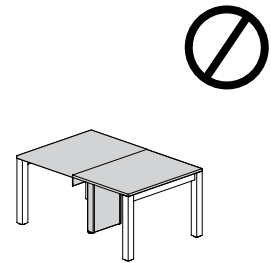
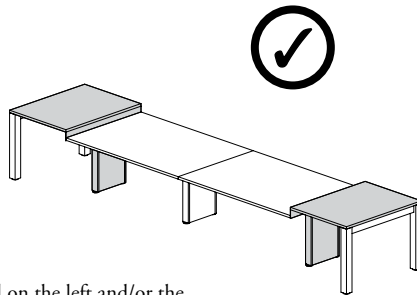
planning with ADA extensions

typical applications

- ⚠ The ADA Extension depth must be specified with the same depth as the Library Table
- Must be linked to a Single- or Double-Sided Library Table

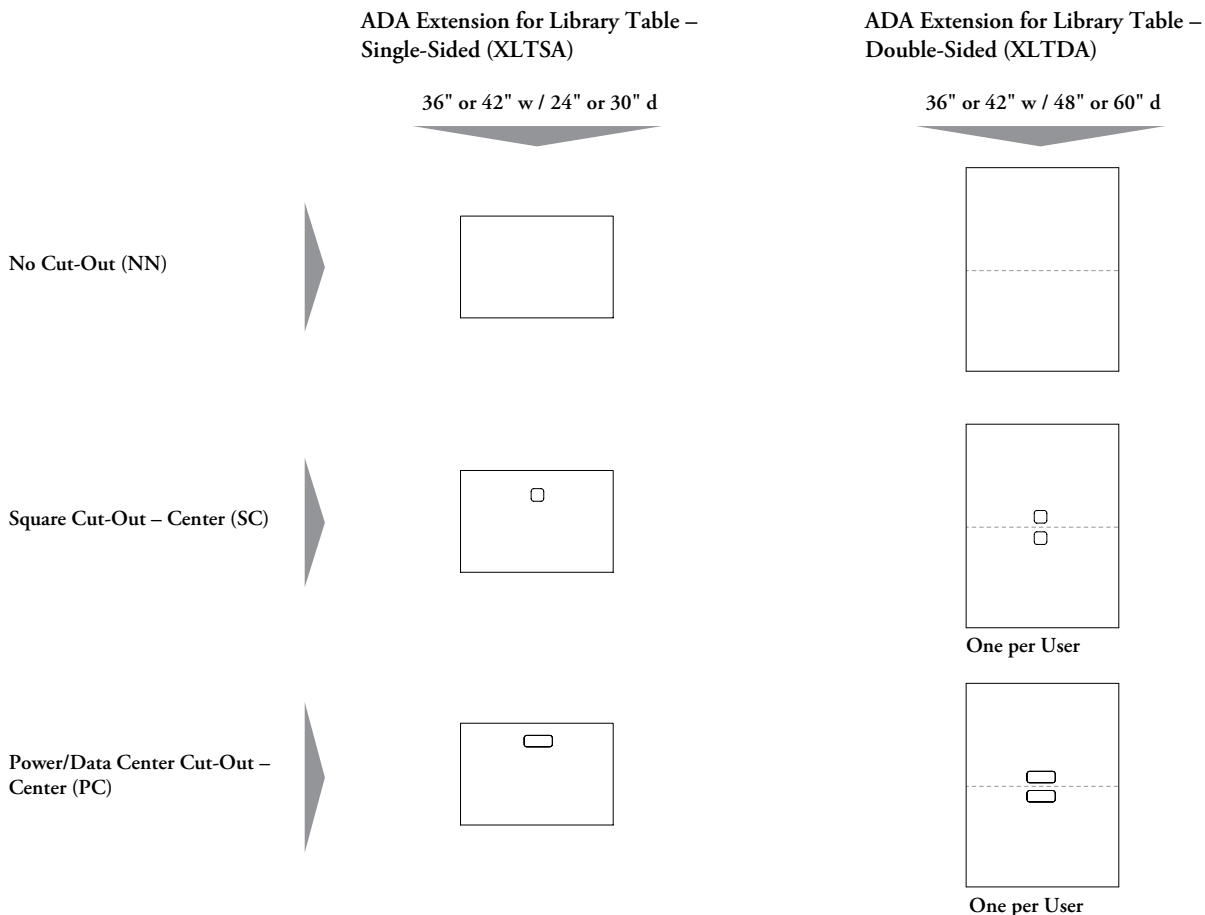


• Can be connected on the left and/or the right side of the Library Table



• Two ADA Extensions Worksurfaces **cannot** be linked back-to-back

planning with worksurface cut-outs for ADA extensions



For Grain/Pattern Direction Details; see page 121

For Duo Grommet – Square, LED Reading Lamp or Power Modules details; see Lighting, Electrics & Communications section

end support options for library tables

The following diagrams highlight the end support options for the Expansion Learning Library Tables.

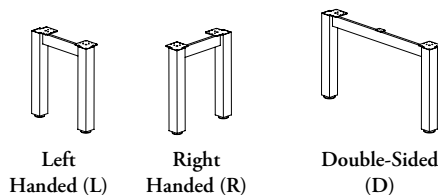
- Two heights are available: 29" height is a standard height and 33" height can accommodate people with reduced mobility (ADA)
- End Support must be carefully specified as restriction applied between End Screens and Supports
- Must be specified the same depth as the Library Table

end support components

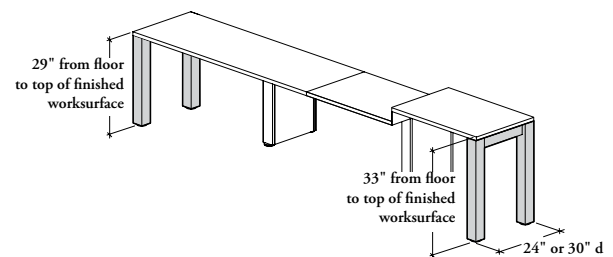
- Three end supports are available Square Post Legs (XLBQ), End Gable (XLBGD) and Rectangular Base (XLBR)
- Can be used at one or both ends of the Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables or ADA Extension for Library Tables
- Single-Sided styles are handed and must be specified Left or Right
- Leveling range is 3 1/2"

square post legs (XLBQ)

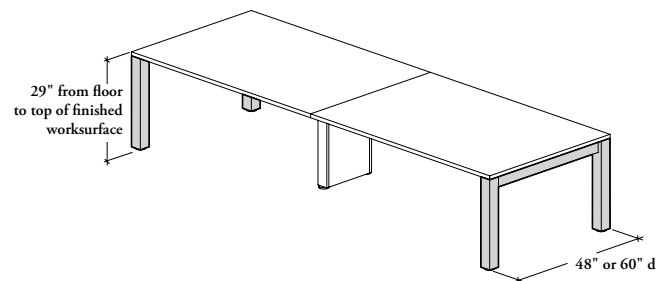
A Carrel End Screen can be installed with the Square Post Legs (XLBQ)



single-sided library table application

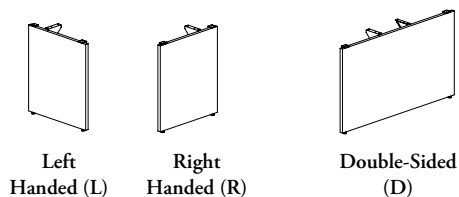


double-sided library table application

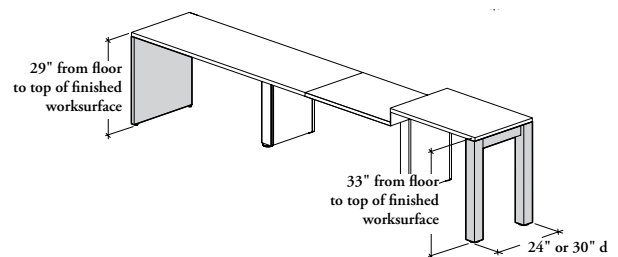


end gable – solid (XLBGD)

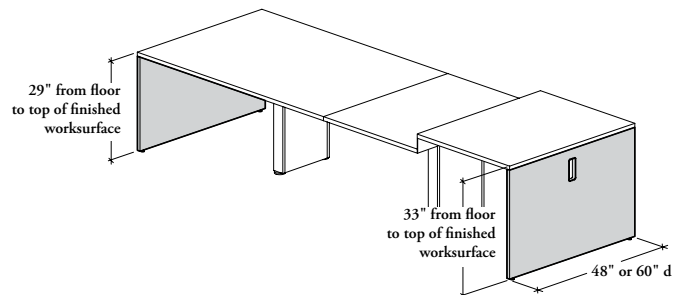
A Cable Pass-Through can be specified for routing power underneath the workspace. See the following page for details



single-sided library table with ADA extension application



double-sided library table with ADA extension application



For workspace thicknesses; see page 110

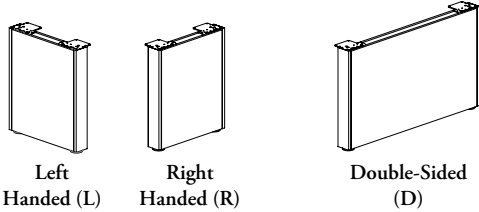
For finishes; see page 184

end support options for library tables (continued)

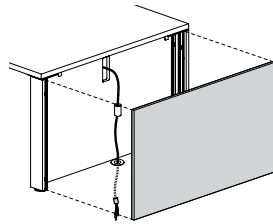
end support components (continued)

rectangular base (XLBR)

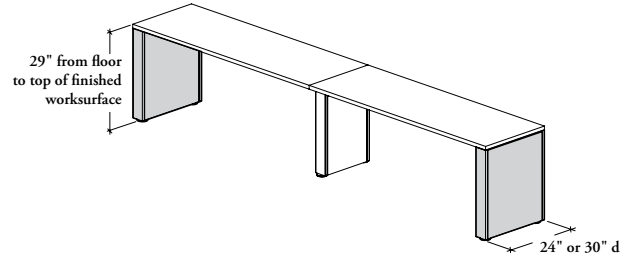
- Inside panel comes with a Cable Pass-Through for routing power underneath the worksurface
- Optional Cable Pass-Through can be specified on the outside panel



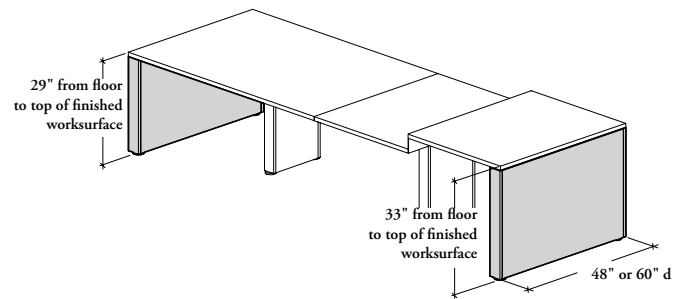
- The inside panel is removable to allow floor power access



single-sided library table application



double-sided library table with ADA extension application

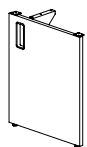


cable pass-through positions

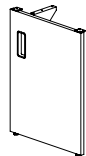
- Solid End Gable or Rectangular Base can be specified None (N) or With (W) with factory-made cable pass-through cut-outs
- Are available in vertical position only
- Cable Pass-Through Cover (XPGPC) can be specified separately

Single-Sided

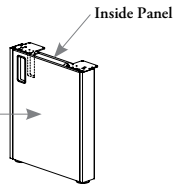
24" or 30" depth (single-sided configuration)



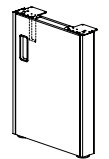
29" high Solid End Gable



33" high Solid End Gable



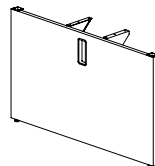
29" high Rectangular Base



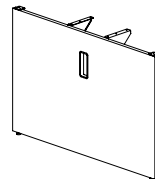
33" high Rectangular Base

Double-Sided

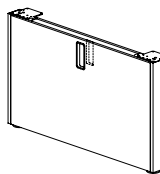
48" or 60" depth (double-sided configuration)



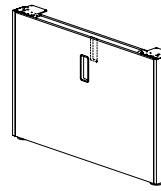
29" high Solid End Gable



33" high Solid End Gable

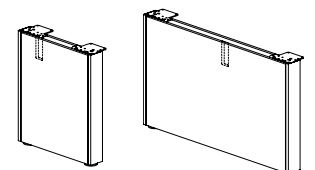


29" high Rectangular Base



33" high Rectangular Base

None External Cable Pass-Through Grommet Option (N) for Rectangular Base
When specified, only one cable pass-through is always included on inside panel



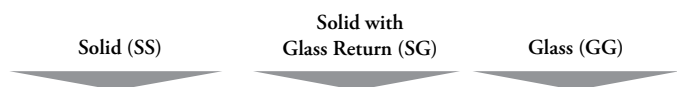
For grain/pattern direction details; see page 121

carrel divider & ADA carrel divider basics

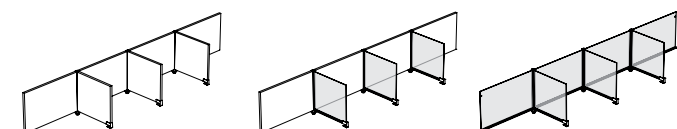
Carrel or ADA Carrel Dividers help for space division and mount along worksurface run.

- Must be installed on Library Table or ADA Extension with the same dimension and configuration
- Library Table must be specified with **Division Functionality**
- A Carrel End Screen or a Carrel Supporting End Screen is required at each end
- Cut-Out shared per two users are **not** compatible with Carrel Dividers
- All dimensions are actual

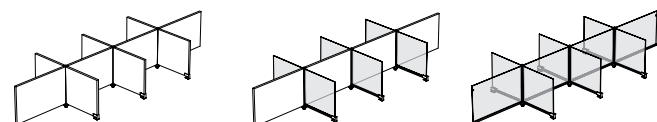
carrel & ADA carrel styles



Carrel Dividers

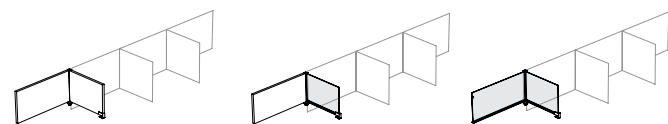


Single-Sided (XLCS)

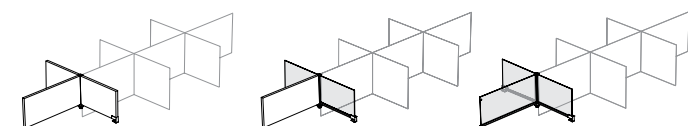


Double-Sided (XLCD)

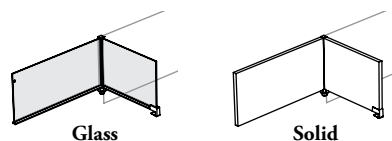
ADA Carrel Dividers



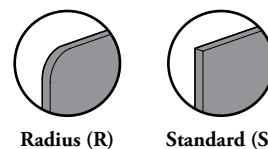
Single-Sided (XLCSA)



Double-Sided (XLCSA)



- Dividers are available in Glass or Solid, or mixed to create different level of light:
 - Solid (SS)
 - Solid with Glass Return (SG)
 - Glass (GG)
- Available in depth 24" or 30" for Single-Sided application and 48" or 60" for Double-Sided application
- Must be specified with the same depth and width as the worksurface on which is mounted
- Worksurface Thickness 1 3/16" (M) must be specified
- Two corner details are available:

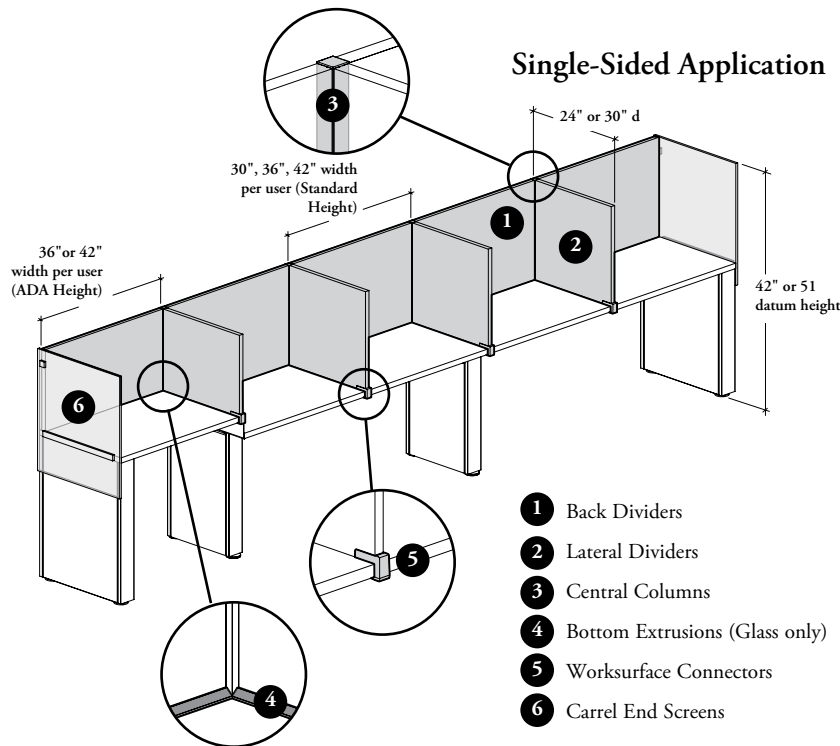


carrel divider & ADA carrel divider basics (continued)

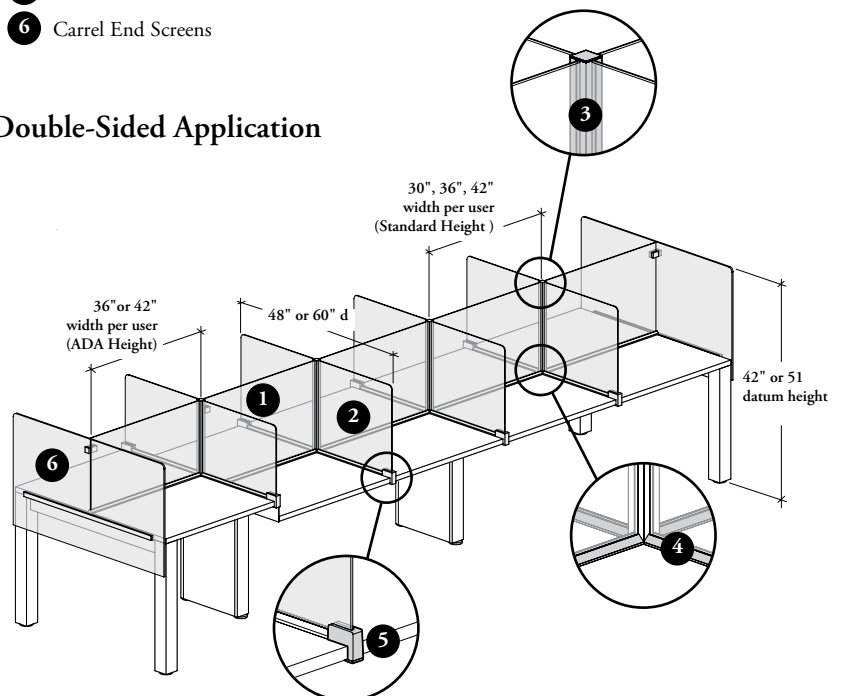
carrel & ADA carrel components

❗ The Carrel or ADA Carrel Dividers comes with its installation hardware

- The back dividers mount into pre-drilled holes of Library Table or ADA Extension specified with Division Functionality. They are also supported by central columns and Carrel End Screens
- Back Dividers at each ends are specific to these positions
- Lateral Dividers are supported by central columns and are held in place by a worksurface connector
- Both back and lateral dividers feature a bottom screen extrusion, but only the back style is attached onto the worksurface
- Carrel Dividers are **not** compatible with Cut-Out shared per two users
- A Carrel End Screen is required to closed at each end



Double-Sided Application

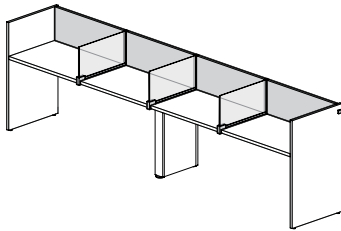


carrel divider & ADA carrel divider basics (continued)

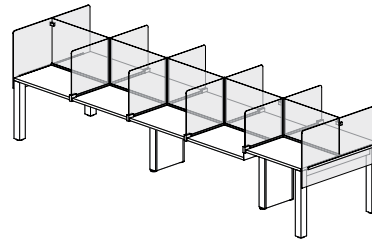
datum lines

- ◆ 42" height provides partial privacy while 51" height provides seated privacy
- Can be specified on Standard or ADA height application and should have the same finish height when used together

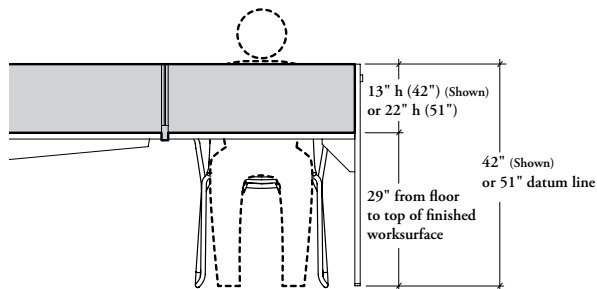
42" height



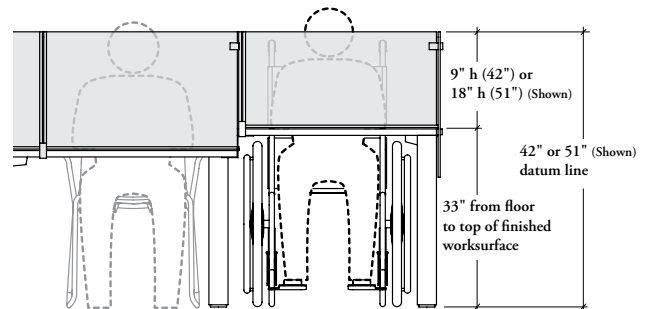
51" height



29" Standard Height Application



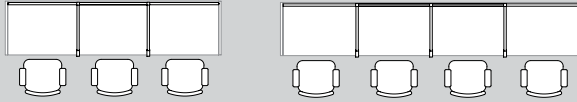
33" ADA Height Application



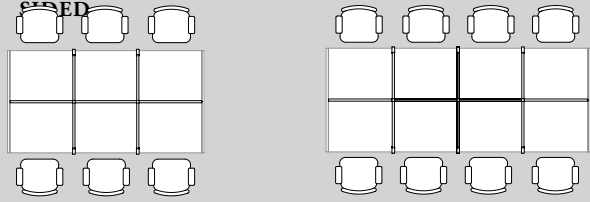
carrel divider & ADA carrel divider configurations chart

❗ The following chart highlights quantity of dividers in all configurations

CARREL DIVIDER – SINGLE-SIDED



CARREL DIVIDER – DOUBLE-SIDED



Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
24" or 30"	60"	2	2	1
24" or 30"	90"	3	3	2
24" or 30"	120"	4	4	3
24" or 30"	150"	5	5	4
24" or 30"	180"	6	6	5
24" or 30"	210"	7	7	6
24" or 30"	240"	8	8	7

Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
48" or 60"	60"	4	2	2
48" or 60"	90"	6	3	4
48" or 60"	120"	8	4	6
48" or 60"	150"	10	5	8
48" or 60"	180"	12	6	10
48" or 60"	210"	14	7	12
48" or 60"	240"	16	8	14

36" WIDTH PER USER

24" or 30"	72"	2	2	1
24" or 30"	108"	3	3	2
24" or 30"	144"	4	4	3
24" or 30"	180"	5	5	4
24" or 30"	216"	6	6	5
24" or 30"	252"	7	7	6
24" or 30"	288"	8	8	7

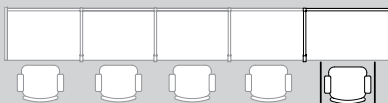
48" or 60"	72"	4	2	2
48" or 60"	108"	6	3	4
48" or 60"	144"	8	4	6
48" or 60"	180"	10	5	8
48" or 60"	216"	12	6	10
48" or 60"	252"	14	7	12
48" or 60"	288"	16	8	14

42" WIDTH PER USER

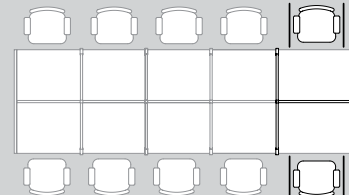
24" or 30"	84"	2	2	1
24" or 30"	126"	3	3	2
24" or 30"	168"	4	4	3
24" or 30"	210"	5	5	4
24" or 30"	252"	6	6	5
24" or 30"	294"	7	7	6
24" or 30"	336"	8	8	7

48" or 60"	84"	4	2	2
48" or 60"	126"	6	3	4
48" or 60"	168"	8	4	6
48" or 60"	210"	10	5	8
48" or 60"	252"	12	6	10
48" or 60"	294"	14	7	12
48" or 60"	336"	16	8	14

ADA CARREL DIVIDER – SINGLE-SIDED



ADA CARREL DIVIDER – DOUBLE-SIDED



36" WIDTH PER USER

Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
24" or 30"	72"	1	1	1

Depth	Total Length	User	Back Screen	Lateral Screen
48" or 60"	72"	2	1	2

42" WIDTH PER USER

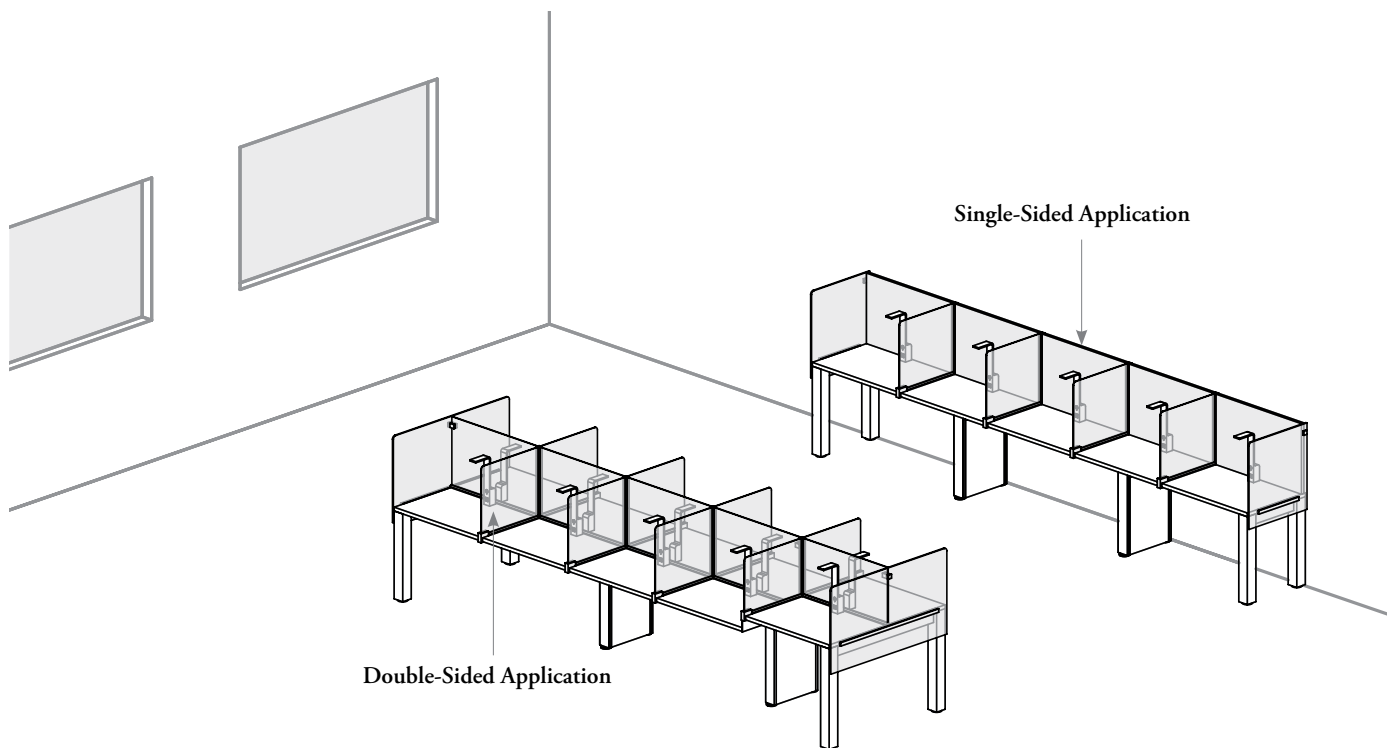
24" or 30"	84"	1	1	1
------------	-----	---	---	---

48" or 60"	84"	2	1	2
------------	-----	---	---	---

planning with carrel dividers & ADA carrel dividers

typical applications

- ◆ Carrel configurations are based on the user quantity and width per user. For details, see the Carrel Divider & ADA Carrel Divider Configurations Chart on the previous page
- **Cannot** be used off-module
- Carrel or ADA Carrel Dividers must always be closed at both ends by Carrel Supporting End Screens (XLCFS) or Carrel End Screens (XLCEG, XLCES)
- Can be used in single or double-sided applications

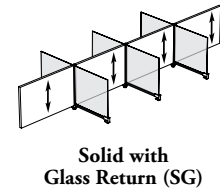
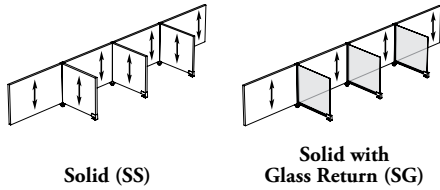


carrel dividers & ADA carrel dividers grain/pattern direction

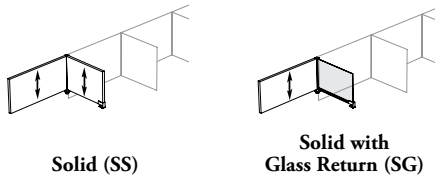
laminite surface

- Grain direction is an important factor when planning carrel configuration, if a different grain direction is required, please contact your Teknion Customer Service Representative
- The pattern/grain direction of Laminate are **not** "centered"

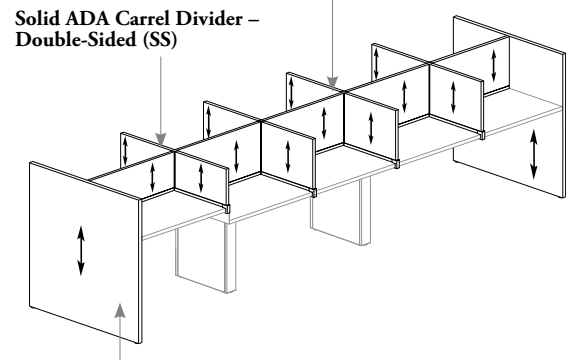
Carrel Divider – Single-Sided (XLCS)



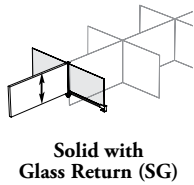
ADA Carrel Divider – Single-Sided (XLCSA)



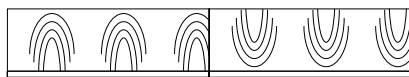
Solid Carrel Divider – Double-Sided (SS)



ADA Carrel Divider – Double-Sided (XLCDA)



Carrel Supporting End Screen – Solid (XLCFS)
or
Carrel End Screen – Solid (XLCES)



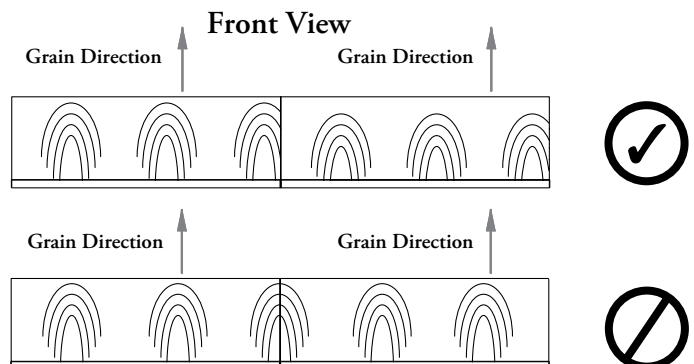
Laminate = = Grain Direction =

flintwood surface

- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered"
- Applies to Flintwood (Standard and Cathedral)

Grain direction will appear in the same direction, from bottom to top

Flintwood = = Grain Direction =

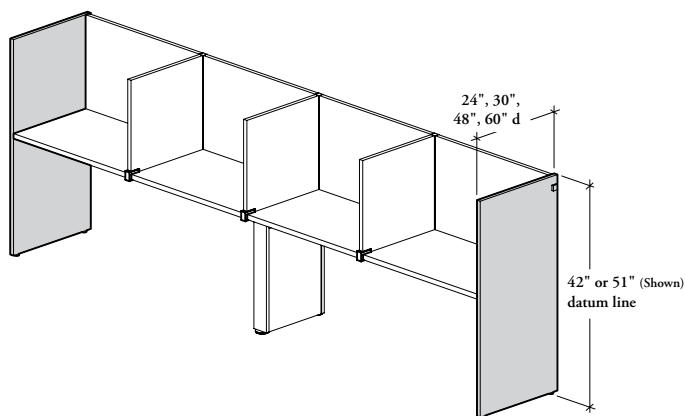


For finishes, see page 185

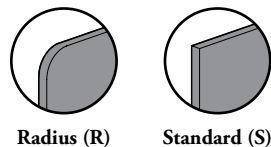
carrel supporting end screen basics

This screen is an ideal solution for higher privacy in corridor application when planning with Carrel Dividers. In addition, it is an economical alternative to specifying a support and a Carrel End Screen.

- Used to attach Carrel or ADA Carrel Dividers and provides end support on a Single-Sided or Double-Sided Library Table
- Used in lateral connection and must be mounted on-module only. It **cannot** exceed the table depth
- All dimensions listed are nominal

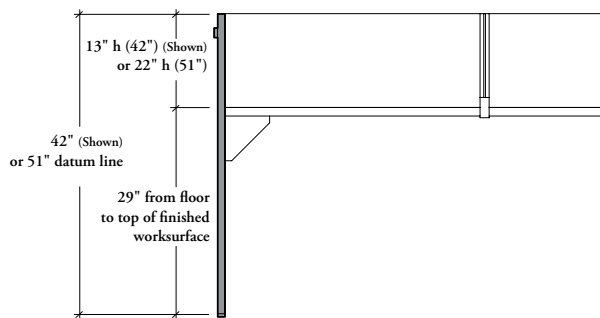


- Available in depth 24" or 30" for Single-Sided Library Table and 48" or 60" for Double-Sided Library Table
- Must be specified the same depth than the worksurface
- Worksurface thickness must be specified to match finish height of Dividers and ensure compatibility of hardware
- This solid screen is 1" thick
- Three configurations are available:
 - Single-Sided – Left Handed (L) (Shown)
 - Single-Sided – Right Handed (R) (Shown)
 - Double-Sided (D)
- Two corner details are available:

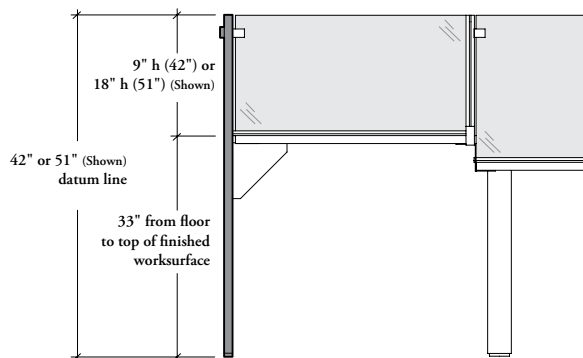


datum lines

- Can be specified for on Standard or ADA height application
- 42" height provides partial privacy while 51" height provides seated privacy



29" Standard Height Application

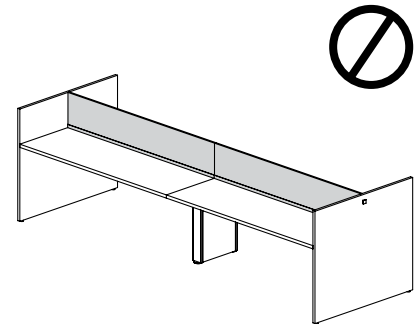
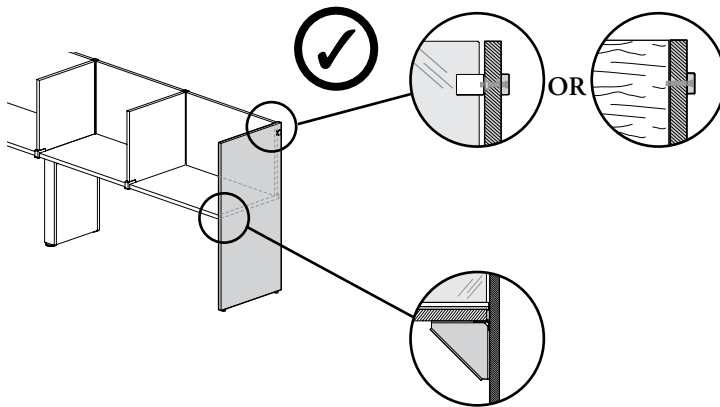


33" ADA Height Application

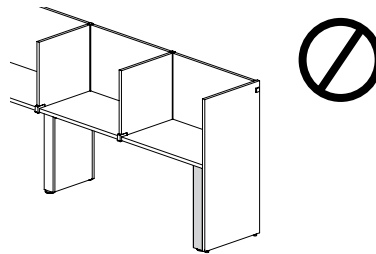
planning with carrel supporting end screens

typical applications

- ❗ Can be used on Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables (XLTSS, XLTDS), and Single- or Double-Sided ADA Extension for Library Tables (XLTSA, XLTDA) only
- Must always be attached to a Carrel Divider and underneath the worksurface
- A gap will be created when connected to a glass dividers



Is **not** designed to be installed in combination with Add-On (XLASG, XLASS) or Add-On Framed Screens (XLAFG, XLAFF)

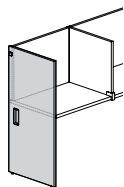


Cannot be installed in combination with another end support

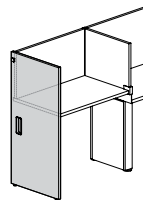
cable pass-through positions

- This supporting screen can be specified None (N) or With (W) with factory-made cable pass-through cut-outs
- Are available in vertical position only
- Cable Pass-Through Cover (XPGPC) can be specified separately

End Pass-Through position
24" or 30" depth (single-sided configuration)

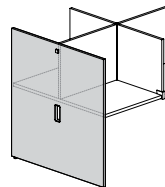


29" high

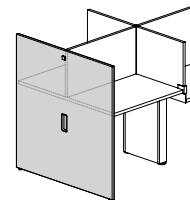


33" high

Center Pass-Through position
48" or 60" depth (double-sided configuration)



29" high



33" high

For grain/pattern direction details; see page 131

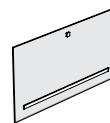
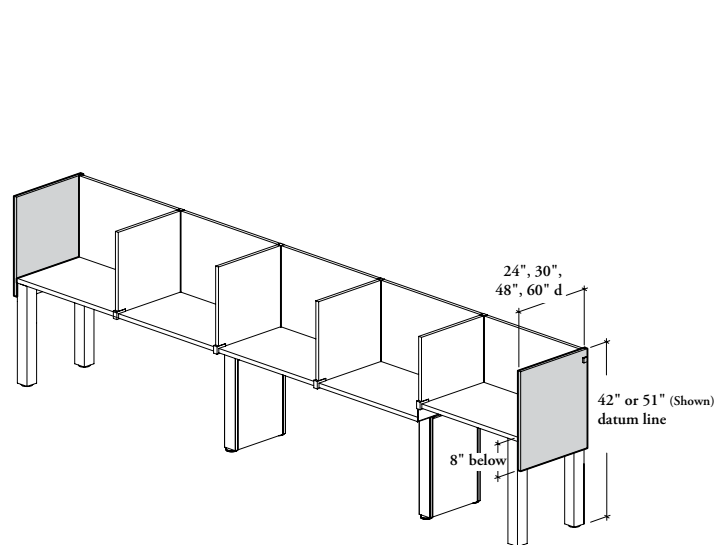
For finishes; see page 185

carrel end screens basics

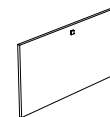
These screens are an ideal solution for higher privacy in corridor application when planning with Carrel Dividers.

- Used to attach Carrel or ADA Carrel Dividers on a Single-Sided or Double-Sided Library Table
- Used in lateral connection and must be mounted on-module only. It **cannot** exceed the table depth
- All dimensions listed are nominal

carrel end screen styles

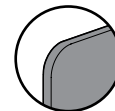


Glass (XLCEG)

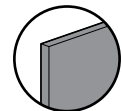


Solid (XLCES)

- Available in Glass or Solid to create different level of light
- Available in depth 24\" or 30\" for Single-Sided Library Table and 48\" or 60\" for Double-Sided Library Table
- Must be specified the same depth as the workspace
- Worksurface thickness must be specified to match finish height of Dividers and ensure compatibility of hardware
- ADA mounting option features the same panel dimensions but hardware is designed for ADA Extension for Library Table
- Three configurations are available:
 - Single-Sided – Left Handed (L)
 - Single-Sided – Right Handed (R)
 - Double-Sided (D)
- Two corner details are available to fit with the Carrel Dividers:



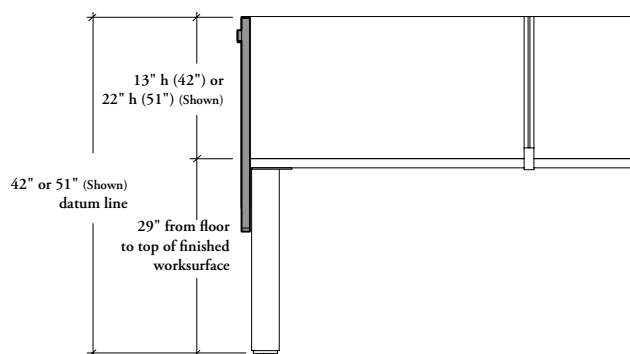
Radius (R)



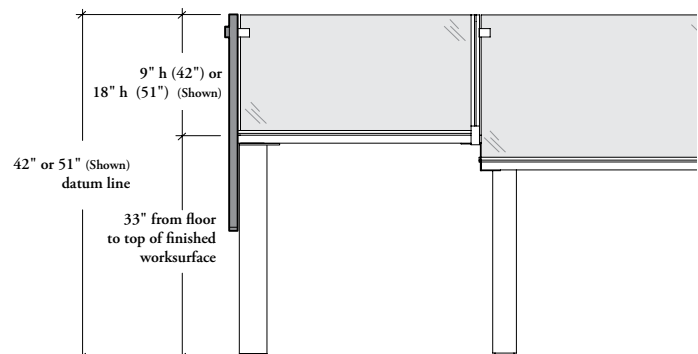
Standard (S)

datum lines

- Can be specified for on Standard or ADA height application
- 42\" height provides partial privacy while 51\" height provides seated privacy



Standard Height Application

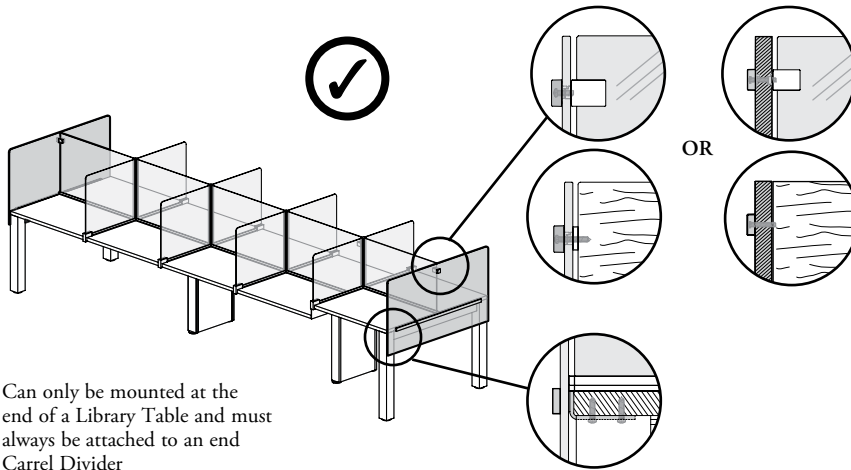


ADA Height Application

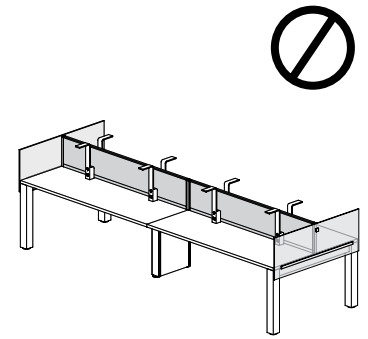
planning with carrel end screens

typical applications

- ❗ Can be used on Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables (XLTS, XLTDS), and Single- or Double-Sided ADA Extension for Library Tables (XLTSA, XLTDA) only
- Must be attached to a Carrel Dividers



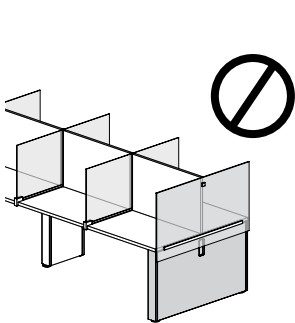
Can only be mounted at the end of a Library Table and must always be attached to an end Carrel Divider



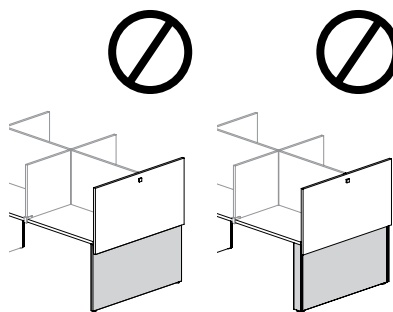
Is **not** designed to be installed in combination with Add-On (XLASG, XLASS) or Add-On Framed Screens (XLAFF, XLAFF)

Carrel End Screens Compatibility Chart

Support / End Screen	Support		
	XLBQ	XLBGD	XLBR
XLCEG	✓	✗	✓*
XLCES	✓	✗	✗



- * • Glass Carrel End Screen **cannot** be installed in combination with Rectangular Base with Cable Pass-Through Grommet option (XLBRW).
- Glass Carrel End Screen **cannot** be installed in combination with End Gable (XLBGD)



Carrel End Screens – Solid **cannot** be installed in combination with End Gable (XLBGD) or Rectangular Base (XLBR)

For grain/pattern direction details; see page 131

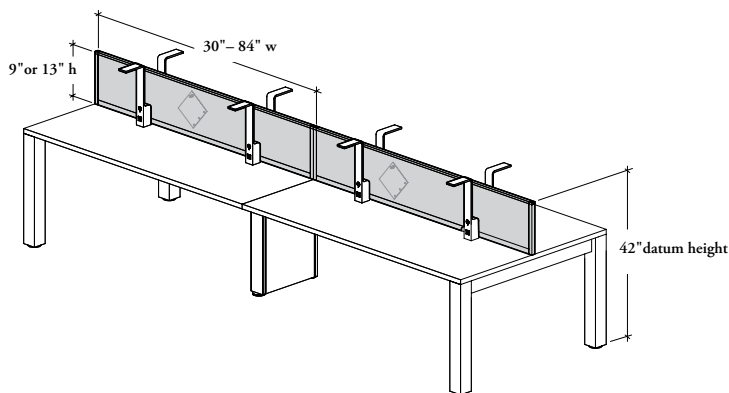
For finishes; see page 185

add-on screen & add-on framed screen basics

These screens are an ideal solution for space division in "benching" applications with various numbers of users.

- ◆ The following screens can only be used to sit on the top of the Single-Sided or Double-Sided worksurface of the Library Table
- All Add-On Screen and Add-on Framed Screen must be ordered on-module on each worksurface of the Library Table
- All dimensions listed are actual

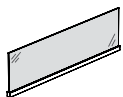
add-on & add-on framed screens



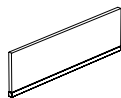
- Must be specified according to worksurface width
- Screen width must be on-module for one or two users and should follow worksurface sections
- Alignment clips are provided with Add-On Framed Screens
- Shipped knocked-down

Add-On Screens

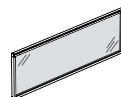
Add-On Framed Screens



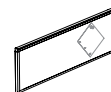
Glass (XLASG)
Provides translucent space division



Solid (XLASS)
Provides solid screen space division



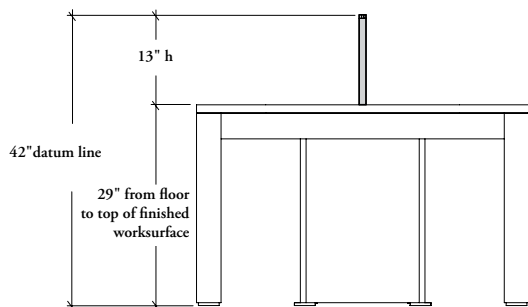
Glass (XLAFG)
Provides translucent space division



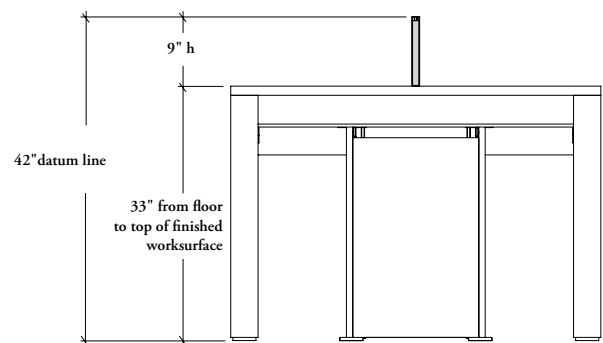
Fabric (XLAFF)
• Two-sided with the same fabric
• Tackable on both sides

height match 42" datum line

- ◆ Can be specified on Standard or ADA height application



Standard Height Application

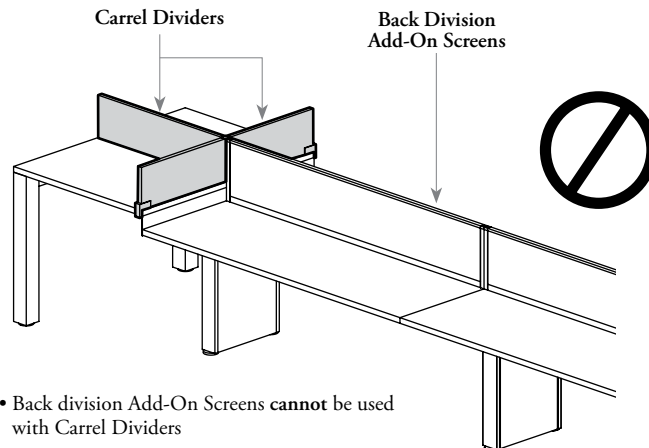
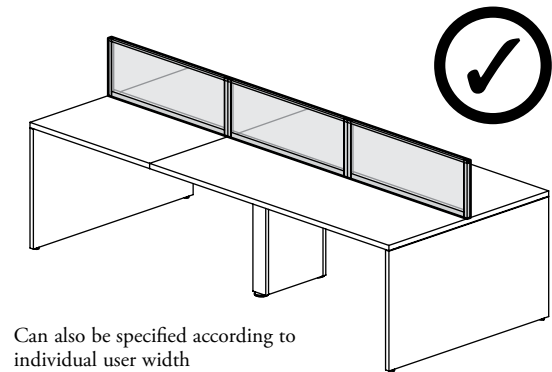
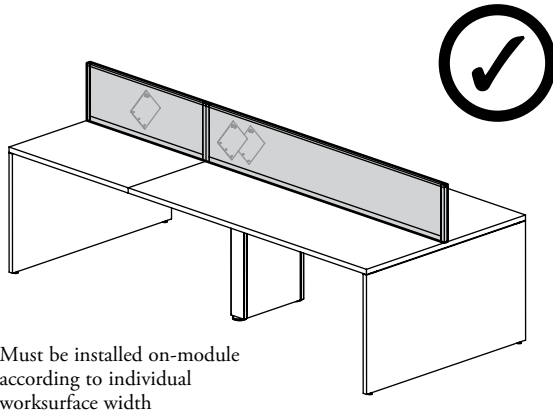


ADA Height Application

planning with add-on screens & add-on framed screens

typical applications

- ❗ Can be used on Library Tables (XLTSS, XLTDS) and ADA Extension for Library Tables (XLTSA, XLTDA) only
- The **Division Functionality** must be specified on Library Table to allow the installation of these screens
- Can only be used along the table width

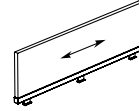


- Back division Add-On Screens **cannot** be used with Carrel Dividers
- When Add-On Screens are specified, the Solid Carrel Supporting End Screen (XLCFS) or Carrel End Screens (XLCES, XLCEG) **cannot** be installed on the end of the Library Table

add-on screens grain/pattern direction

laminated surface

- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered"
- Solid screens come in horizontal grain direction only



Add-On Screen – Solid (XLASS)



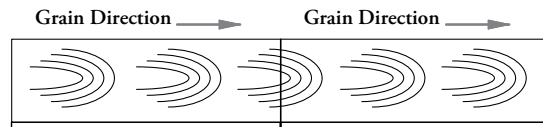
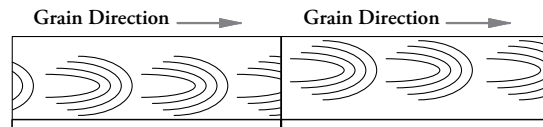
Laminate = = Grain Direction =

flintwood surface

- Grain/patterns are **not** "centered"
- Applies to Foundation Laminate (wood grain patterns) and Flintwood (Standard and Cathedral)

Front View

- Grain direction will appear in the same direction, from side to side
- For Cathedral Flintwoods, the grain will run from left to right



Flintwood = = Grain Direction =

For finishes; see page 185

lighting, electrics &
communications

lighting, electrics & communications

LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS OVERVIEW	142
UNDERSTANDING LEARNING TABLE WIRE MANAGERMENTS . . .	143
UNDERSTANDING LIBRARY TABLE WIRE MANAGERMENTS	144
LED READING LAMP BASICS	145
POWER MODULES & DATA DISTRIBUTION	146
SPECIFYING CORRECT POWER HARNESS LENGTH	155
POWER KIT COMPONENTS	159
POWER KIT DISTRIBUTION	160
SPECIFYING CORRECT POWER KIT – LIBRARY TABLE	163
WIRING SYSTEMS	175

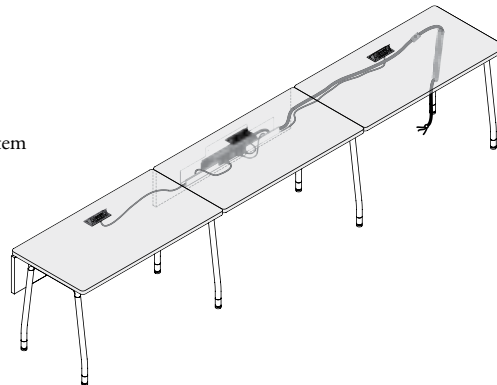
lighting, electrics & communications overview

Particular attention should be paid to the correct selection of electrical components. You should follow the steps given on this page.

- 1 Select the workstation configuration
- 2 Select the appropriate power outlets and plug-ins for your particular workstation configuration. A variety of products are available to provide access to power and communications under or above the worksurface
- 3 Choose three-wire system as plug-in system or choose between the five shielded wiring systems:
 - The four-wire system (4B) has two standard circuits.
 - The seven-wire system (7K) has four standard circuits with two neutrals.
 - The seven-wire system (7T) has three standard circuits with one neutral.
 - The eight-wire system (8T) has three standard circuits and one isolated circuit.
 - The eight-wire system (8K) has two standard circuits and two isolated circuits.
- 4 Determine the number of power sources required and their location, then select the required feed (base)
- 5 Select the required products to connect power components

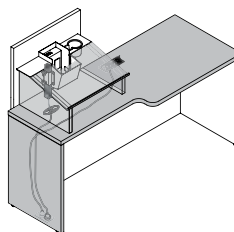
Worksurfaces or Tables Application

Shielded wiring systems (4B, 7K, 7T, 8T or 8K) or plug-in system can be specified underneath all Worksurfaces



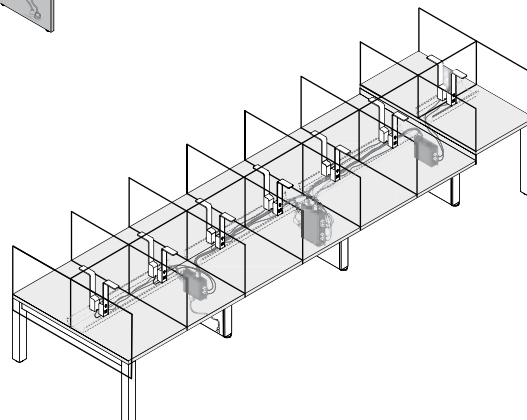
Instructor Desks or Hub Tables Application

Only the plug-in system can be specified underneath desks or tables



Library Tables Application

Shielded wiring system (7K) or plug-in system can be specified underneath Library Tables

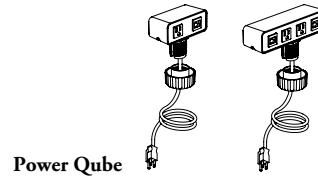
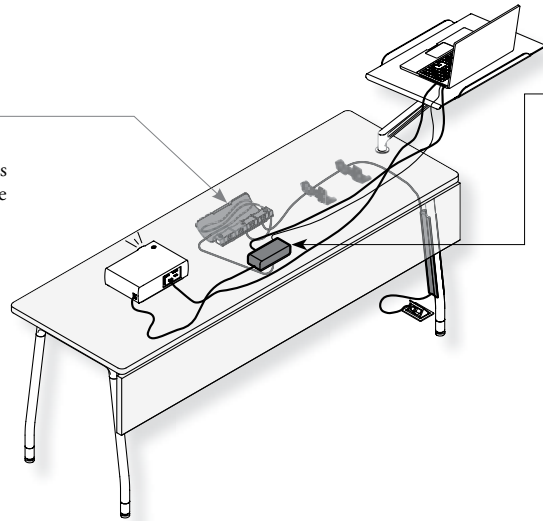


understanding learning table wire managements



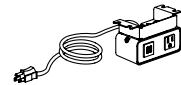
Cable Tray

Is mounted below any worksurface to manage cables coming from the worksurface level

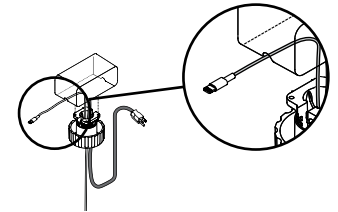


Power Qube

- The Power Qube is designed to provide access to electric, data or USB charger ports at the worksurface level or underneath
- When mounted above worksurface, it must be fixed inside the square grommet ring provided
- When installed below worksurface, it must be fixed with the Underworksurface Bracket



- There is an opening on each side of the Qube to route communication cables (at the time of the installation)

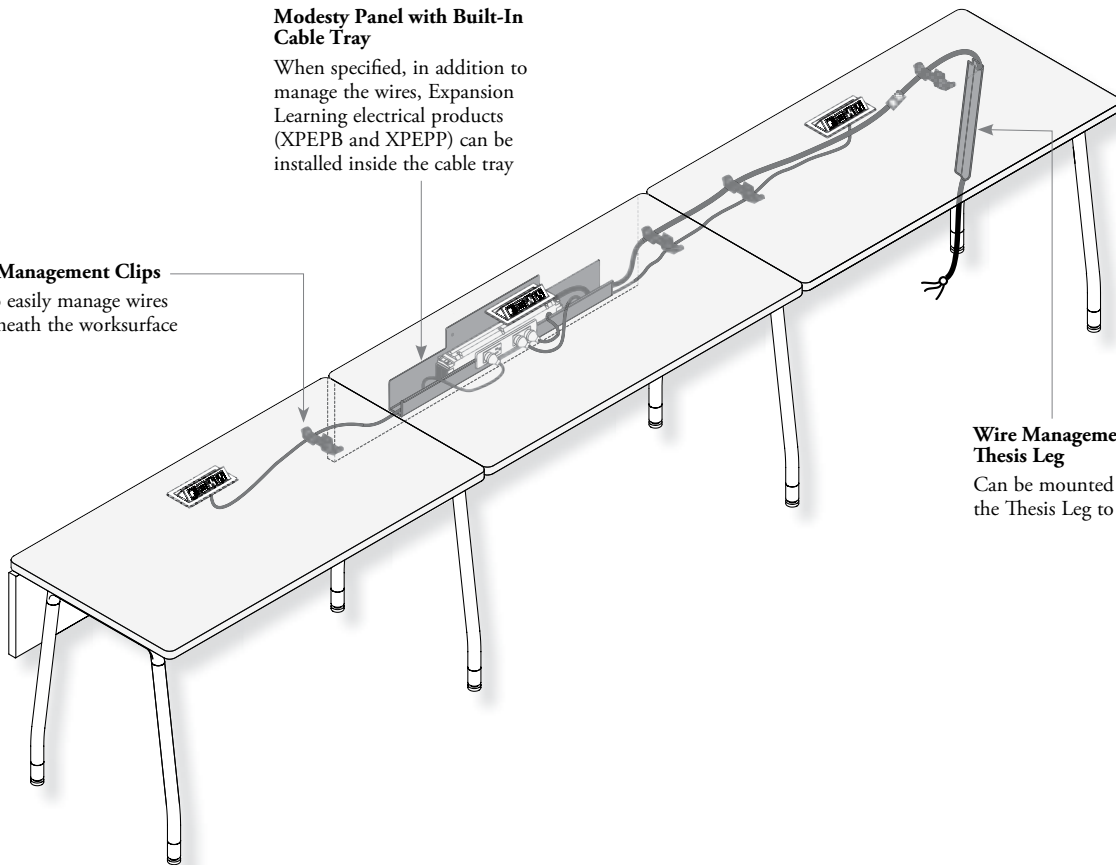


Modesty Panel with Built-In Cable Tray

When specified, in addition to manage the wires, Expansion Learning electrical products (XPEPB and XPEPP) can be installed inside the cable tray

Wire Management Clips

Use to easily manage wires underneath the worksurface



Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg

Can be mounted on the post of the Thesis Leg to route cables

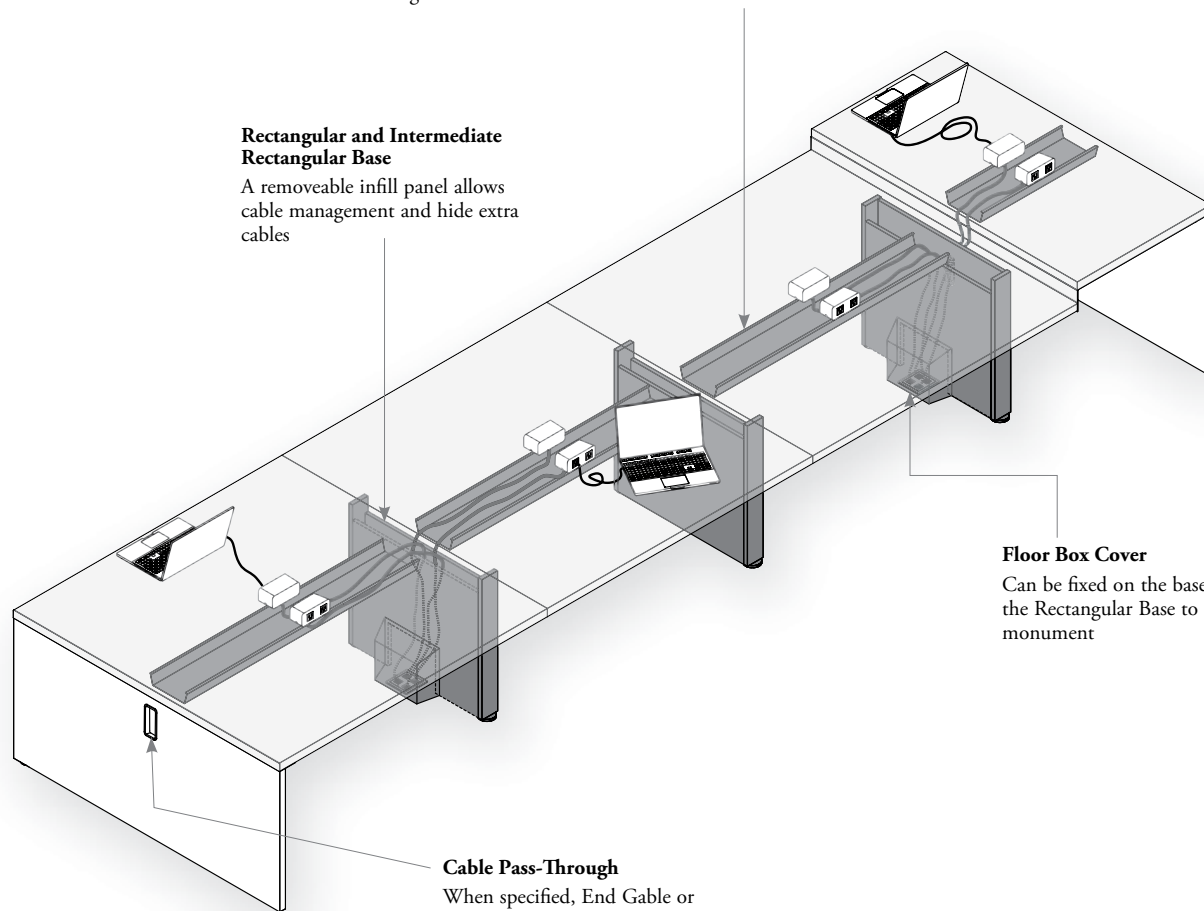
understanding library table wire managements

Metal Cable Tray

- Is included with Library Tables (XLTSS or XLTDS), or ADA Extension for Library Table (XLTSA or XLTA) only
- Is mounted below the worksurface to manage cables coming from the worksurface level

Rectangular and Intermediate Rectangular Base

A removeable infill panel allows cable management and hide extra cables



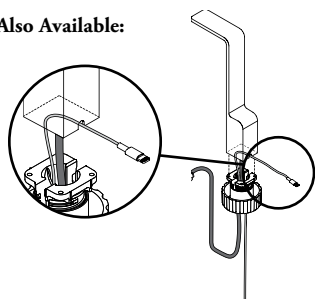
Floor Box Cover

Can be fixed on the base infill of the Rectangular Base to hide floor monument

Cable Pass-Through

When specified, End Gable or Rectangular Base comes with cable pass-through to allow installation of a base feed or route cables between two Library tables

Also Available:



LED Reading Lamp

- This product is designed to provide lighting, access to electric and USB charger ports at the worksurface level
- An opening in the back of the lamp allows to route a communication cable at the time of the installation



Duo Grommet – Square

Square Cut-Out style must be determined at time of specification of the worksurface. The surface will come with pre-drilled holes to ease the installation



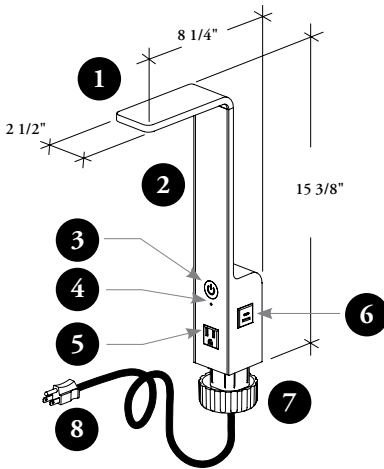
Base Feed Power Pole

Installed on End Gable to route cables from the floor to the table

LED reading lamp basics

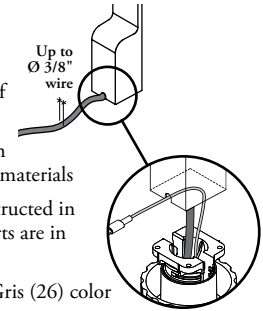
Expansion Learning lighting solutions answer all task illumination needs. LED panels provide high quality lighting over worksurface.

- The Square Cut-Out option must be specified on worksurfaces/tables to install a LED Reading Lamp
- Can be used with a minimum 24" single-sided worksurface or a minimum 48" deep double-sided worksurface
- **Cannot** be installed on Flip-Top Tables and Folding Tables
- Check local codes for potential limits or restrictions on products and local authority approval may be required prior to use
- Some jurisdictions require Resettable Breakers. Check local codes
- All dimensions are actual



- 1 LED Flat Panel**
- Directional light with no multi-glare or shadows
 - Produces ultra-wide footprint of glare-free (cool white) light
 - 8 watts LED panel provides 900 LUX at worksurface level
 - Life span of 60,000 hours
 - Light spread optimized for reading task (up to 30" deep worksurface)

- Lamp Casing and Power Supply**
- Power Supply is integrated into the case
 - An opening in the back of the lamp allows to route a cable at the time of the installation
 - Lamp is made with 80% of recyclable materials
 - The casing is constructed in aluminum and parts are in polymer
 - Available in Soft Gris (26) color only



- 4 Power Indicator**
Blue LED Power Indicator

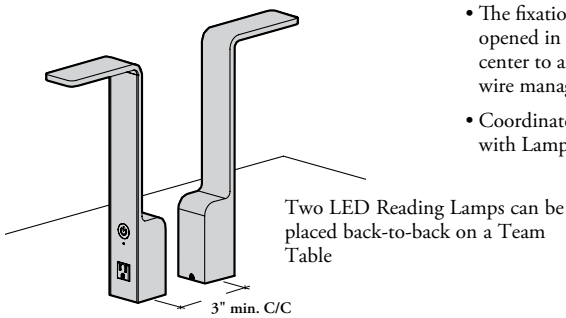
- 5 Simplex Receptacle**
- 120 volts
 - 11.8 AMP convenience outlet for charging ability (laptop, mobile phone, tablet, etc)

- 3 ON/OFF Soft-Touch Button**
- Activate by light pressure and feature no moveable parts
 - 3 hours Auto-Off delay

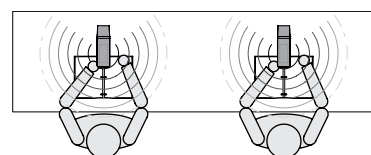
- 7 Base Fixation**
- Fits into square grommet ring (included) and a twistable attachment ring allows to tight the lamp casing between the top and bottom worksurface
 - The fixation is opened in the center to allow wire management
 - Coordinate color with Lamp Casing



- 6 USB Charger**
- Each USB Outlet has one USB-A port and one USB-C port for charging handheld devices only
 - The USB-A port supplies 10 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when used alone
 - The USB-C port supplies 18 Watts maximum at 5 to 12 Volts DC to when used alone (to support quick charge function on some devices)
 - When both ports are used together, the maximum combined output is 15 Watts at 5 Volts DC only
 - When both ports are used together, quick charge function is disabled
 - Is always positioned on right side of the lamp



- 8 Power Cord**
- Includes a 78" cord length with straight plug (Plug-in (A))
 - Directly attached to the light
 - Finished in Black



When LED Reading Light is specified, table must feature one grommet per user to ensure proper light beam area

Clearance

Hub Table					
Depth	Single-Sided		Depth	Double-Sided	
	'X'	'Y'		'X'	'Y'
20"	8 7/8"	14 5/8"	42"	11 1/2"	17 1/4"
24"	12 7/8"	18 5/8"	48"	14 1/2"	20 1/4"

Library Table					
Depth	Single-Sided		Depth	Double-Sided	
	'X'	'Y'		'X'	'Y'
24"	13 1/2"	19 1/4"	48"	14 5/8"	20 3/8"
30"	19 1/2"	25 1/4"	60"	20 5/8"	26 3/8"

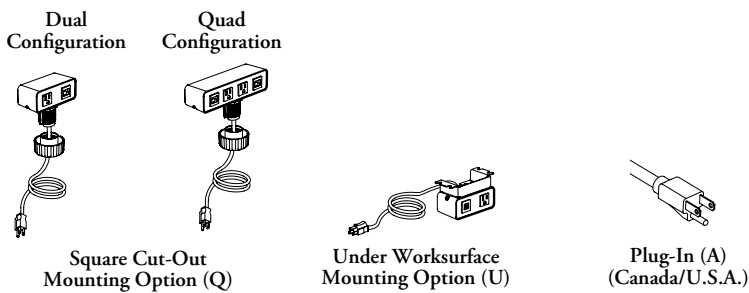
Worksurface Front Edge

power modules & data distribution

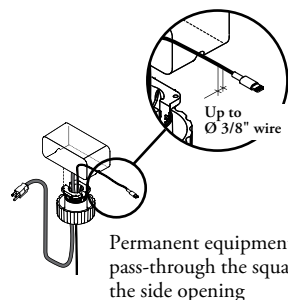
Power Qube and Power/Data Center is a 3-wire alternative to provide power/communication/USB charging above worksurface.

- ❖ The Square or Power/Data Center Cut-Out option must be specified on worksurfaces/tables for installation of the Duo Grommet – Square or Power/Data Center must be specified separately and installed on-site
- No daisy chain allowed with other modules
- Ensuring Compatibility and Maximizing Charging Capability: Look for wattage marking on the USB port facing to make sure it fits with your device requirements. To maximize charging capability, always use Original Equipment Manufacturer charging cables that are specifically designed for your device
- Plugs directly into standard receptacle
- All following products can be specified separately

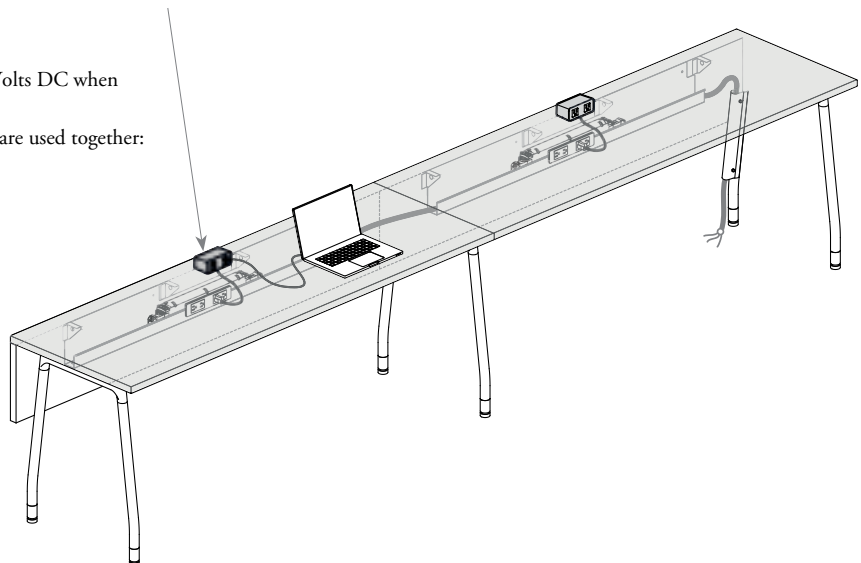
power qube (XPPC)



- Provides power, data or USB access above or below worksurface
- Two mounting options are available:
 - Square Cut-Out (Q) (at worksurface level)
 - Under Worksurface (U)
- **Square Cut-Out Mounting Option (Q):** fits into square grommet ring (included) on Solid Top with Square Cut-Out and a twistable attachment ring allows to tight the Qube casing between the top and bottom worksurface.
- **Under Worksurface Mounting Option (U):** fixed underneath worksurface with underworksurface bracket and hardware
- Can be specified one per user or between two users
- Voice/Data faceplates and jacks are **not** included and must be field supplied and installed
- This product includes 120" or 180" power cord
- Each USB Outlet has one USB-A port and one USB-C port for charging only
- The USB-A port always supplies 10 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when used alone
- **Standard USB-C Capacity (S):**
 - The USB-C port supplies 18 Watts maximum at 5 to 12 Volts DC when used alone
 - Maximum combined output is 15 Watts when both ports are used together: 5 Watts for USB-A port and 10 Watts for USB-C port
- **High USB-C Capacity (H):**
 - The USB-C port supplies 65 Watts at 5 to 20 Volts DC when used alone
 - Due to limitations with transformer design, the maximum combined output is 30 Watts when both ports are used together: 10 Watts for USB-A port and 20 Watts for USB-C port
 - This reduced output in dual port mode **will not** support charging of laptops or quick charging of some phones/tablets that require more than 5 Volts DC
 - The USB-C port will charge laptops up to 65 Watts and support Quick Charge when used in single port mode
- Power cord is a grey cloth covered type
- Square Cut-Out Mounting Option (Q) and all Quad Configurations **cannot** be specified with 60" wide and less Rectangular Worksurfaces
- Case and Front are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- When Under Worksurface (U) option is specified, the underworksurface bracket will match the Case and Front finish



Permanent equipment cords can pass-through the square cut-out using the side opening



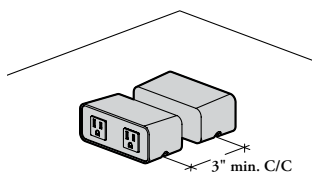
power modules & data distribution (continued)

power qube (continued)

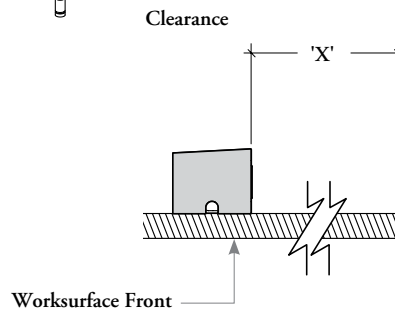
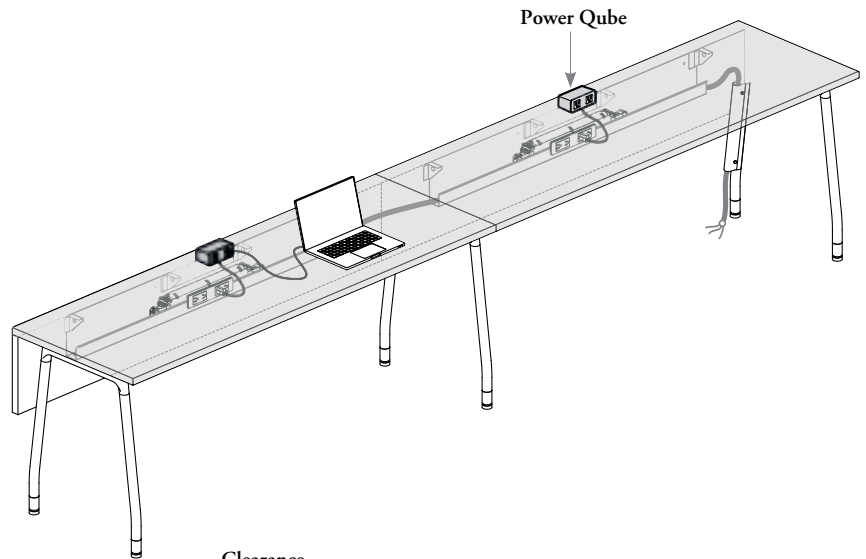
Power Qube Configurations

Configuration	Dual Power Qube (D)			Quad Power Qube (Q)					
	D101N	D120S**	D200N	Q202N	Q221H*	Q221S**	Q240S**	Q320H*	Q320S**
Power Simplex Receptacle	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
USB	0	2	0	0	2	2	4	2	2
Communication Opening	1	0	0	2	1	1	0	0	0

* H = High USB-C Capacity
 ** S = Standard USB-C Capacity



Two Power Qubes can also be specified back-to-back on a Team Table



Hub Table

Depth	Single-Sided	Depth	Double-Sided
	'X'		'X'
20"	14 5/8"	42"	17 1/4"
24"	18 5/8"	48"	20 1/4"

Library Table

24"	19 1/4"	48"	20 3/8"
30"	25 1/4"	60"	26 3/8"

power modules & data distribution (continued)

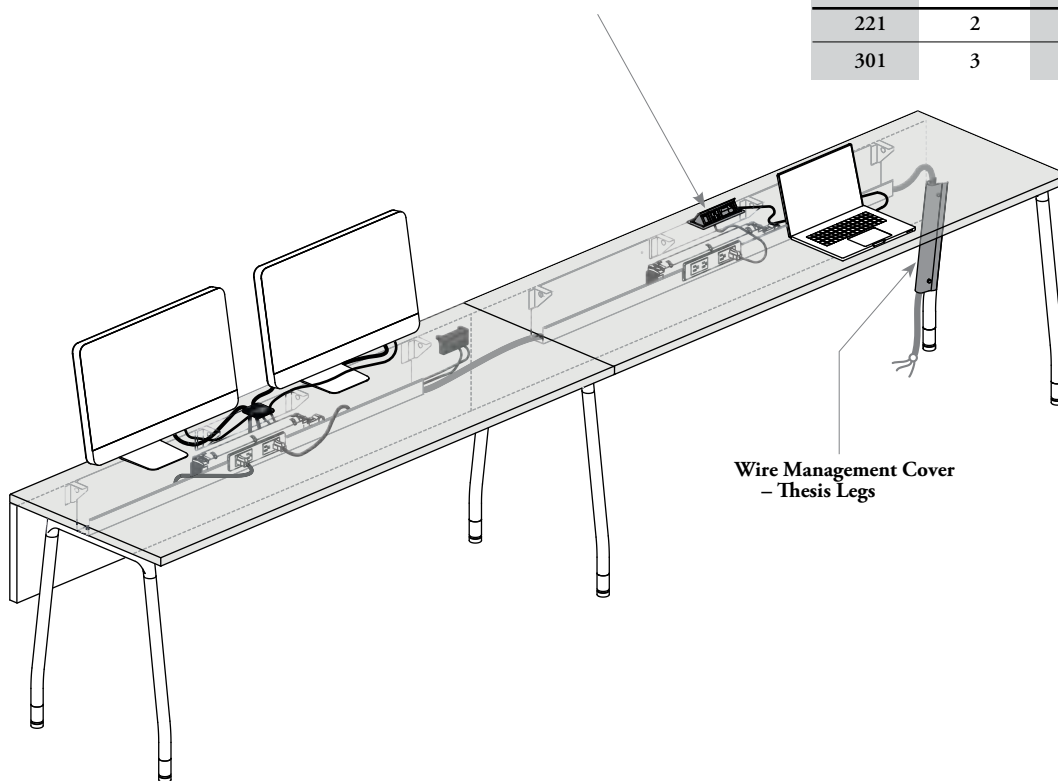
power/data center (XPPDC)



- Opens up through the worksurface to provide power, data and USB access. It retracts to allow use of the entire worksurface
- The Power Data/Center Cut-Out option must be specified on worksurfaces/tables for installation on-site
- This product includes a 72" or 120" cord length
- Features a flat 45° plug that enables placing furniture closer to the wall
- Voice/Data faceplates and jacks are **not** included and must be field supplied and installed
- Finished in Soft Gris (B) or Ebony (E)

Power/Data Center Configurations

Configuration	Power Simplex Receptacle	USB	Communication Opening
221	2	2	1
301	3	0	1



wire management covers

- Can be specified with all worksurfaces/tables and may be used for Base Feed or other cable types
- Mounted vertically on legs
- Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- Three legs style covers are available:

Thesis Legs (XPWPA)

- The 29", 36" or 42" table height must be specified on which cover will be installed
- Two Wire System are available:
 - **Hardwire (H):**
Must be specified when a Power Box (XPEPB) is mounted inside the Built-In Cable Tray of Modesty Panel (XCMSC or XCMMC) or when Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET) is attached directly into the electrical clips of the Electrical Tray (XPWET)
 - **Standard (S)**
- Must be specified when Base Feed (XPEPBF) is used

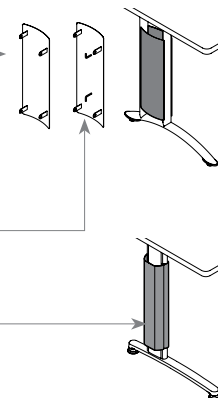
Arched Legs (XPWLA)

- Comes with two 18" high covers
- Two styles are available:

- **Without Wire Management (N):**
Covers come without cable management hooks
- **With Wire Management (W):**
Only one cover gets cable management hooks

Slender Legs (XPWLS)

- 15" high cover

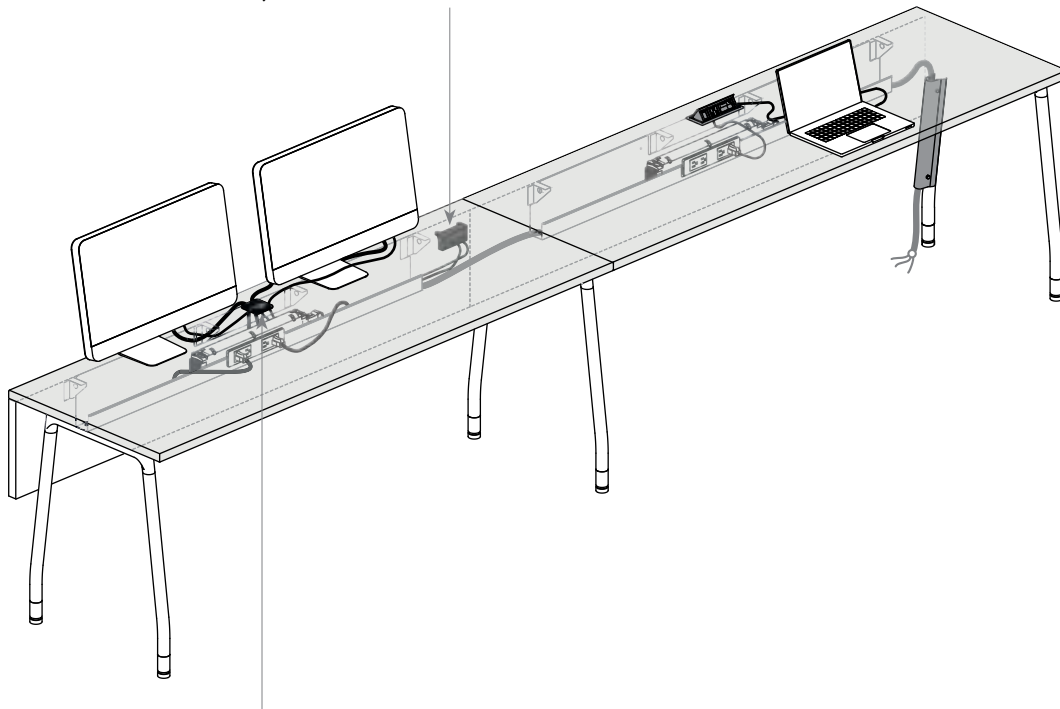


power modules & data distribution (continued)

communication box (XPCB)



- The communication opening measures 2.71" x 1.38" to accommodate Voice/data jacks and faceplates (**not** included)
- Can be screwed anywhere under worksurface at the desired location
- Finished in a Platinum Grey coordinate color

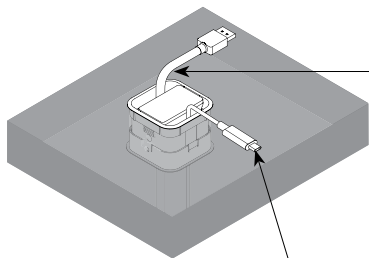


duo grommet – square (XPGQX)



- All surfaces with Square Cut-Out are ready to receive a Square Grommet if needed
- Cover can be locked in place with wood screws (not included)
- Cover and rings are available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors

Duo Square Grommet Application



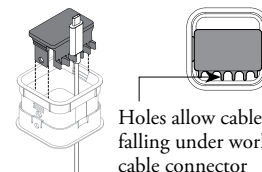
Thicker Cables

- Section for:
 - HDMI Cord
 - Power Cord
 - Data Cable
- Capacity of four cables (Ø 6 mm to 10 mm min.)

Smaller Cables

- Section for:
 - USB-A or USB-C
 - Apple Lighting Cable
- Capacity of five cables (Ø 3 mm to 6 mm max.)

Design to accommodate three thicknesses:

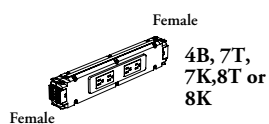


Holes allow cable passing but avoid falling under worksurface by retaining cable connector

power modules & data distribution (continued)

- ❗ Can only be used with learning worksurfaces. **Cannot** be used with Flip-Top Tables, Folding Tables, Hub Tables or Library Tables
- All tables must be linked together with appropriate hardware when sharing electrics
- Not** more than one power source should be connected into one powerbar, it may cause serious injuries
- All products below can be specified separately

power boxes

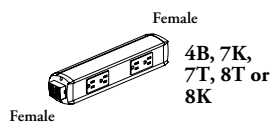
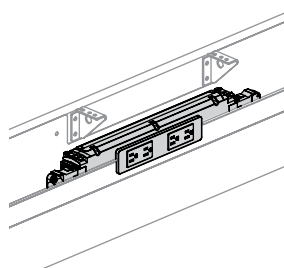
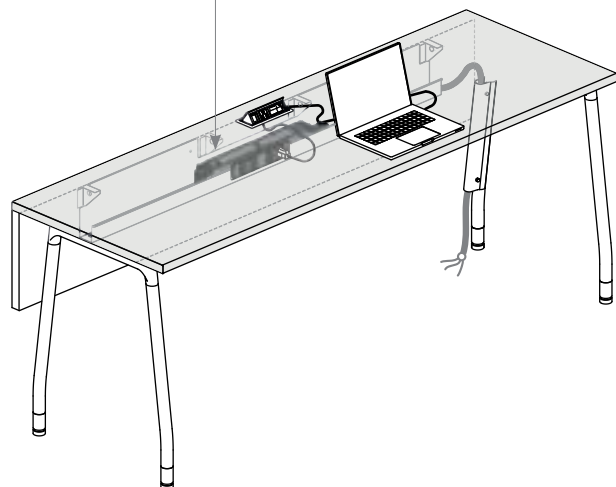


Power Box (XPEPB)

- Provides power access, under worksurface, to the learning tables
- Equipped with four female connectors in order to facilitate 1 "in" and up to 3 "outs" in a non-directional configuration
- Available with two grey duplexes providing a total of four outlets. Connects up to four pieces of electrical equipment

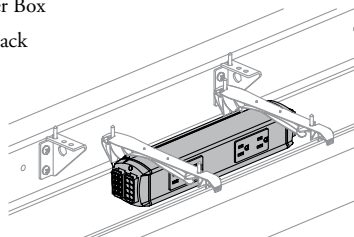
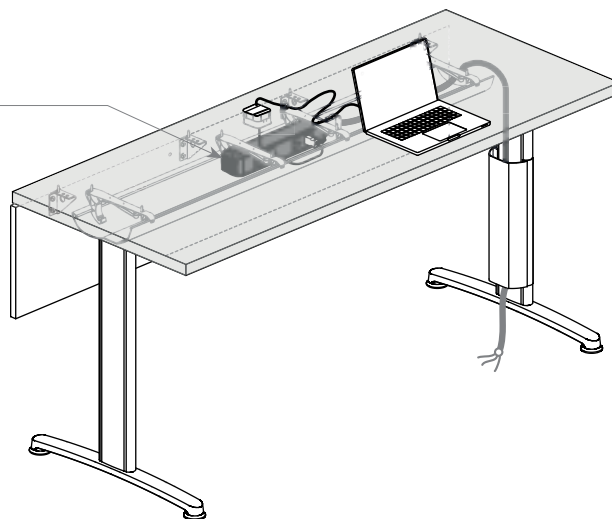
- Must be specified with the same system as the Base Feed or harnesses
- Available in single-sided version for individual positioning
- Only Lay-In (L) Mounting Option is available. Only the Flush Modesty Panels with Built-In Cable Tray (XCMSF or XCMMF) can be specified for the installation of this Power Box

- Casual Modesty Panel with Built-In Cable Tray (XCMSF or XCMMF) can also be allowed when a Trapeze Worksurface is specified or when Rectangular Worksurfaces is used in Back-to-Back Configuration
- This product finish is Black



Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET)

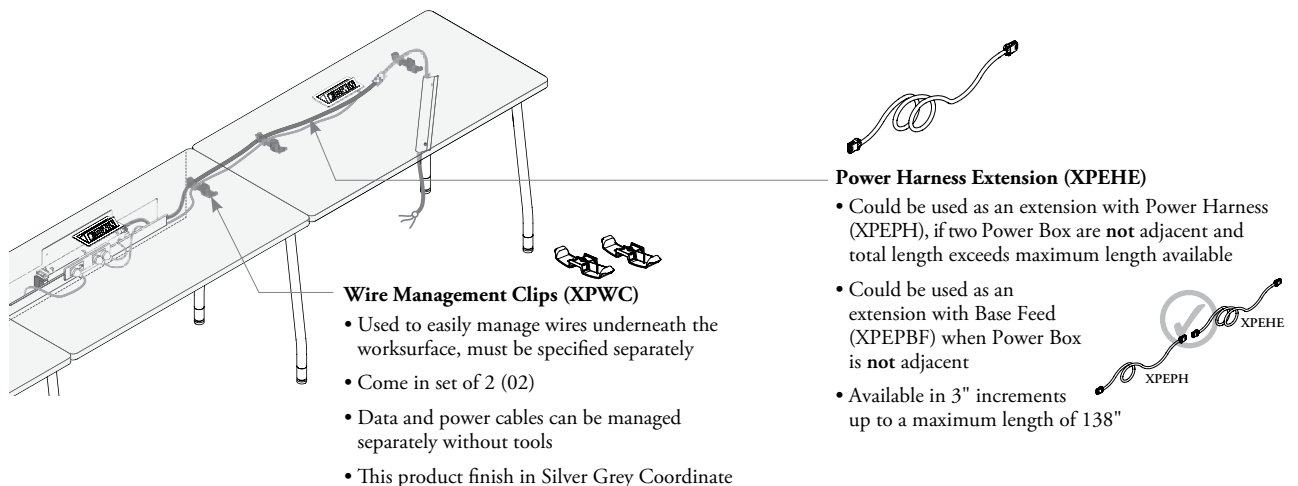
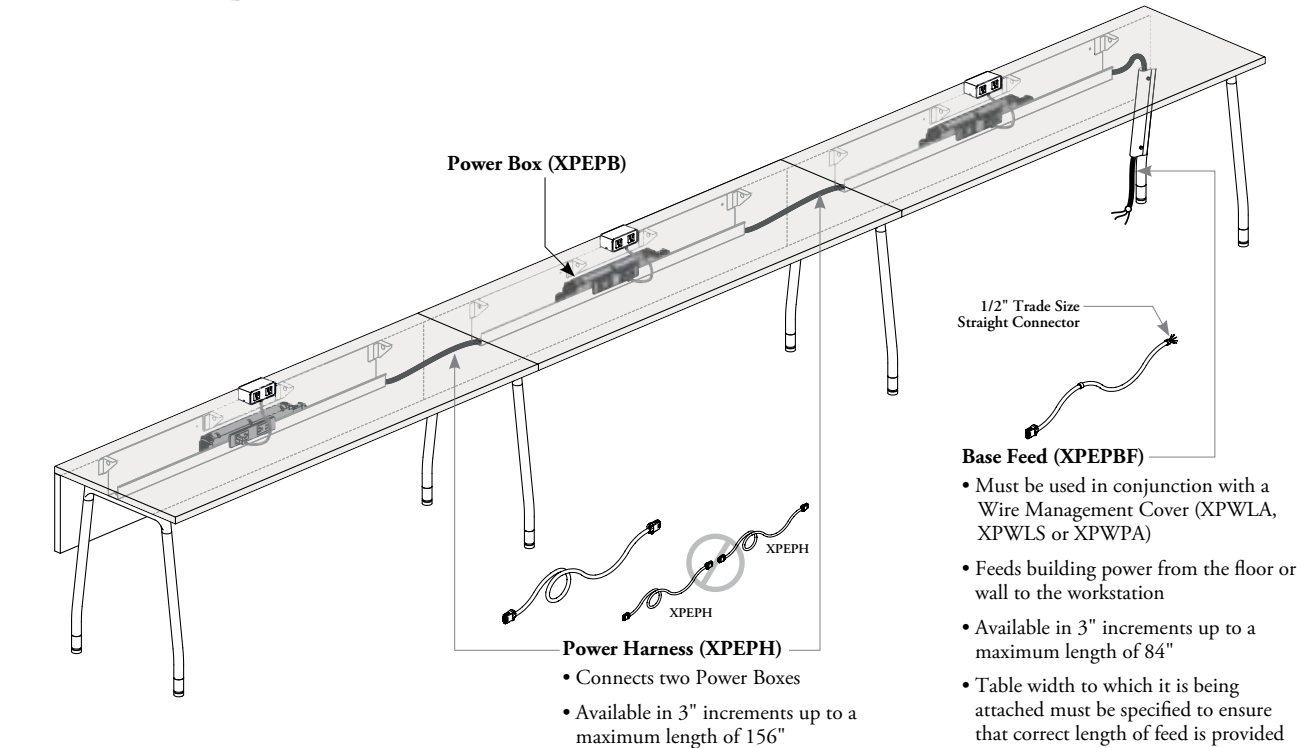
- Provides power access, under worksurface, to the learning tables
- Equipped with three female connectors in order to facilitate 1 "in" and up to 2 "outs" in a non-directional configuration
- Available with two grey duplexes providing a total of four outlets. Connects up to four pieces of electrical equipment
- Must be specified with the same system as the Base Feed or harnesses
- Available in single-sided version for individual positioning
- Only the Electrical Tray (XPWET) can be specified for the installation of this Power Box
- This product finish is Black



power modules & data distribution (continued)

- The connection to the building power supply or other must be executed by a qualified electrician
- 4B, 7T, 7K, 8T or 8K wire systems are available. The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration
- Check local codes for limits or restrictions on harness length
- All products below can be specified separately

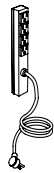
power harnesses with power box



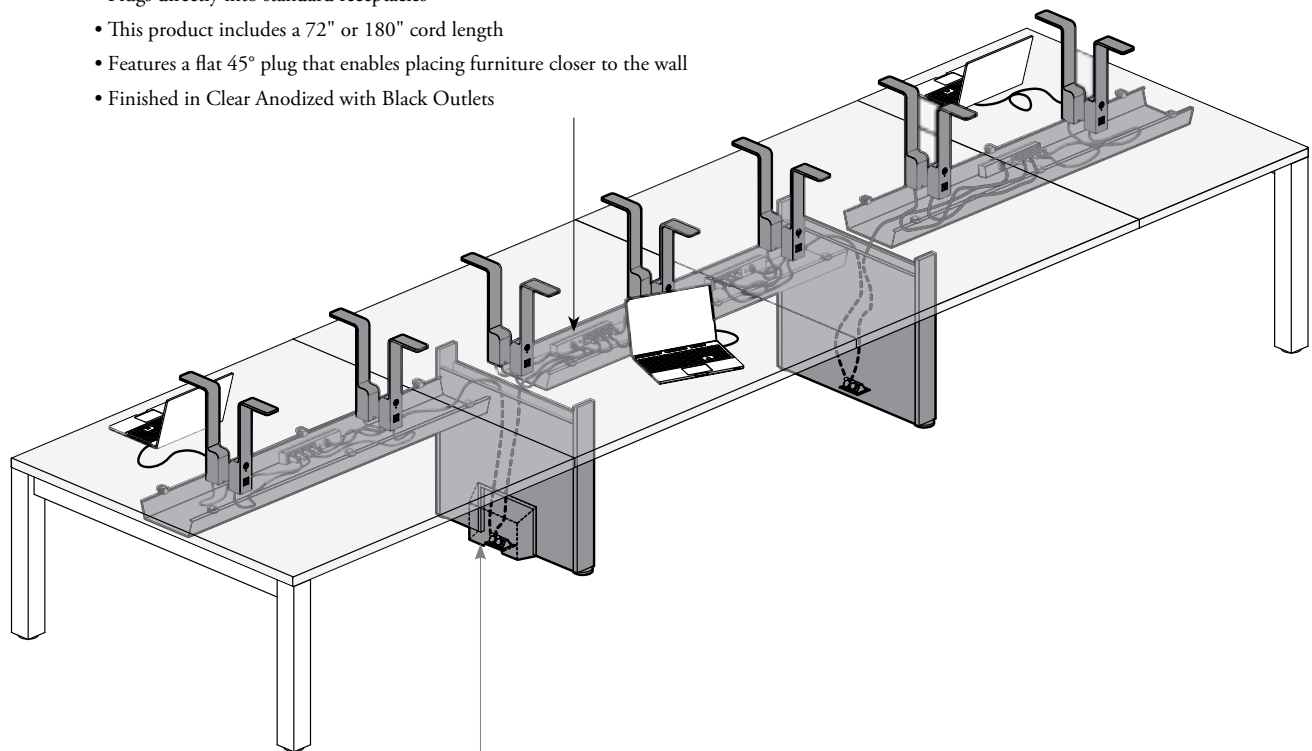
power modules & data distribution (continued)

⚠ All products below can be specified separately

underworksurface plug-in power bar (XPEPP)



- This product can lay in the Metal Cable Tray included with Library Tables
- Can also be placed inside a Built-In Cable Tray on the Modesty Panel (XCMSC or XCMMC), attached directly into the electrical clips that support the Electrical Tray cover (XPWET) or clipped under a Cable Tray (XPWCT)
- No daisy chain allowed with other power bar
- Provides a 3-wire system that can be used to connect up to four pieces of electrical equipment and includes a resettable circuit breaker
- Plugs directly into standard receptacles
- This product includes a 72" or 180" cord length
- Features a flat 45° plug that enables placing furniture closer to the wall
- Finished in Clear Anodized with Black Outlets

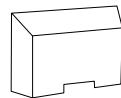


cable managements



Cable Pass-Through Cover (XPGPC)

- Covers the Cable Pass-Through of Library or Hub Tables
- Are available in Foundation, Mica, Accent or Coordinate Colors
- Coordinate Colors for cover are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of Solid End Gable, Base Infill of the Rectangular Base or Supporting End Screen. See Coordinate Colors listing on page 185



Floor Box Cover (XPWFB)

- May be used to Floor Box Cover exceeding a Rectangular Base of a Library Table
- Available in Foundation, Accent, Mica or Coordinate Colors
- Coordinate Colors for cover are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of Base Infill of the Rectangular Base. See Coordinate Colors listing on page 185

power modules & data distribution (continued)

- ❗ Can be specified separately
- All dimensions are actual

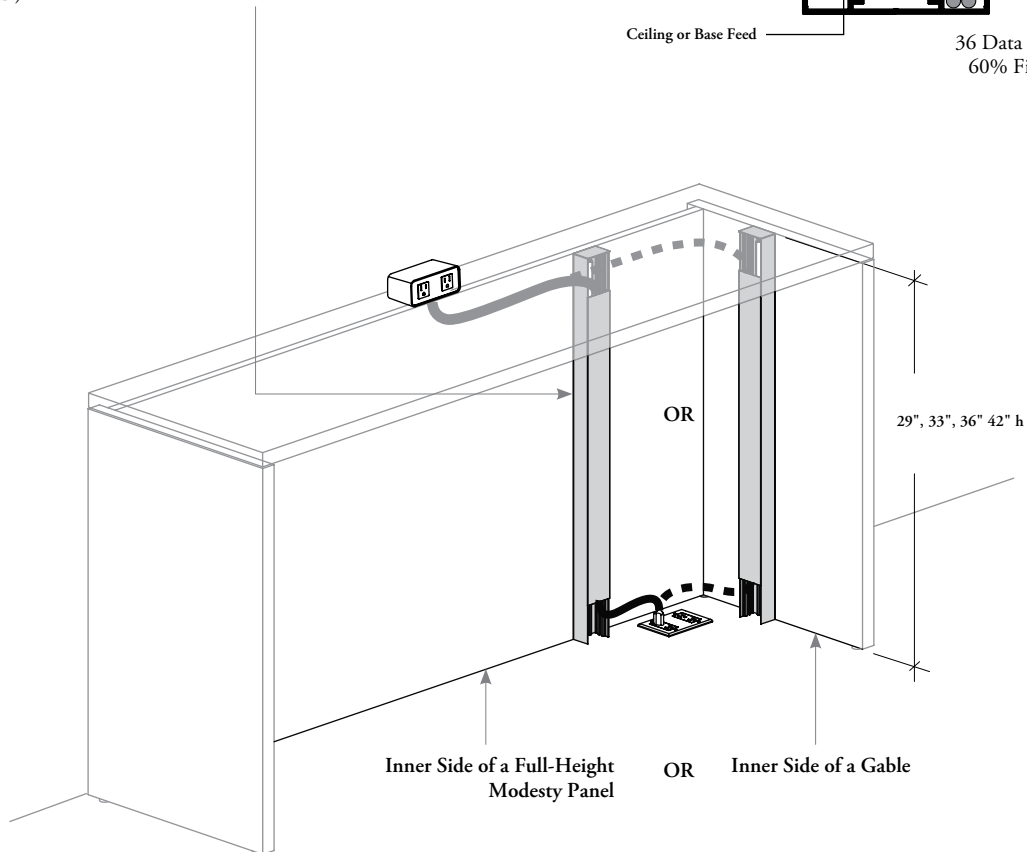
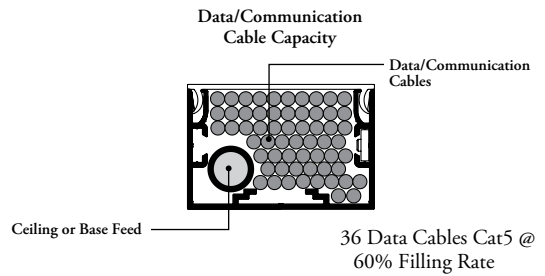
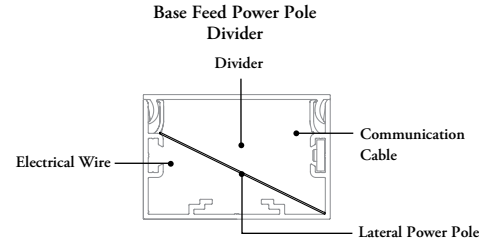
cable managements (continued)



Power Pole – Base Feed (XPWPP)

- May be used to feed building power from the floor or wall to the workstation
- In-feeds are **not** included
- Included divider can be used to separate electrical wires and communication cables
- The 29" long pole is used for 29" standard height products
- The 33" long pole is used for 29" ADA height products
- The 26" or 42" long pole is used for Hub Tables (XTHS or XTHD)

- Can be mounted to the inner side of a gable or full-height modesty panel on Instructor Desks or Hub Tables
- Can also be mounted on Library Tables specified with End Gables, Rectangular Bases or Carrel Supporting End Screens
- Available in Foundation, Accent, Mica or Coordinate Colors. See Coordinate Colors listing on page 185
- Coordinate Colors for cover are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of Solid End Gable, Base Infill of the Rectangular Base or Supporting End Screen

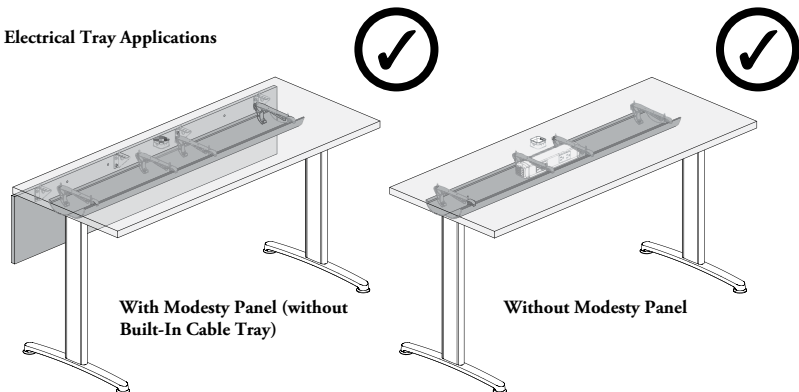


power modules & data distribution (continued)

⚠ All products below can be specified separately

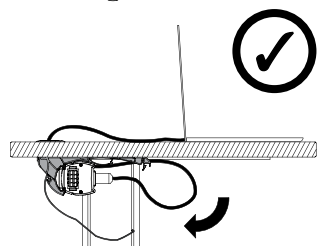
cable managements (continued)

Electrical Tray Applications

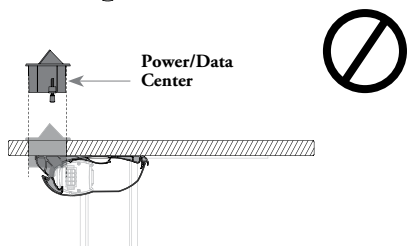


With Modesty Panel (without Built-In Cable Tray)

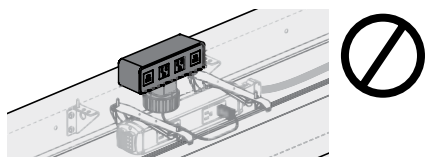
Without Modesty Panel



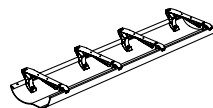
With User Access only (SIDE VIEW)



An Electrical Tray **cannot** be installed when a Power/Data Center (XPDC) is specified, due to interferences

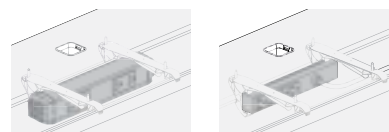


Power Qube (XPPC) **cannot** be installed in combination with an Electrical Tray, with Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET)



Electrical Tray (XPWET)

- Can be installed below a worksurface with user access
- Available in widths of 24" to 84" (6" increments). Actual dimension will differ depending on leg type
- Table and Support Style must be specified to ensure that the correct actual width is provided:
 - (F) for application with Flip-Top Table with C- or T-Legs (XTFTD, XTFTA or XTFTS)
 - (P) for application with Worksurface with Post Legs
 - (S) for application with Worksurface with C-, T- or Thesis Legs
- **Cannot** be used with a Modesty Panel with Built-In Cable Tray (XCMSC or XCMMC)
- To specify the width, refer to the Modesty Panel & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart on pages 85 and 86
- Electrical components such as the Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar (XPEPP) or Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET) can be attached directly into the electrical tray clips that support the tray cover

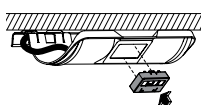


- This accessory is **not** recommended with all worksurface/table styles; refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart on page 95
- Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica

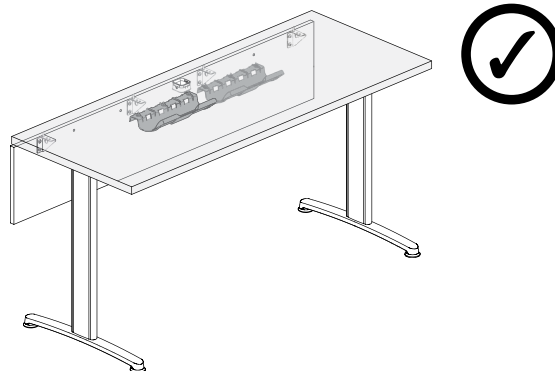


Cable Tray (XPWCT)

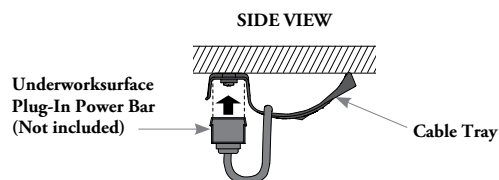
- Value alternative to a Electrical Tray (XPWET)
- Can be mounted below any worksurfaces/tables, except all Folding Tables to manage, cables coming from the worksurface level
- Can be used with all Modesty Panel styles with or without Built-In Cable Tray
- Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar (XPEPP) can be clipped in the tray
- Comes with communication opening that measures 2.71" x 1.38" to accommodate Voice/data faceplates (**not** included)
- Finished in Black only



Cable Tray Application



- More than one tray can be specified under the same table

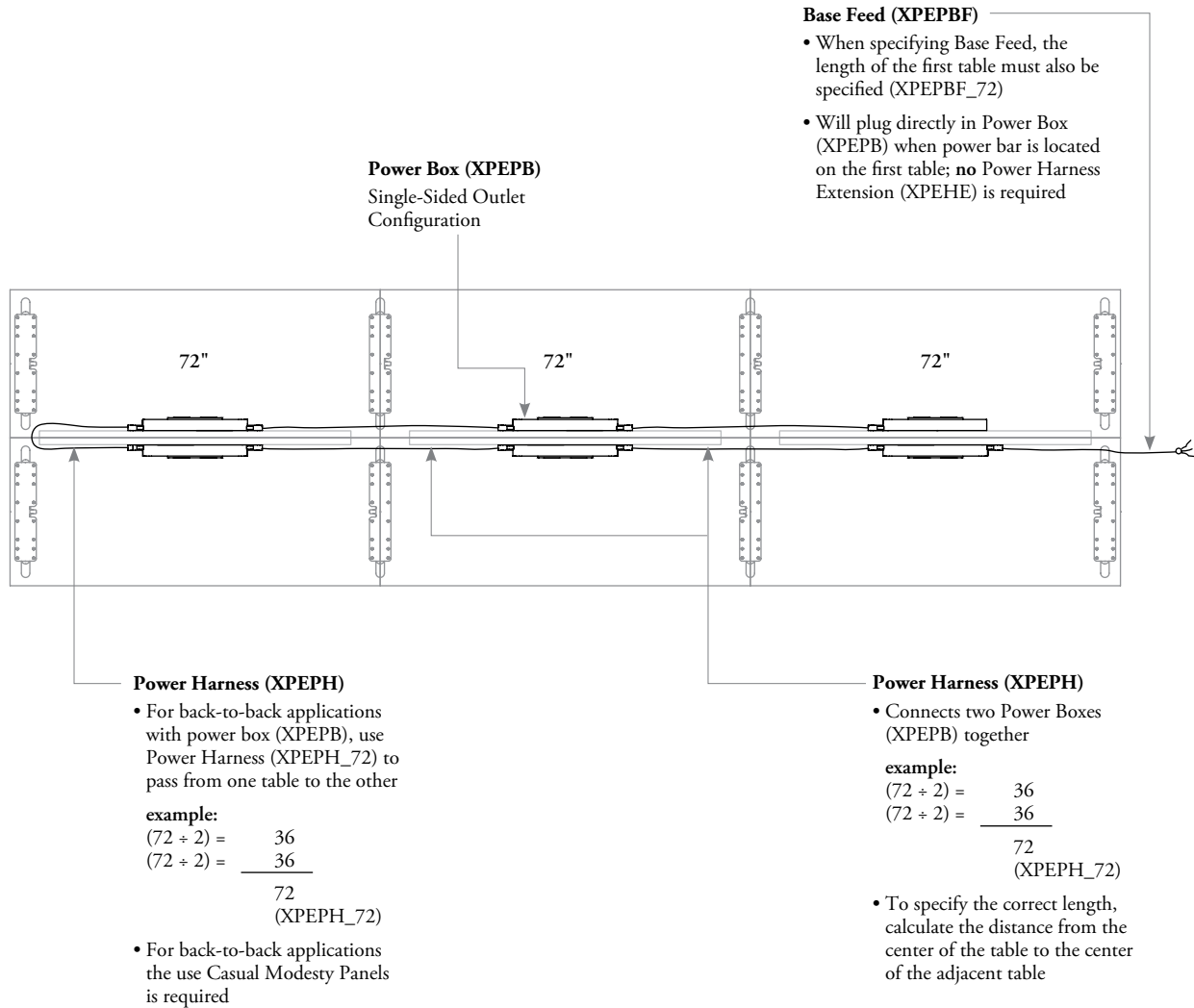


specifying correct power harness length

- All harnesses can be specified in 4B, 7T, 7K, 8T, and 8K shielded wiring systems
- The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components
- All Power Harnesses have a nominal length for ease of specification
- When determining the proper length of Power Harness, always calculate from center to center of tables. A nominal sized harness will take into consideration the width of the Power Box (XPEPB)
- To determine the proper length of infeed, always specify table length
- Check local codes for potential limits or restrictions on products and local authority approval may be required prior to use

power box with rectangular worksurfaces (single-sided configuration)

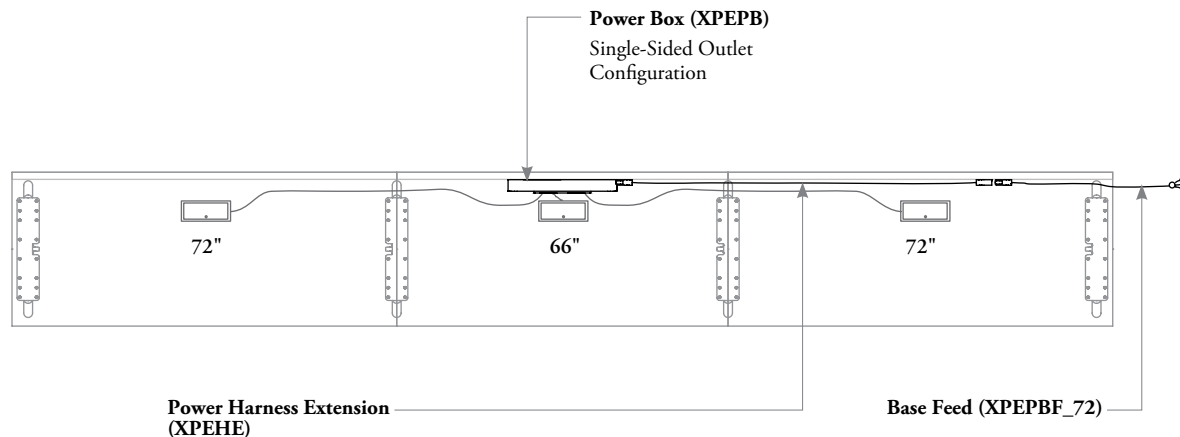
- 4B, 7T, 7K, 8T and 8K Power Box (XPEPB)



specifying correct power harness length (continued)

power box with rectangular worksurfaces (single-sided configuration) (continued)

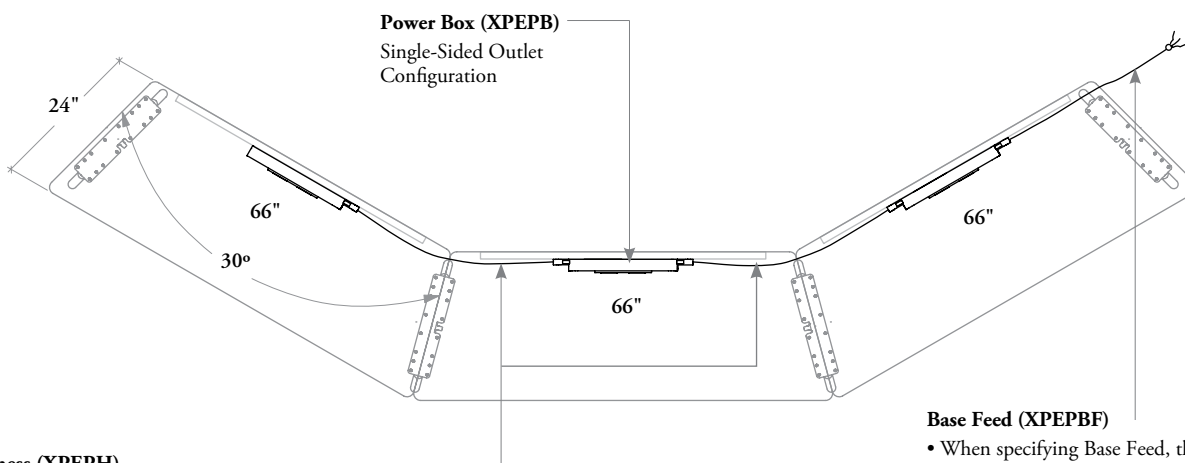
- 4B, 7T, 7K, 8T and 8K Power Box (XPEPB)



- Must be specified to connect the Base Feed to the first Power Box (XPEPB) when Power Box is **not** adjacent
 - To specify the correct length, calculate the distance from the center of the table to the center of the adjacent table
- example:**
- $$\begin{array}{r} (66 \div 2) = 33 \\ (72 \div 2) = 36 \\ \hline 69 \\ \text{(XPEPH_69)} \end{array}$$

power box with trapeze worksurfaces (single-sided configuration)

- 4B, 7T, 7K, 8T and 8K Power Box (XPEPB)



- To specify the correct length, calculate the distance from the modesty panel center of the table to the modesty panel center of the adjacent table. For modesty panel width, refer to Modesty Panel & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart on page 85
 - Wiring through Trapeze Worksurfaces will require adding 3"
- example:**
- $$\begin{array}{r} (66 \div 2) = 33 \\ (66 \div 2) = 33 \\ \hline 66 + 3 \\ \text{(XPEPH_69)} \end{array}$$
- When specifying Base Feed, the length of the first modesty panel must be specified. For modesty panel width, refer to Modesty Panel & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart on page 85
 - Wiring through Trapeze Worksurfaces will require adding 3"
- example:**
- $$\begin{array}{r} (66 + 3) = 69 \\ \text{(XPEPBF_69)} \end{array}$$

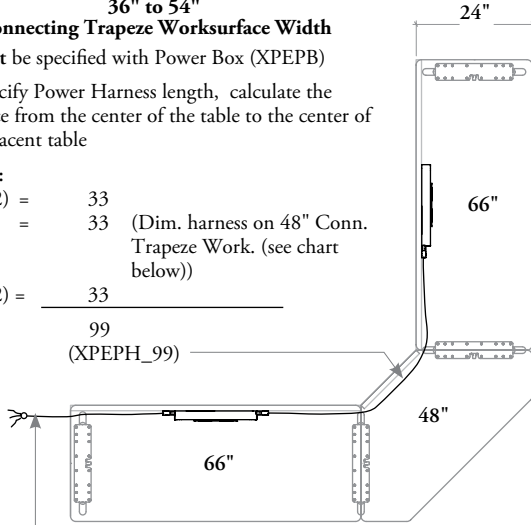
specifying correct power harness length (continued)

power box with rectangular & connecting trapeze worksurfaces (single-sided configuration)

- 4B, 7T, 7K, 8T and 8K Power Box (XPEPB)

- 36" to 54" Connecting Trapeze Worksurface Width**
- Cannot be specified with Power Box (XPEPB)
 - To specify Power Harness length, calculate the distance from the center of the table to the center of the adjacent table

example:
 $(66 \div 2) = 33$
 $+ 33 = 33$ (Dim. harness on 48" Conn. Trapeze Work. (see chart below))
 $(66 \div 2) = 33$
 99 (XPEPH_99)



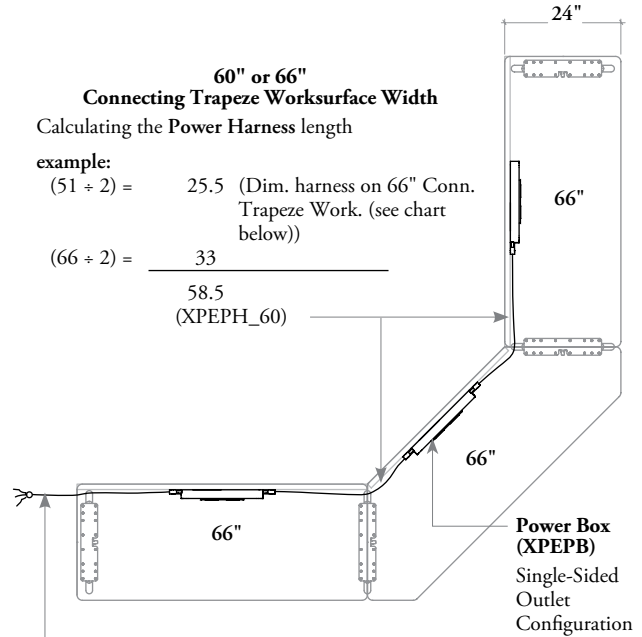
Base Feed (XPEPBF)
 When specifying Base Feed, the length of the first table must also be specified (XPEPBF_66)

Power Harness Length for Connecting Trapeze Worksurface

Table Depth	Table Width	Harness Length
20"	36"	30"
	48"	36"
	54"	42"
24"	36"	27"
	48"	33"
	54"	39"
30"	36"	24"
	48"	30"
	54"	36"

- 60" or 66" Connecting Trapeze Worksurface Width**
 Calculating the Power Harness length

example:
 $(51 \div 2) = 25.5$ (Dim. harness on 66" Conn. Trapeze Work. (see chart below))
 $(66 \div 2) = 33$
 58.5 (XPEPH_60)

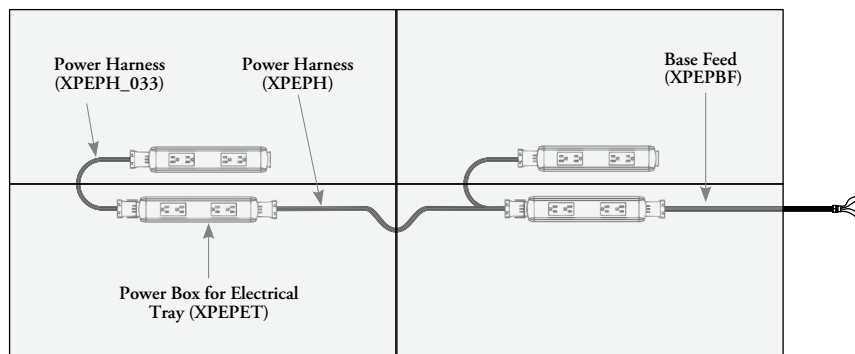


Base Feed (XPEPBF_66)

Power Harness Length for Connecting Trapeze Worksurface

Table Depth	Table Width	Harness Length
20"	60"	48"
	66"	54"
24"	60"	45"
	66"	51"
30"	60"	39"
	66"	45"

power harnesses with power box for electrical tray



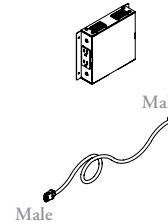
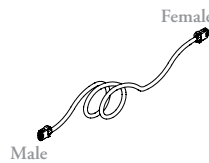
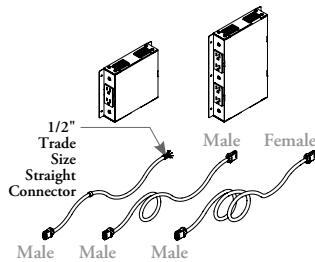
- When needed, two Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET) can be connected together
- To specify the correct length of the Power Harness, calculate the dimension from the center of worksurface to the center of adjacent worksurface plus 3"
- All worksurfaces and tables must be linked together when electrical & communication products are installed

power kit components

Expansion Learning Tables offers also a wide variety of components for efficient and discreet management of electrical wiring under Library Tables.

- ❗ • The wiring system is available in 7K only
- ADA Extension for Library Table only
- **Do not** energize from more than one source, it may cause serious injury
- Check local codes for potential limits or restrictions on products and local authority approval may be required prior to use

power components included with kits



Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP)

- Two power box capacity configurations are available:

Standard-Capacity:

- Four outlets
- Circuits 1 & 2 outlet configurations or

High-Capacity:

- Eight outlets
- Circuits 1, 2, A & B outlet configurations

- Base Feed, Power Harness and Power Harness Extension (when required) are included
- Base Feed routes power from the building wall or floor to a Rectangular Base, End Gable or Intermediate Base to above the Library Table

Base Feed Extension Harness – Library Table (XPLBF)

- Allows power extension between one power box and one base feed only
- Two lengths are available:

Short (S):

- Use with Double-Sided Library Tables for 4-users or
- Used with odd Single-Sided Library Tables from right

Long (L):

- Used with other all configurations, Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables

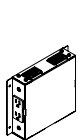
Power Kit – ADA Extension for Library Table (XPLKA)

- Only Standard-Capacity power box is available
- Four outlets
- Circuits A & B outlet configurations
- Power Harness is included

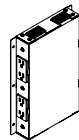
power component basics

Power Boxes

- Are available in Standard- and/or High-Capacity applications:



Standard-Capacity



High-Capacity

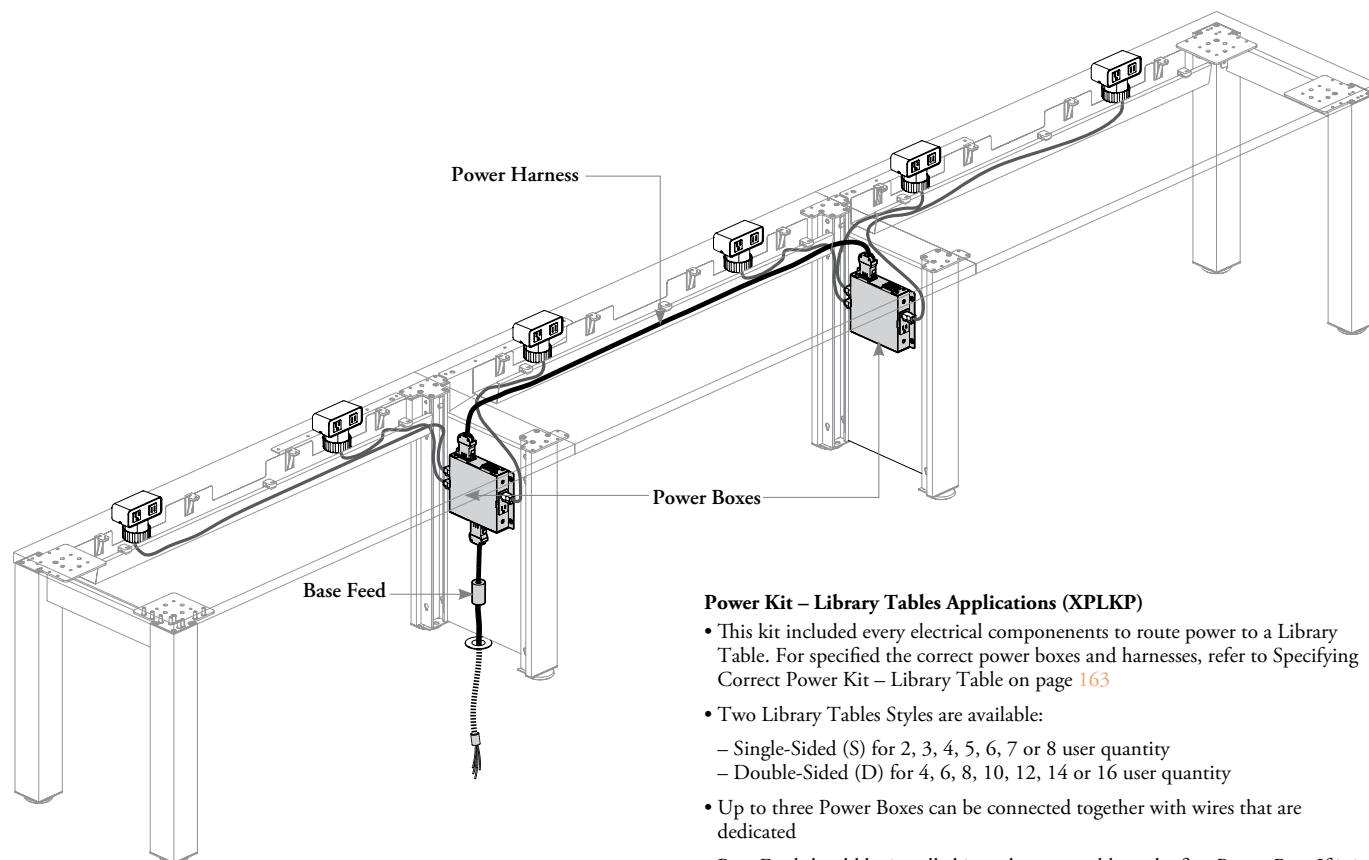
- Equipped with three female connectors in order to facilitate one "in" and up to two "out" in a non-directional configuration
- Must be installed inside a Intermediate Base only
- Specify carefully to ensure proper power capacity if combined with Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar (XPEPP) system capacity must be validated
- Box is finished in black with grey simplex outlets

power kit distribution

The following examples demonstrate how electrical is routed through a Library Table and ADA Extension for Library Table.

- Power is supplied to the workstations by a feed kit that is routed through the Intermediate Base, Rectangular Base, Solid End Gable and Metal Cable Tray
- The quick connects on power boxes are all the same, so a Library Table can consist of a combination of power box types
- All products below can be specified separately
- The connection to the building power supply must be executed by a qualified electrician
- Components and harness length included with kit may vary depending of the configuration specified. For details, see on following pages
- The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration
- Check local codes for potential limits or restrictions on harness length

The applications illustrated on next pages are possible, as much for Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables



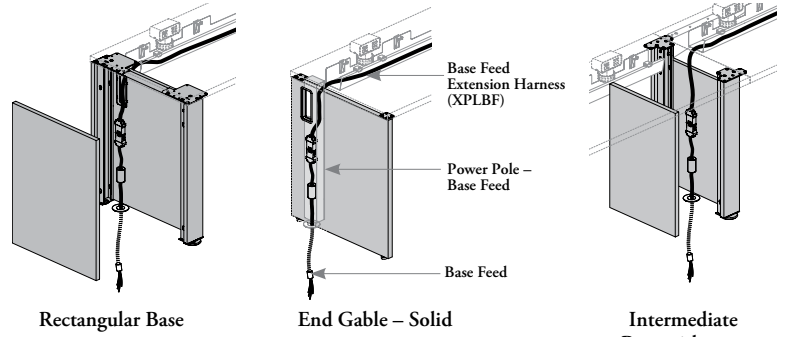
Power Kit – Library Tables Applications (XPLKP)

- This kit included every electrical components to route power to a Library Table. For specified the correct power boxes and harnesses, refer to Specifying Correct Power Kit – Library Table on page 163
- Two Library Tables Styles are available:
 - Single-Sided (S) for 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 user quantity
 - Double-Sided (D) for 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14 or 16 user quantity
- Up to three Power Boxes can be connected together with wires that are dedicated
- Base Feed should be installed into the same gable as the first Power Box. If it is not, additional Power Harness(es) may need to be ordered separately
- Power Harness, Base Feed or Power Harness Extension included with kit **cannot** be replaced by Power Harness (XPEPH), Base Feed (XPEPBF) or Power Extension Harness (XPEHE)
- When Power/Data Center Cut-Out are specified with table, the 120" length cord must be specified
- Power Box **cannot** be repositionned

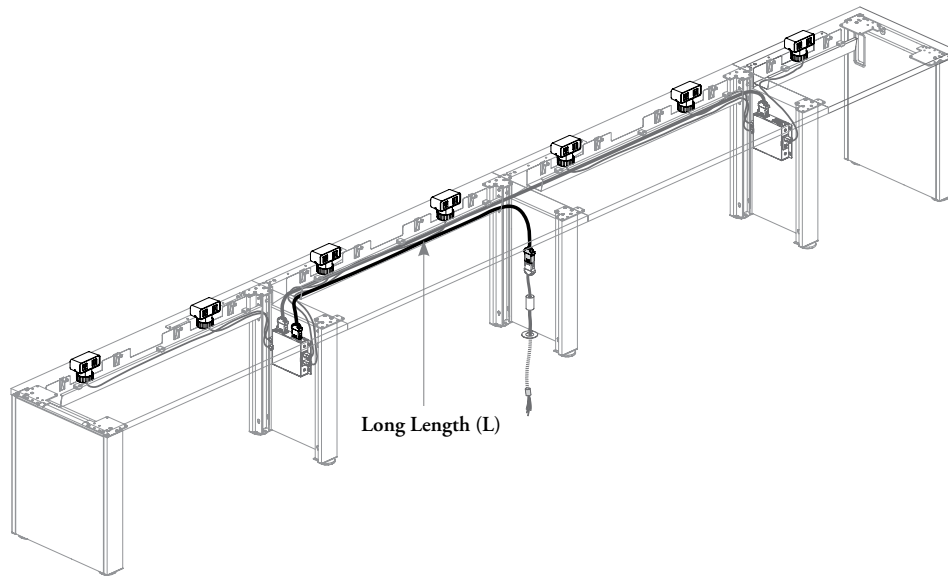
power kit distribution (continued)

Base Feed Extension Harness Application (XPLBF)

- Is needed when the Base Feed is installed elsewhere than in an Intermediate Base with power (from a building wall or floor to a Rectangular Base, a End Gable or a Intermediate Base without a power box)
- Allows power extension between one power box and one base feed only
- A Power Extension Harness (XPEHE) **cannot** replaced a Base Feed Extension Harness and vice versa
- A Base Feed (XPEPBF) and Base Feed Extension Harness (XPLBF) **cannot** be installed inside the Intermediate Base included with ADA Extension when the proper power kit is **not** specified



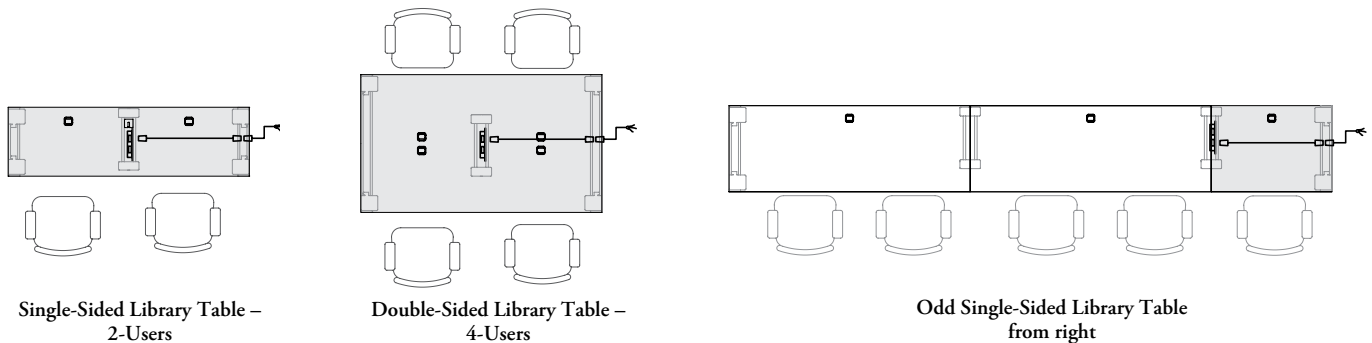
When used with a End Gable, a Base Feed Power Pole (XPWPP) must be specified to hide and feed harnesses



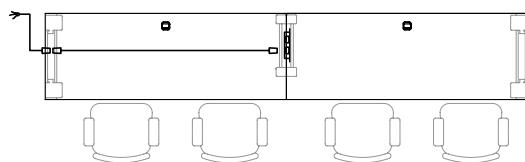
Two lengths for Base Feed Extension Harness are available:

- The length is determined by one of the configurations below

Short Length (S) (Single-sided Odd Users or Double-Sided 4-Users)

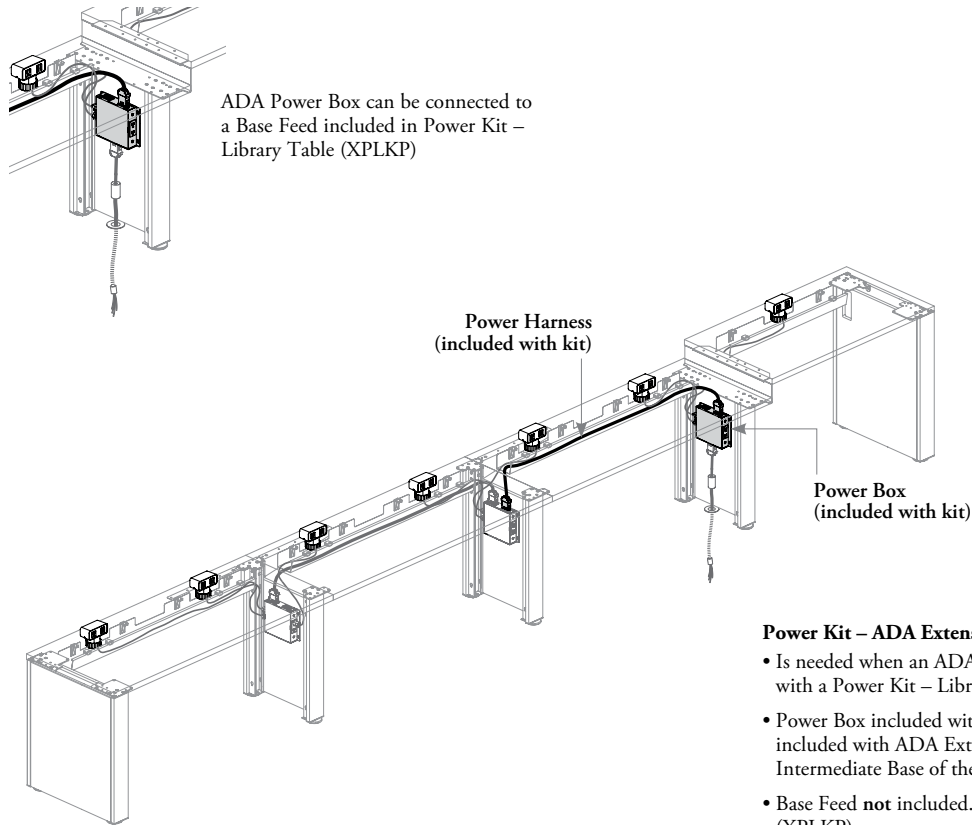


Long Length (L)



All other configurations - Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables

power kit distribution (continued)



ADA Power Box can be connected to a Base Feed included in Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP)

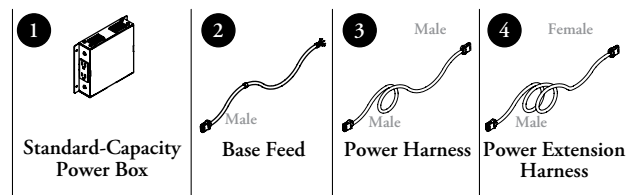
Power Kit – ADA Extension for Library Tables Applications (XPLKA)

- Is needed when an ADA Extension is added to a Library Table equipped with a Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP)
- Power Box included with kit can only be used inside Intermediate Base included with ADA Extension and **cannot** be repositionned in another Intermediate Base of the Library Table
- Base Feed **not** included. Must be connected to Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP)
- Power Harness included with kit is **not** compatible with Power Harness (XPEPH) and Base Feed included with kit (XPLKP)

specifying correct power kit – library table

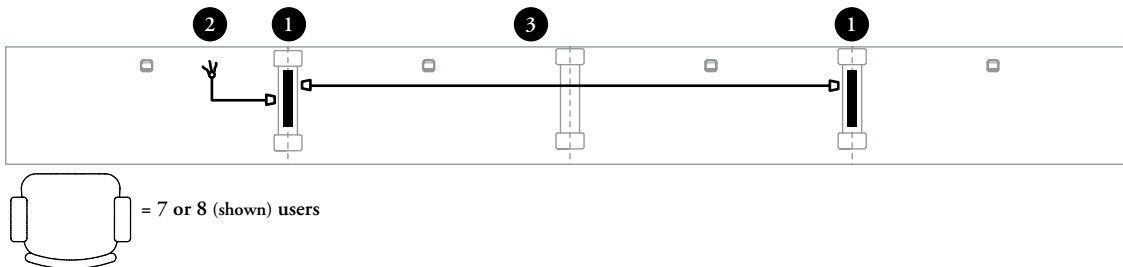
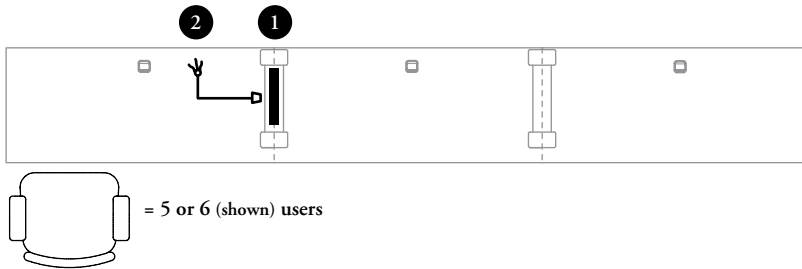
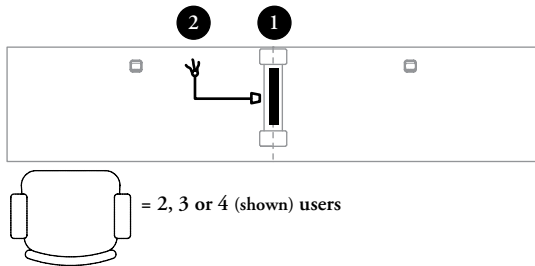
- ❗ The Base Feed illustrated in the following pages are always included with kit and it can also be routed from the building wall or floor to a Rectangular Base, End Gable or Intermediate Base. Only shown for a better comprehension
- Other harness (XPLBF) and kit (XPLKA) can be connected with this kit, refer on previous pages for each kit application
- Base Feed can be connected to any Power Box in the kit

single-sided library table applications



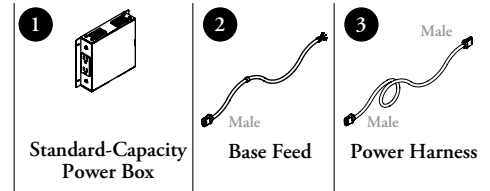
GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE: SHARED PER TWO USERS (D)

30" WIDTH PER USER



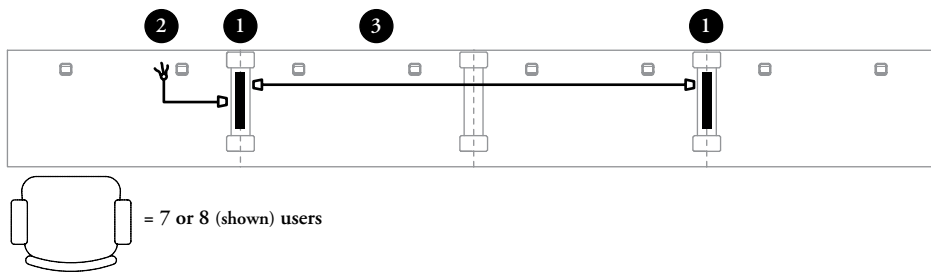
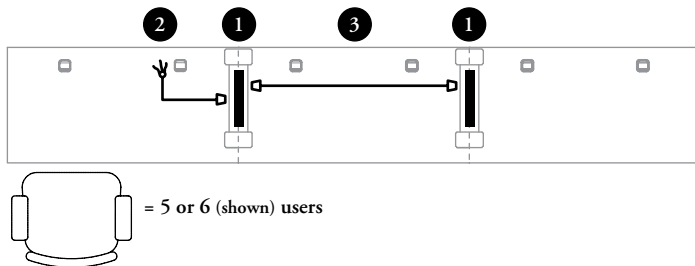
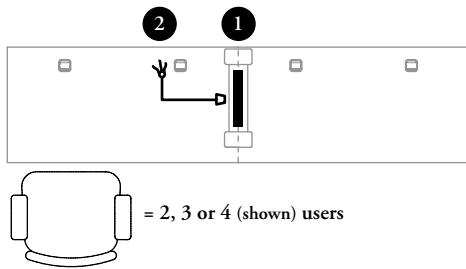
specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

single-sided library table applications (continued)



GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE: ONE GROMMET PER USERS (S)

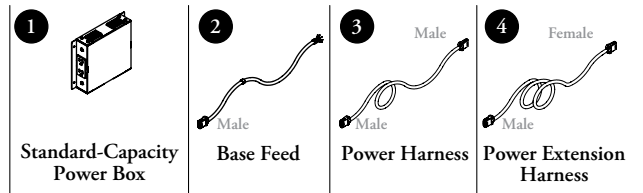
30" WIDTH PER USER



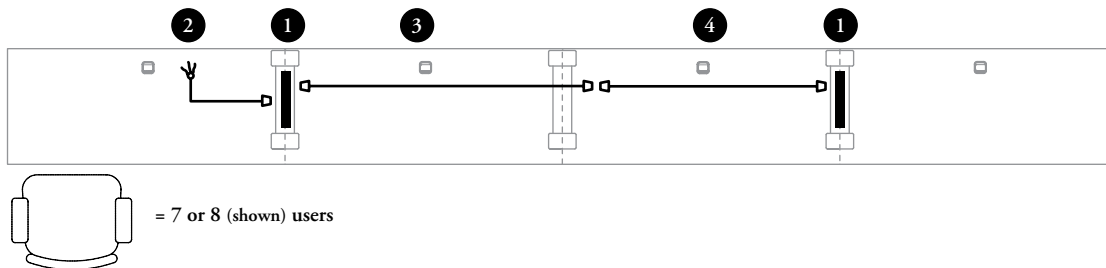
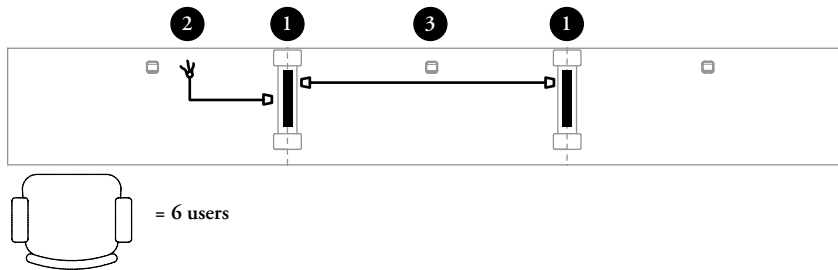
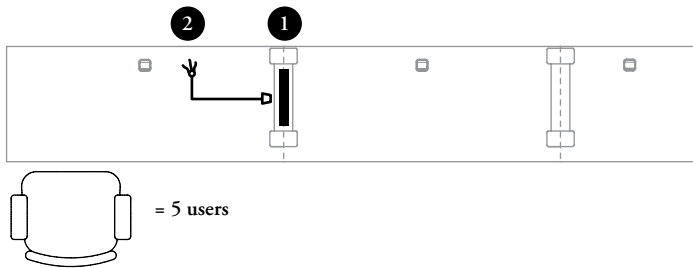
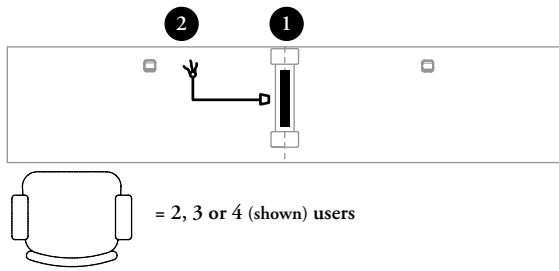
specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

single-sided library table applications (continued)

GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE: SHARED PER TWO USERS (D)


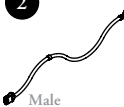
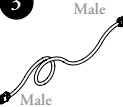
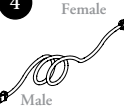


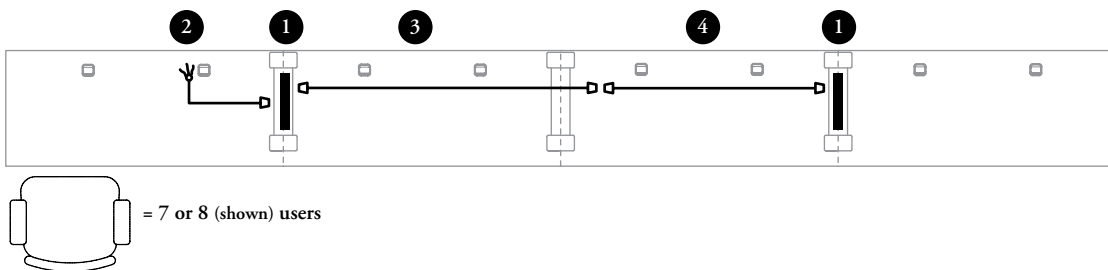
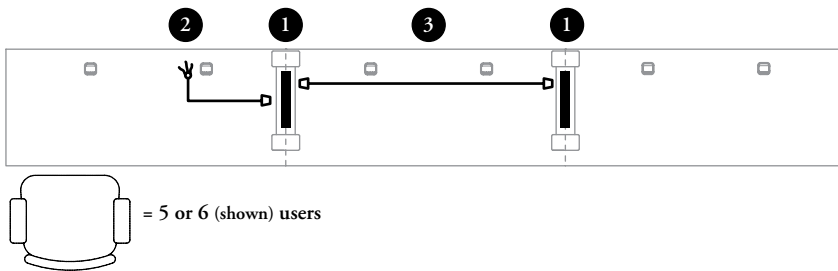
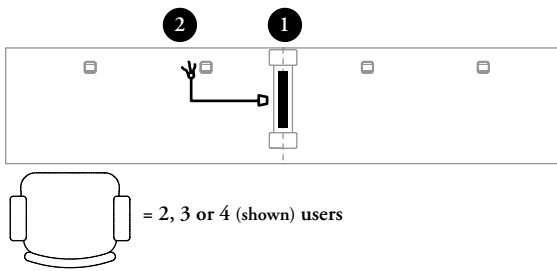
36" WIDTH PER USER



specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

single-sided library table applications (continued)

<p>GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE: ONE GROMMET PER USERS (S)</p>	<p>1  Standard-Capacity Power Box</p>	<p>2  Base Feed</p>	<p>3  Male</p>	<p>4  Female</p>
36" WIDTH PER USER				

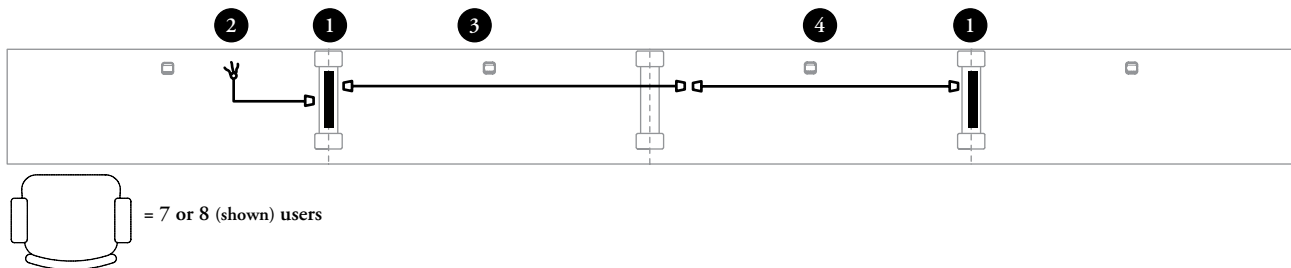
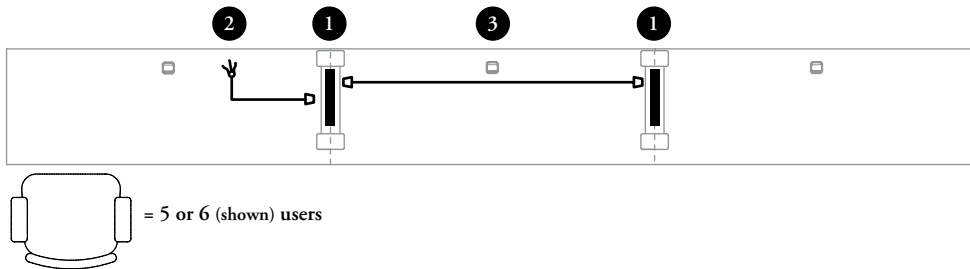
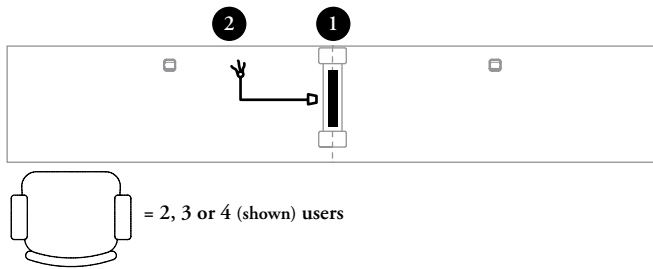
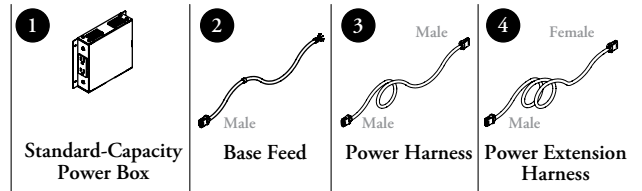


specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

single-sided library table applications (continued)

GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE: SHARED PER TWO USERS (D)

42" WIDTH PER USER

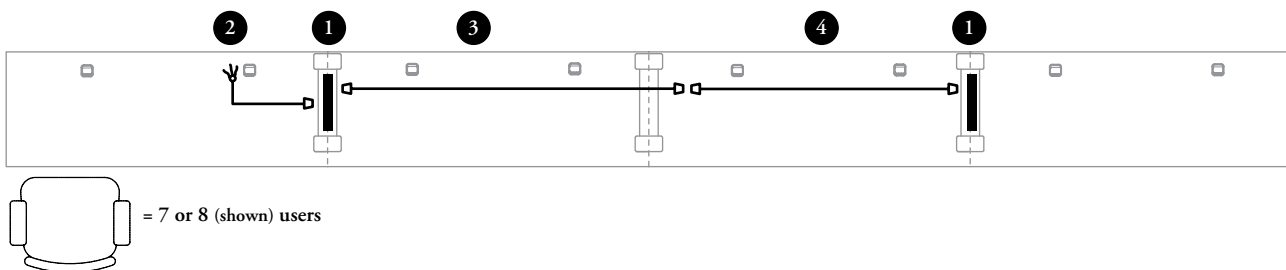
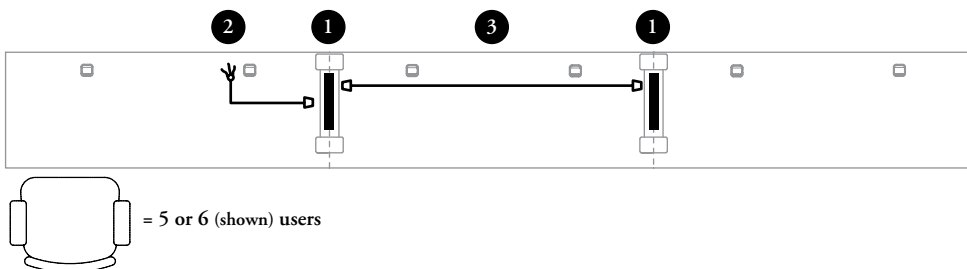
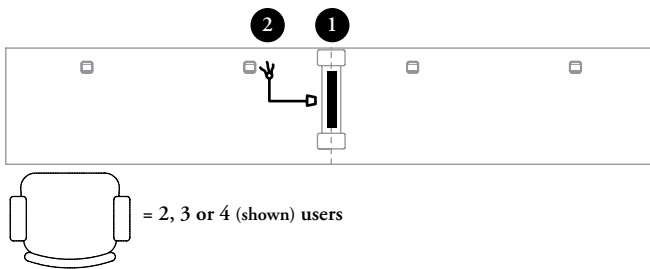
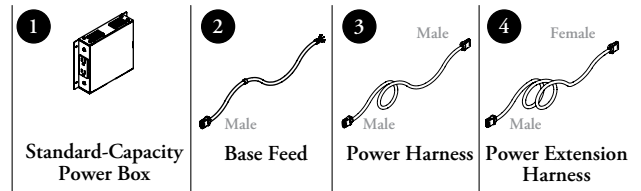


specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

single-sided library table applications (continued)

GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE: ONE GROMMET PER USERS (S)

42" WIDTH PER USER

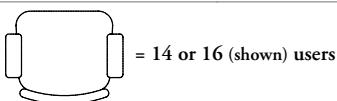
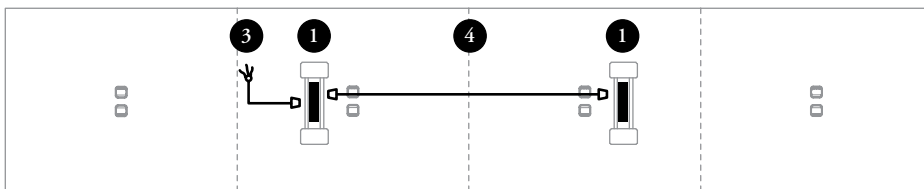
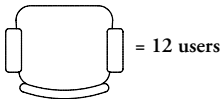
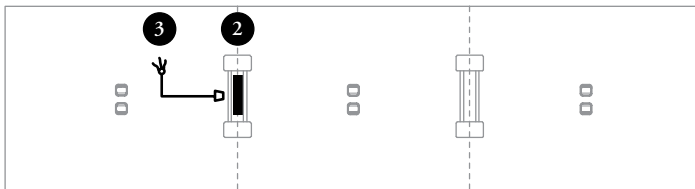
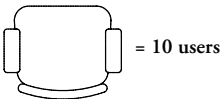
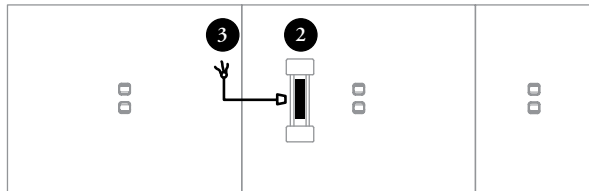
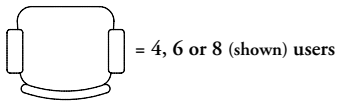
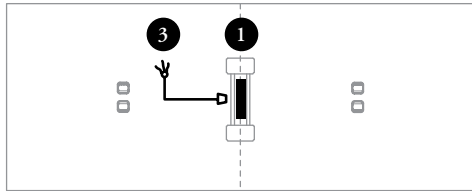
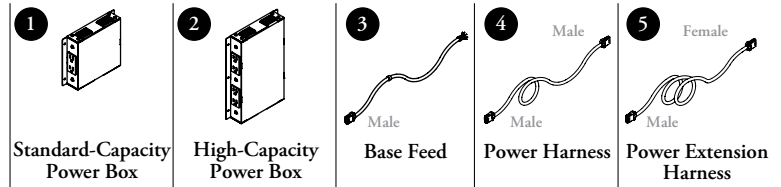


specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

double-sided library table applications

GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE:
SHARED PER TWO USERS (D)

30" WIDTH PER USER

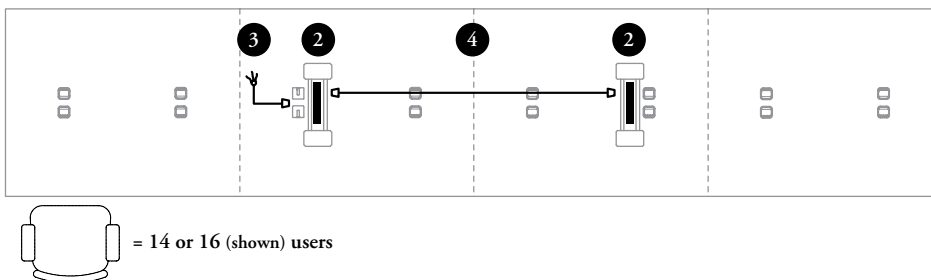
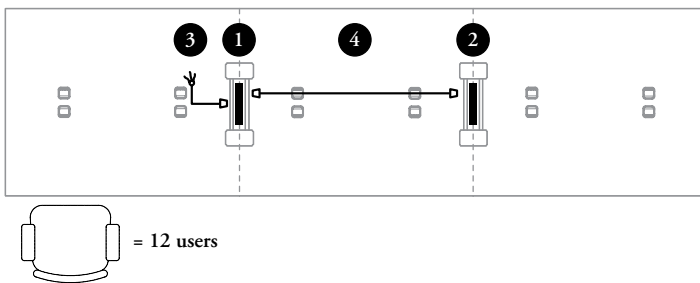
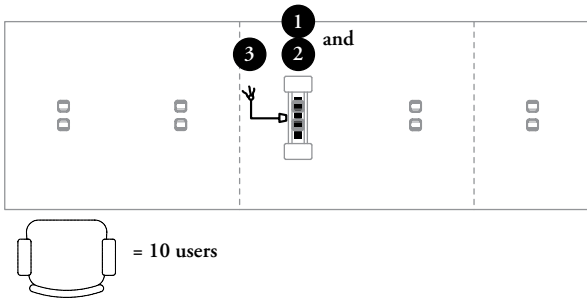
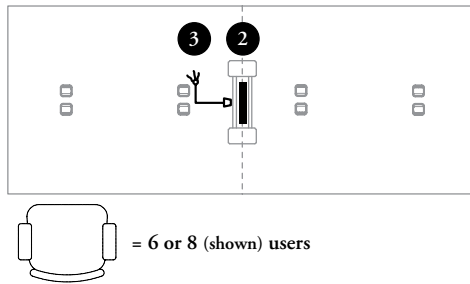
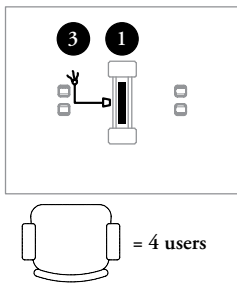
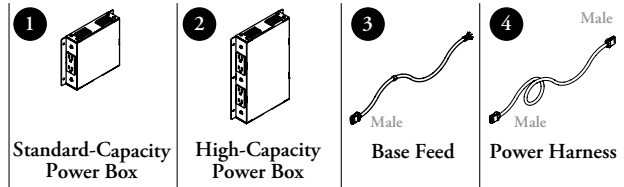


specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

double-sided library table applications (continued)

GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE:
ONE GROMMET PER USERS (S)

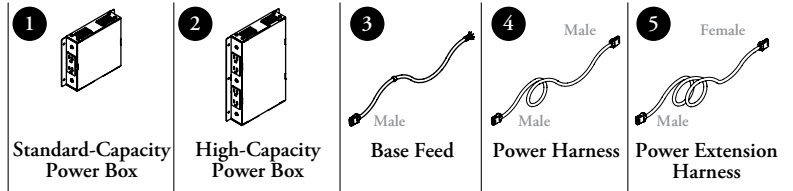
30" WIDTH PER USER



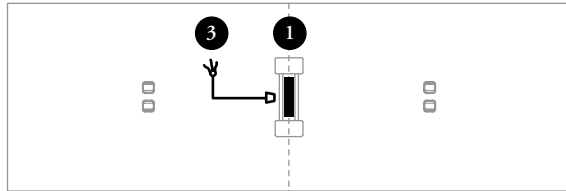
specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

double-sided library table applications (continued)

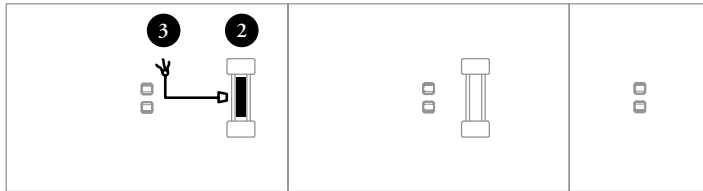
GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE:
SHARED PER TWO USERS (D)



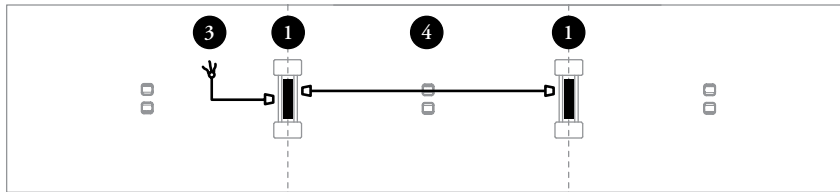
36" WIDTH PER USER



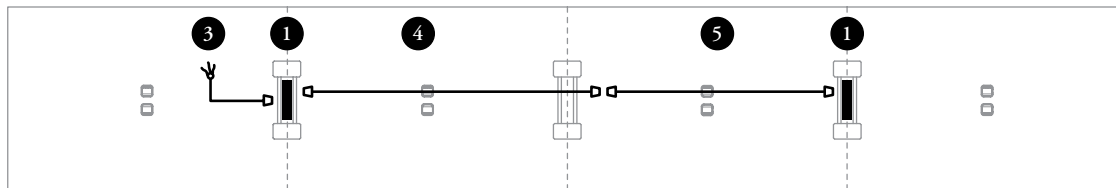
= 4, 6 or 8 (shown) users



= 10 users



= 12 (shown) or 14 users



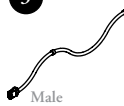
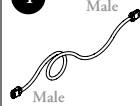
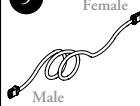


= 16 users

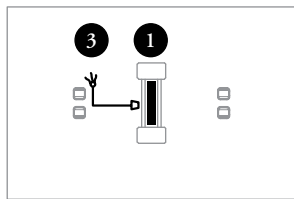
specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)


double-sided library table applications (continued)

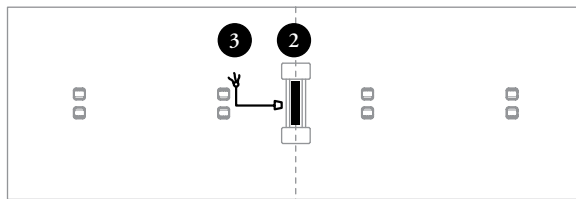
GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE:
ONE GROMMET PER USERS (S)

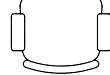
1  Standard-Capacity Power Box	2  High-Capacity Power Box	3  Male Base Feed	4  Male Power Harness	5  Male Female Power Extension Harness
--	--	--	--	--

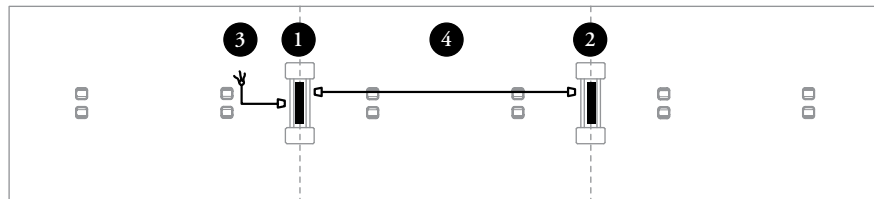
36" WIDTH PER USER




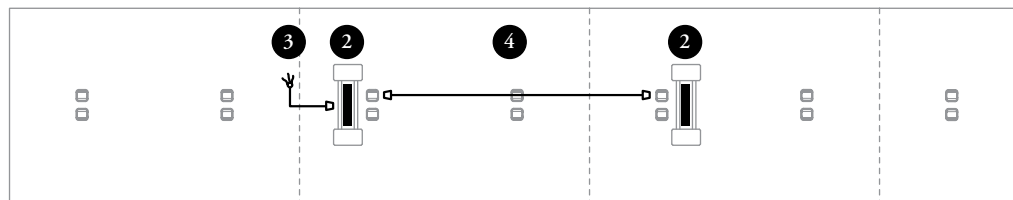
 = 4 users




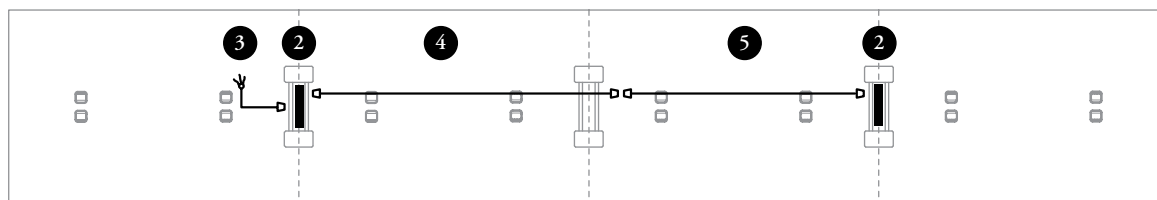
 = 6 or 8 (shown) users




 = 10 or 12 (shown) users



 = 14 users



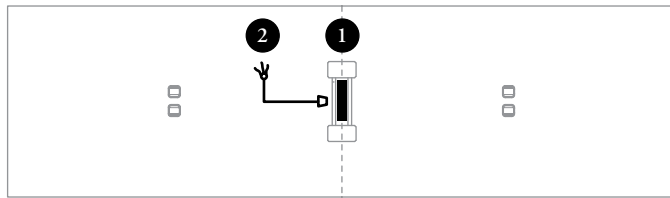
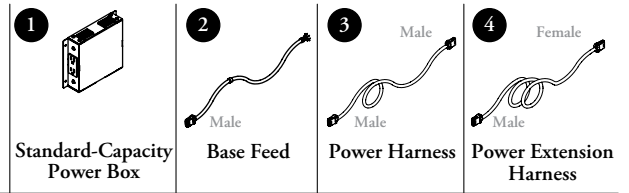
 = 16 users

specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

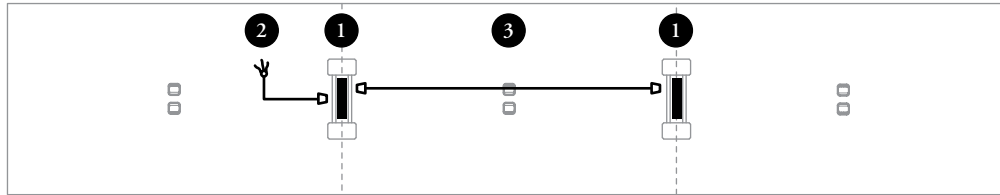
double-sided library table applications (continued)

GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE:
SHARED PER TWO USERS (D)

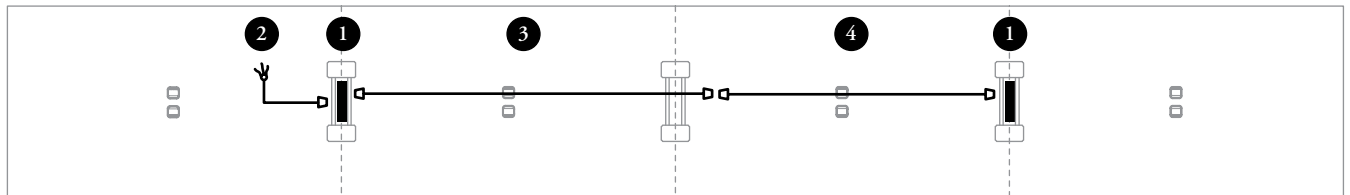
42" WIDTH PER USER



= 4, 6 or 8 (shown) users



= 10 or 12 (shown) users



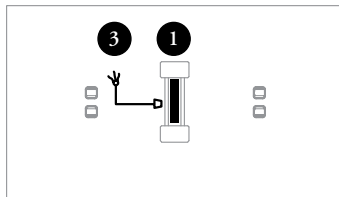
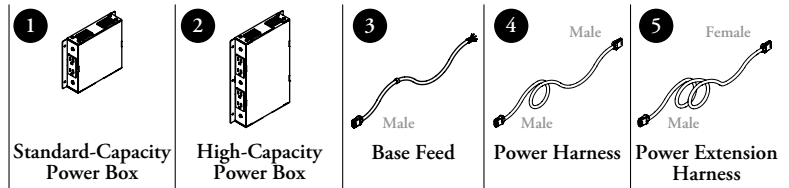
= 14 or 16 (shown) users

specifying correct power kit – library table (continued)

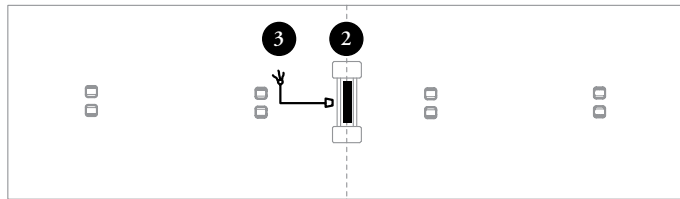
double-sided library table applications (continued)

GROMMET/ACCESSORY STYLE:
ONE GROMMET PER USERS (S)

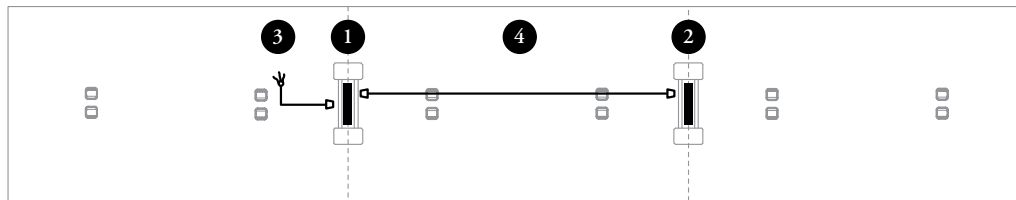
42" WIDTH PER USER



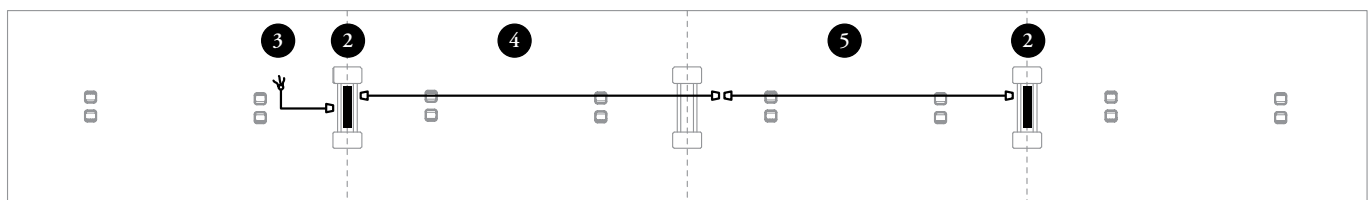
= 4 users



= 6 or 8 (shown) users



= 10 or 12 (shown) users









= 14 or 16 (shown) users

wiring systems

The following provides general information on the wiring system offering in Expansion Learning Tables.

⚠ It is important to specify each power and cable management product according to the wire system in use; see example below

	No. Regular Circuits	No. Isolated Circuits
3-Wire (Plug-in)  Circuit 1 (Black) Neutral (White) Ground (Green)	1	0
4-Wire (4B)  Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Neutral (White) Ground (Green)	2	0
7-Wire Non Isolated Ground (7T)  Neutral (White) Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Circuit 3 (Blue) Ground (Green) Neutral (White/Orange) Circuit A (Orange)	4	0
7-Wire Dual Non Isolated (7K)  Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Neutral (White) Circuit A (Orange) Circuit B (Blue) Neutral (White/Orange) Ground (Green)	4	0
8-Wire Isolated Ground (8T)  Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Circuit 3 (Blue) Neutral (White) Ground (Green) Isolated Circuit 5 (Orange) Isolated Neutral (White/Orange) Isolated Ground (Green/Orange)	3	1
8-Wire Dual Isolated (8K)  Circuit 1 (Black) Circuit 2 (Red) Neutral (White) Ground (Green) Isolated Circuit 5 (Orange) Isolated Circuit 6 (Blue) Isolated Neutral (White/Orange) Isolated Ground (Green/Orange)	2	2

• Example, if the system in use is 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated (7K), each Base Feed, Power Harnesses and Power Box must be specified for 7K, as follows:

System	Product Name	Product Code
7K	Base Feed	XPEPBF7K
	Power Harnesses and Extension	XPEPH7K, XPEHE7K
	Power Box	XPEPB7K, XPEPET7K

• This specification is **not** required for lighting products. However, **not** all products are available for all wire systems

• There is a standard color coding for each wiring system and for the connector patterns in conjunction with these:

Standard Circuit 1, Hot Wire: Black
 Standard Circuit 2, Hot Wire: Red
 Standard Circuit 3, Hot Wire: Blue
 Standard Circuit A, Hot Wire: Orange
 Standard Circuit B, Hot Wire: Blue
 Isolated Circuit 5, Hot Wire: Orange
 Isolated Circuit 6, Hot Wire: Blue

Standard Neutral Wire: White
 Standard Ground Wire: Green
 Isolated Neutral Wire: White/Orange stripe
 Isolated Ground Wire: Green/Orange stripe

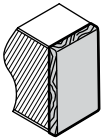
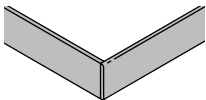
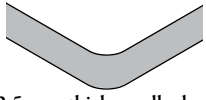
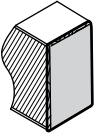
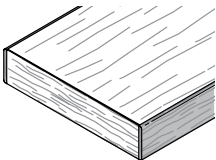
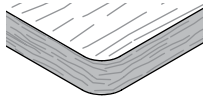
• In wiring systems with more than one incoming hot wire, some or all of the hot wires use the same neutral and ground. For example, in the 4-Wire (4B) system, there are two hot wires. All two hot wires use the same neutral/return wire and the same ground wire. The 7-Wire (7K) system provides one neutral wire per two hot wires and one ground for all four hot wires

edge details & applications

The chart below indicates which edge trim styles can be specified with Expansion Learning Table surface finishes.

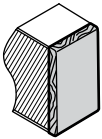
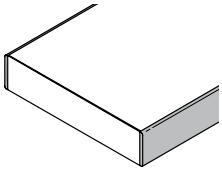
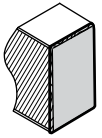
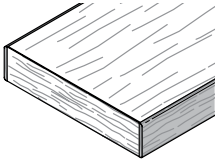
- Shading indicates user edge
- The Flintwood Flat Trim (9) always match surface color finish

edge trim chart for worksurfaces, flip-top tables, folding tables, lightweight folding tables, high tables, hub tables, instructor worksurface and instructor desks

edge on product	description	source laminate worksurface finish	foundation laminate or HPL whiteboard worksurface finish	flintwood worksurface finish
Straight Trim (6) 	Standard Corner Style  3 mm thick on all edges	Yes	Yes	n/a
	Radius Corner Style  2,5 mm thick on all edges * Back Laminate for Flip-Top Table with Glass Top comes with the same edge thicknesses and corner styles			
Flintwood Flat Trim (9) 	Standard Corner Style  2,8 mm thick on width edges and 1,4 mm thick on depth edges	n/a	n/a	Yes
	Radius Corner Style  1,5 mm thick on all edges			

edge details & applications (continued)

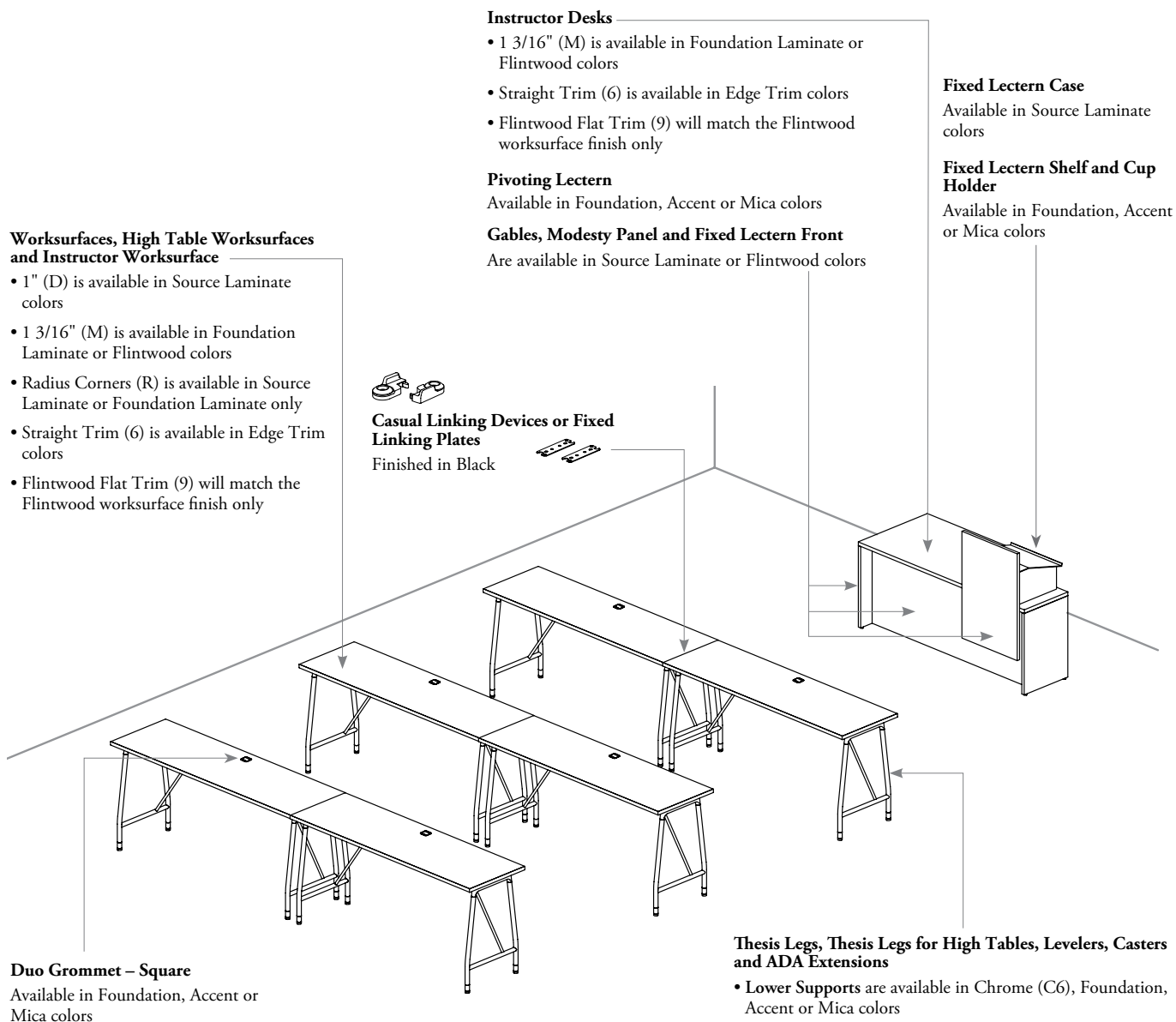
edge trim chart for library tables and extensions for library table

edge on product	description	source laminate worksurface finish	foundation laminate worksurface finish	flintwood worksurface finish
<p>Straight Trim (6)</p> 	<p>All library and extensions worksurfaces</p>  <p>3 mm thick on width edges and 1,5 mm thick on depth edges</p>	<p>n/a</p>	<p>Yes</p>	<p>n/a</p>
<p>Flintwood Flat Trim (9)</p> 	<p>All library and extensions worksurfaces</p>  <p>2,8 mm thick on width edges and 1,4 mm thick on depth edges</p>	<p>n/a</p>	<p>n/a</p>	<p>Yes</p>

finishes

Tables and related parts are available in a wide variety of finish colors.

⚠ All Solid components are protected with a solid plastic edge



Worksurfaces, High Table Worksurfaces and Instructor Worksurface

- 1" (D) is available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16" (M) is available in Foundation Laminate or Flintwood colors
- Radius Corners (R) is available in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate only
- Straight Trim (6) is available in Edge Trim colors
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9) will match the Flintwood worksurface finish only

Instructor Desks

- 1 3/16" (M) is available in Foundation Laminate or Flintwood colors
- Straight Trim (6) is available in Edge Trim colors
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9) will match the Flintwood worksurface finish only

Pivoting Lectern

Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

Gables, Modesty Panel and Fixed Lectern Front

Are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood colors

Fixed Lectern Case

Available in Source Laminate colors

Fixed Lectern Shelf and Cup Holder

Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors



Casual Linking Devices or Fixed Linking Plates

Finished in Black



Duo Grommet - Square

Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

Thesis Legs, Thesis Legs for High Tables, Levelers, Casters and ADA Extensions

- Lower Supports are available in Chrome (C6), Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- Upper Supports are available in Foundation, Mica or Accent colors
- When Chrome (C6) Lower Support finish is specified, Platinum (7) for Upper Support finish is the closest match
- Levelers or ADA Height Extensions are available in Foundation or Mica colors, or Chrome (C6) (depending on leg finish selected)
- Casters are finished in Grey (G) or Black (B)
- When applicable, Caster Adapters match the caster color

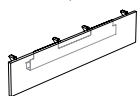
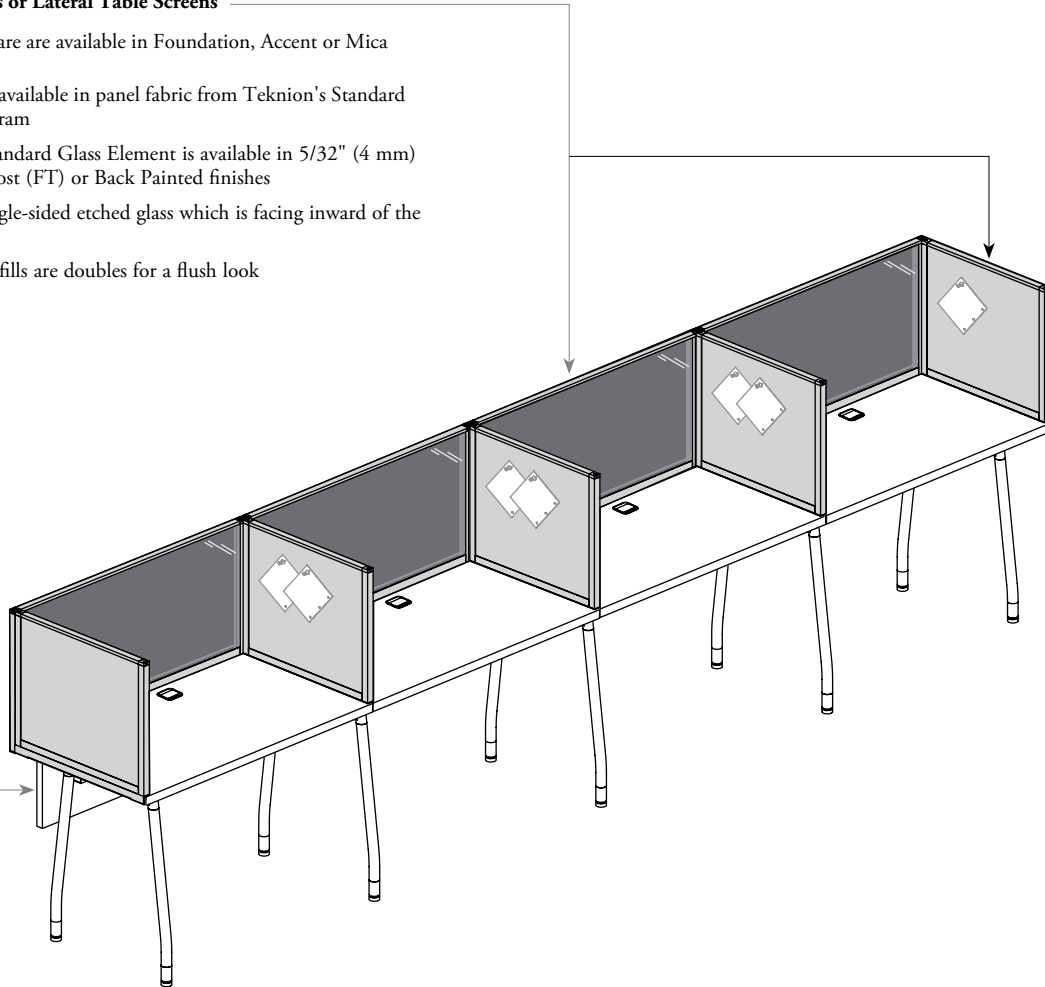
Standard, Arched, Slender or Post Legs

- Available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- When Adjustable-Height Slender Legs is specified, it is available in Foundation or Mica colors only

finishes (continued)

Back Table Screens or Lateral Table Screens

- Frame and hardware are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- Fabric Element is available in panel fabric from Teknion's Standard Panel Fabric Program
- Non-Magnetic Standard Glass Element is available in 5/32" (4 mm) tempered glass Frost (FT) or Back Painted finishes
- Frost (FT) is a single-sided etched glass which is facing inward of the screen assembly
- Tempered glass infills are doubles for a flush look



Modesty Panels

- Built-In Cable Tray (if applicable) is available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- Hardware are finished in Black

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table

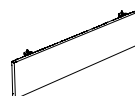
- Hardware are finished in Soft Gris

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs

- Hardware are finished in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

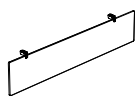
Solid Panel

- 11/16" thick is available in Source Laminate or Flintwood colors with matching Edge trim colors



Metal Panel

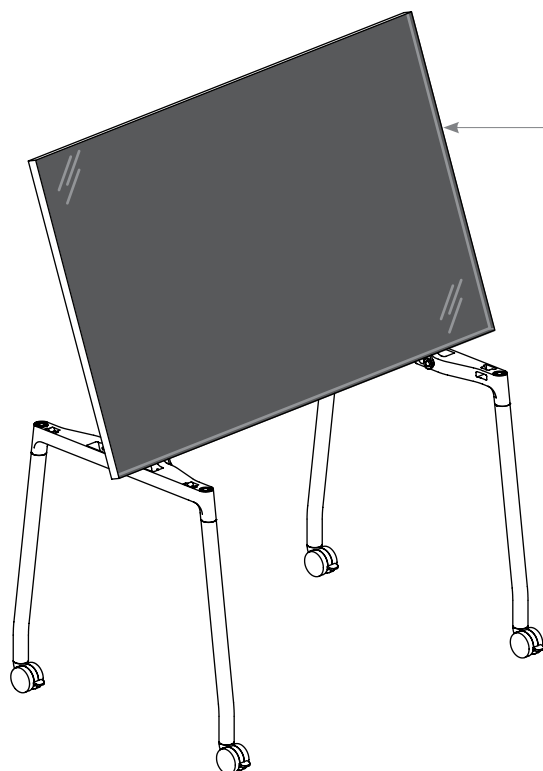
- Are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- Can be specified with Embossed (E) or No Embossed (N). Two Embossed Styles are available: Square Solo (201) or Dot Solo (401)



Smooth Felt Panel

- 12.5 mm thick Felt Panel is finished in Smooth

finishes (continued)



Front View

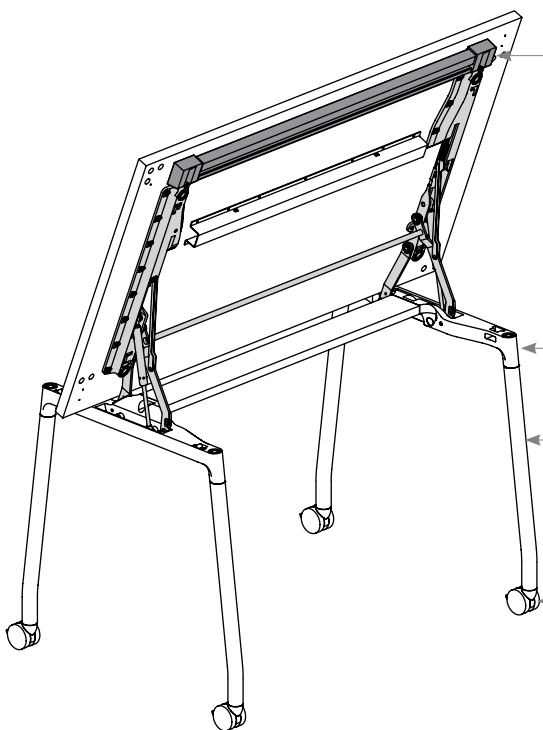
Flip-Top Tables

Glass Top (Shown)

- Available in 5/32" (4 mm) glass thickness Back-Painted tempered glass
- 1" thick laminate worksurface is available in Source Laminate colors only
- Edge Trim finish will match the laminate worksurface
- Radius Corners are chamfered-flat polished. Standard Corners are also chamfered-flat polished and doubled-corner

Solid Top

- 1" (D) is available in Source Laminate colors
- 1 3/16" (M) is available in Foundation Laminate or Flintwood colors
- 1 3/16" (M) is available in Foundation Laminate colors or HPL Whiteboard (WL) for Flip-Top Table – Thesis Leg (XTFAS) only
- HPL Whiteboard surface is recommended for light use only. Scratches may affect its use. Laminate must be cleaned after each utilisation. Glass worksurface is recommended for more intensive use
- Worksurface Finish can only be specified One Side for tables (XTFTD, XTFTA or XTFTS):
 - Foundation Laminate – One Side (L)
 - Flintwood – One Side (F)
- Worksurface Finish can be specified One Side or Two Sides for Kupp Table (XTFTK):
 - Foundation Laminate – One Side (L)
 - Foundation Laminate – Two Sides (M)
 - Flintwood – One Side (F)
 - Flintwood – Two Sides (G)
- Radius Corners (R) is available in Source Laminate or Foundation Laminate only
- Straight Trim (6) is available in Edge Trim colors
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9) will match the Flintwood worksurface finish only



Back View

Activation Handle for all Flip-Top Tables and Hardware

- Are finished in Soft Gris

Activation Handle for Flip-Top Table Kupp Legs

- Will match the Leg Finish

Thesis Legs for Flip-Top Table

- Upper Supports (casting) are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- Lower Supports are available in Chrome (C6), Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- When Chrome (C6) Lower Support Finish is selected, Platinum (7) for Upper Support Finish is the closest match.

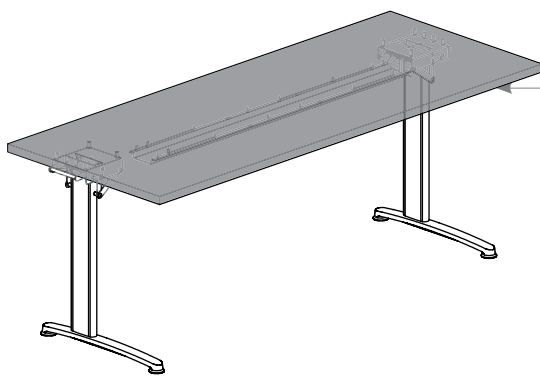
Standard, Arched, Slender or Kupp Legs for Flip-Top Table

- Are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

Casters

- Are finished in Black (B) or Grey (G)
- If applicable, Caster Neck will match the Caster color

finishes (continued)



Top View

Folding Tables

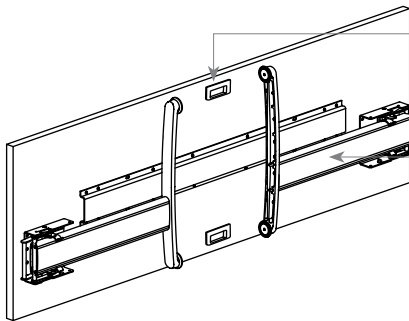
Solid Top

- 1 3/16" (M) is available in Foundation Laminate or Flintwood colors
- Radius Corners (R) are available in Foundation Laminate only
- Straight Trim (6) is available in Edge Trim colors
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9) will match the Flintwood worksurface finish only

Lightweight Folding Tables

Solid Top

- 1 3/16" (M) is available in Foundation Laminate colors only
- Straight Trim (6) is available in Edge Trim colors



Below View

Pulls (With Lightweight Folding Tables only)

- Are finished in Black

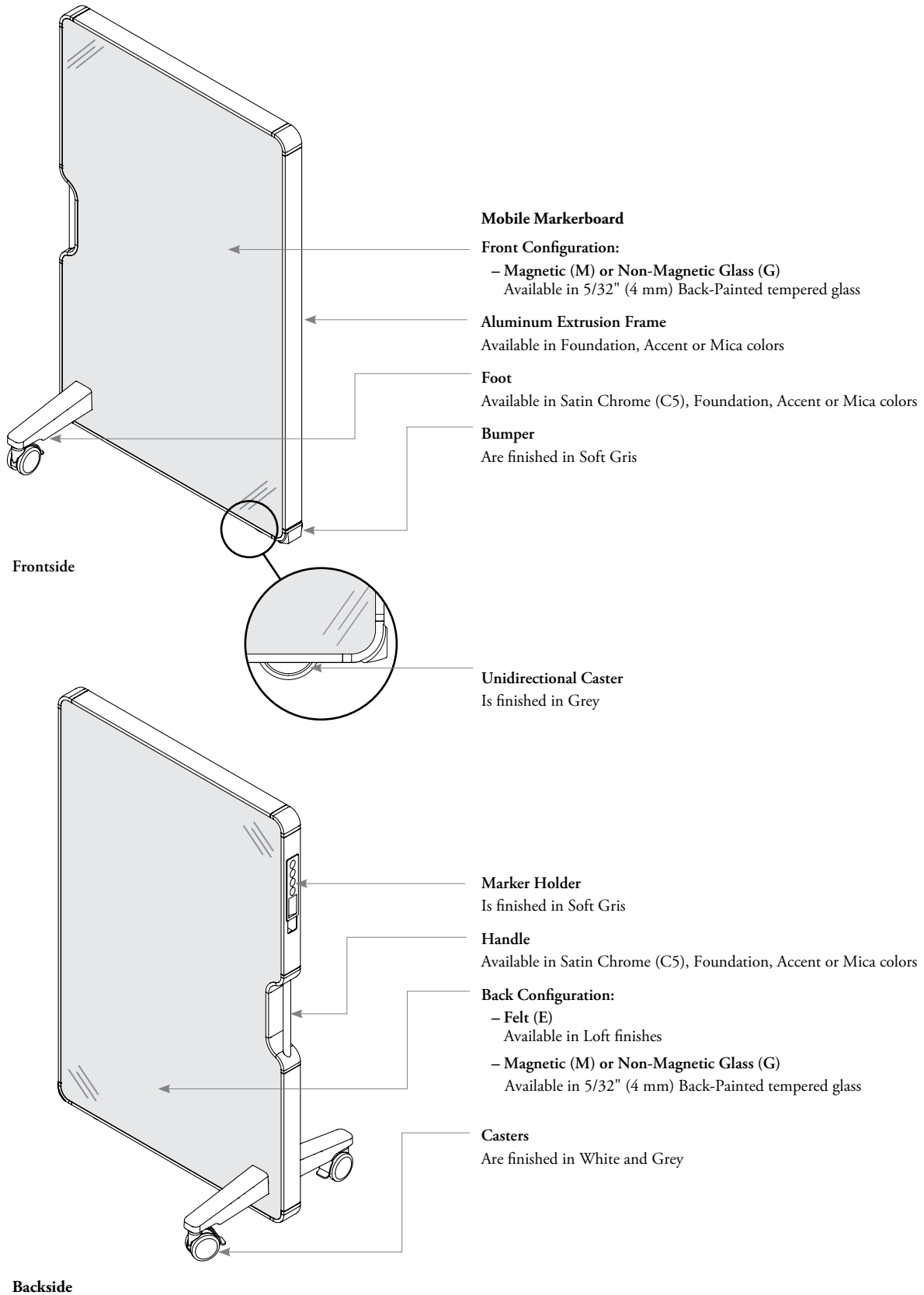
Standard, Arched or Slender Legs

- Are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

Casters

- Are finished in Black (B) or Grey (G)
- If applicable, Caster Adapter will match the Caster color

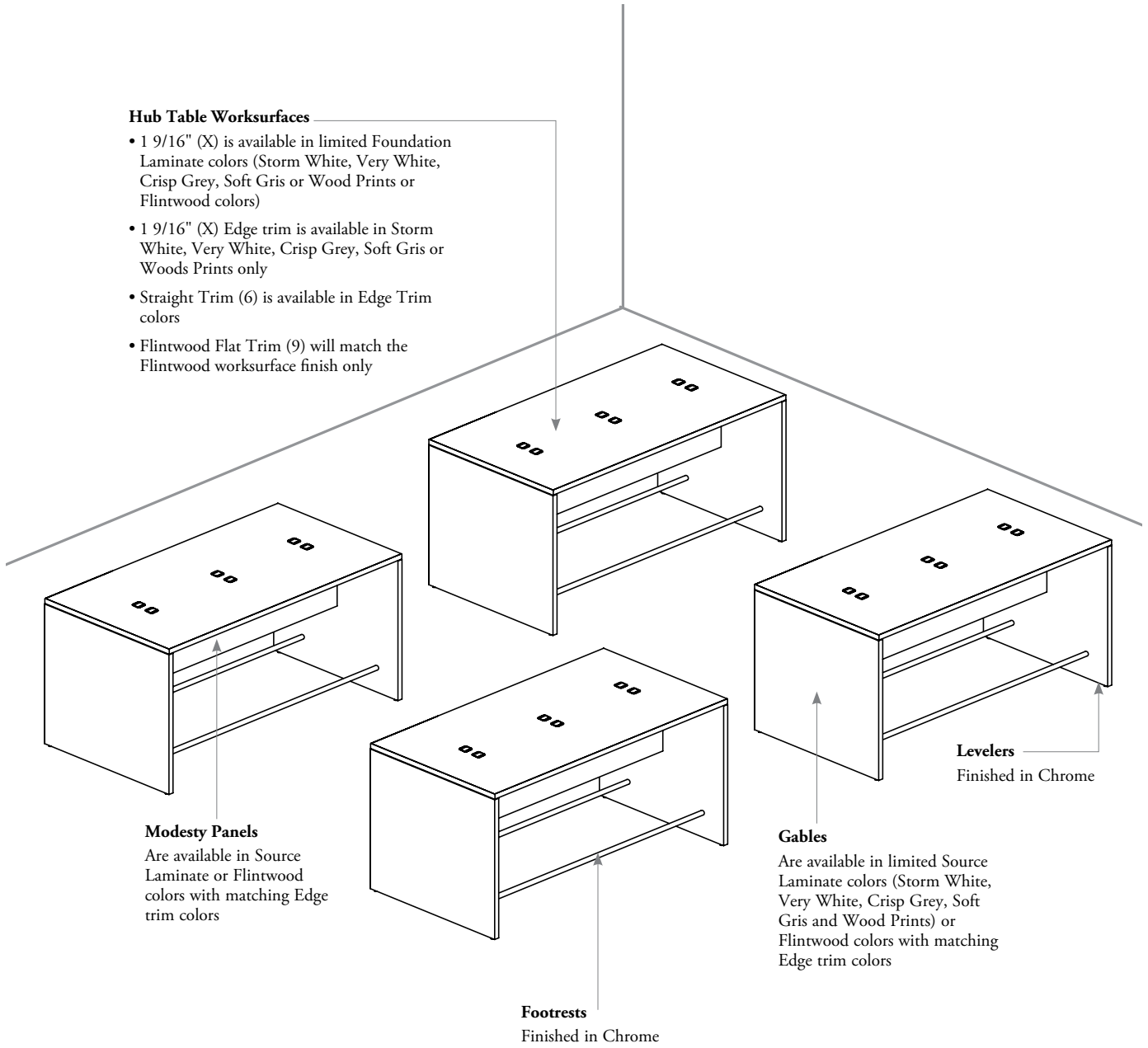
finishes (continued)



finishes (continued)

Hub Table Worksurfaces

- 1 9/16" (X) is available in limited Foundation Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Wood Prints or Flintwood colors)
- 1 9/16" (X) Edge trim is available in Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris or Woods Prints only
- Straight Trim (6) is available in Edge Trim colors
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9) will match the Flintwood worksurface finish only



Modesty Panels
Are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood colors with matching Edge trim colors

Footrests
Finished in Chrome

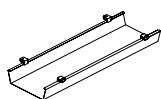
Levelers
Finished in Chrome

Gables
Are available in limited Source Laminate colors (Storm White, Very White, Crisp Grey, Soft Gris and Wood Prints) or Flintwood colors with matching Edge trim colors

finishes (continued)

Library Table Worksurfaces, ADA Extension for Library Table Worksurfaces

- 1 3/16" (M) is available in Foundation Laminate or Flintwood colors
- Straight Trim (6) is available in Edge Trim colors
- Flintwood Flat Trim (9) will match the Flintwood worksurface finish only



Metal Cable Tray

- The tray match support finish. If Clear Anodized (AC) is selected, Mica Arctic will be applied

Clips for Metal Cable Tray

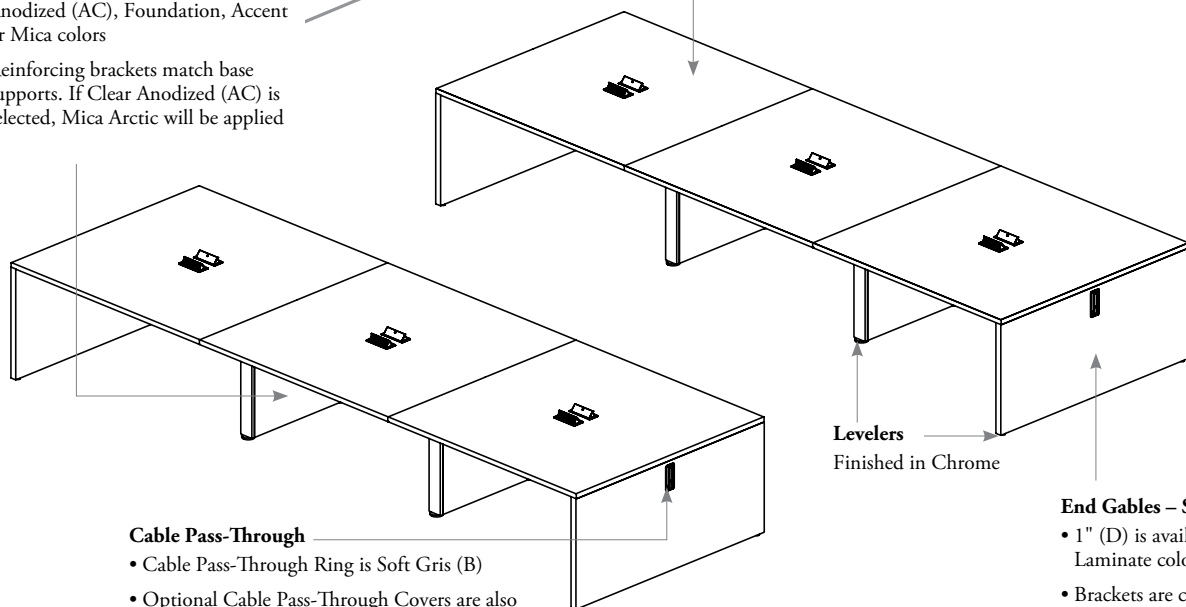
- Finished in Soft Gris (B)

ADA Hardware

- Available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate colors
- Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints. For lists, see on next page

Intermediate Rectangular Base and Rectangular Base

- Infill panels are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood
- Base Supports are available in Clear Anodized (AC), Foundation, Accent or Mica colors
- Reinforcing brackets match base supports. If Clear Anodized (AC) is selected, Mica Arctic will be applied

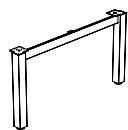


Cable Pass-Through

- Cable Pass-Through Ring is Soft Gris (B)
- Optional Cable Pass-Through Covers are also available in Foundation, Mica or Coordinate colors
- Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints. For lists, see on next page

End Gables – Solid

- 1" (D) is available in Source Laminate colors
- Brackets are coordinated with the gable finish



Square Post Legs

Are available in Clear Anodized (AC), Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

finishes (continued)

Carrel End Screen

Hardware are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

Glass:

- Are available in 3/8" (10 mm) tempered glass Frost (FT) finish
- Etched finish is inside the workstation

Solid:

- Are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood colors
- Radius Corners (R) is available in Source Laminate only

Carrel Divider and ADA Carrel Divider

Hardware are available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

Glass Back or Lateral Division:

Are available in 1/4" (6 mm) tempered glass Satin (FB) finish

Solid Back or Lateral Division:

- Are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood colors
- Radius Corners (R) is available in Source Laminate only

Add-On Screen and Add-On Framed Screen

Frame is available in Foundation, Accent or Mica colors

Glass Add-On Screens:

Are available in 1/4" (6 mm) tempered glass Satin (FB) or Frost (FT) finishes

Solid Add-On Screens:

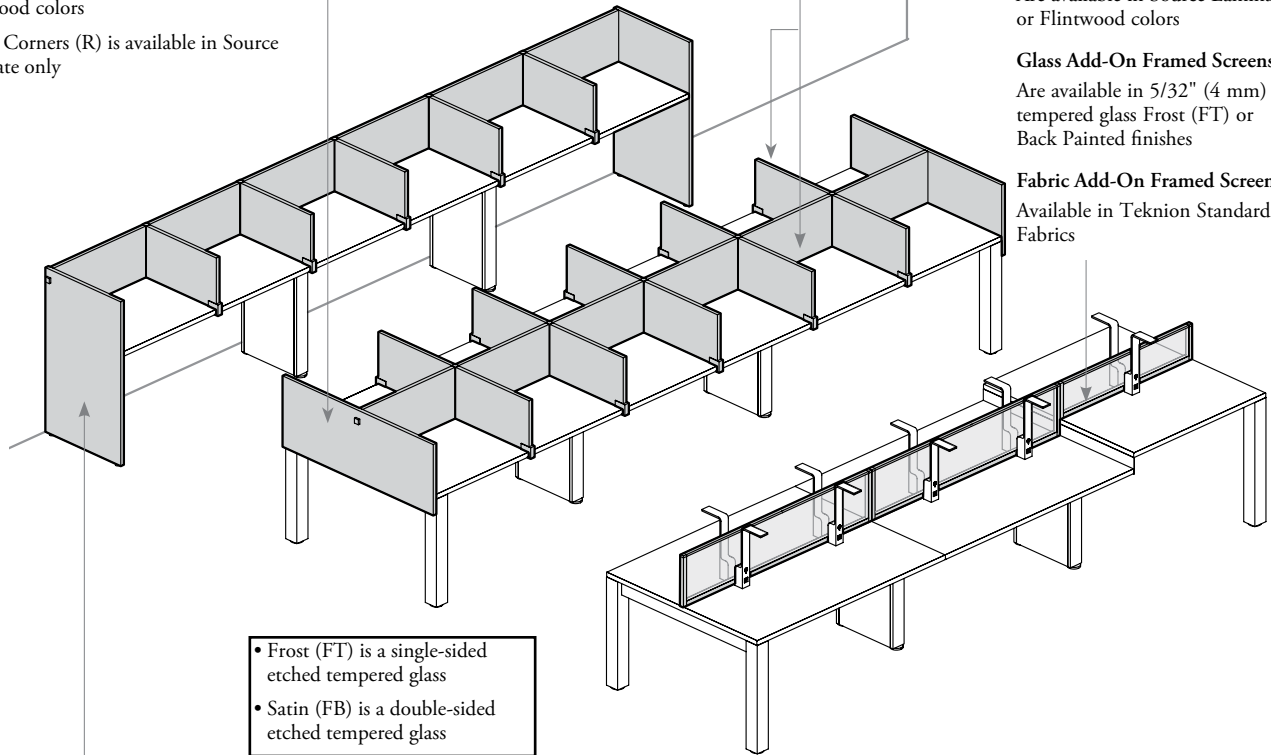
Are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood colors

Glass Add-On Framed Screens:

Are available in 5/32" (4 mm) tempered glass Frost (FT) or Back Painted finishes

Fabric Add-On Framed Screens:

Available in Teknion Standard Fabrics



- Frost (FT) is a single-sided etched tempered glass
- Satin (FB) is a double-sided etched tempered glass

Carrel Supporting End Screen – Solid

- Are available in Source Laminate or Flintwood colors
- Radius Corners (R) is available in Source Laminate only
- Hardware are available in Foundation, Accent, Mica or Coordinate colors
- Brackets underneath worksurface are coordinated with panel finish
- Coordinate colors are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints

Coordinate Colors Finishes:

- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| M8 Royal Cherry | R7 Java Walnut |
| NB Ivory Birch | R8 Urban Walnut |
| NC Provincial Oak | R9 Choice Maple |
| ND Coastal Elm | V1 Estate Cherry |
| Q4 Espresso Reflect | VD Campus Oak |
| Q6 Stainless | VL Flax Reflect |
| Q7 Walnut Cathedralgrain | VV Pecan Reflect |
| Q9 Mercurial Walnut | W8 Cocoa Brown Reflect |
| | W9 Sycamore Reflect |

• See below for mounting hardware color match suggestion

Flintwood Finish		Closest Match for Metal Finish		
Code	Color	Code	Color	Finish Style
FX	Flax	VL	Flax Reflect	Coordinate
FN	Natural Pecan	VV	Pecan Reflect	Coordinate
FM	Medium Sycamore	V1	Estate Cherry	Coordinate
FC	Chianti	V1	Estate Cherry	Coordinate
FD	Dark Walnut	R7	Java Walnut	Coordinate
NR	Sierra Flint	Q7*	Walnut Cathedralgrain	Coordinate
NT	Cocoa Brown Flint	W8	Cocoa Brown Reflect	Coordinate
VA	Sycamore	W9	Sycamore Reflect	Coordinate
VB	Black Walnut	X*	Anthracite	Mica
VT	Walnut Cathedralgrain	Q7	Walnut Cathedralgrain	Coordinate
VZ	Blonde Maple	R9	Choice Maple	Coordinate
5N	White Oak	VD	Campus Oak	Coordinate
5P	Poppy Seed	R8	Urban Walnut	Coordinate
5Q	Harvest Cherry	V1	Estate Cherry	Coordinate
5R	Earl Grey	S	Sepia Bronze	Mica
5S	Silverwash	4	Earth	Foundation
5T	White Truffle	ND	Coastal Elm	Coordinate
5U	Raw Umber	2	Burnished Bronze	Mica
5V	Caraway	4	Earth	Foundation
5W	Drift Oak	3	Sand	Foundation
5X	Dark Henna	R7	Java Walnut	Coordinate
5Y	Black Timber	W8	Cocoa Brown Reflect	Coordinate
5Z	American Walnut	Q7	Walnut Cathedralgrain	Coordinate

* This match suggestion is not close enough to be considered as tone on tone

price & product guide

price & product guide

WORKSURFACES	189
SUPPORTS	197
TABLES	205
INSTRUCTOR.	251
TABLE ACCESSORIES	261
COLLABORATION TOOLS	283
LIBRARY TABLES	287
LIGHTING, ELECTRICS & COMMUNICATIONS	339

worksurfaces

worksurfaces product map

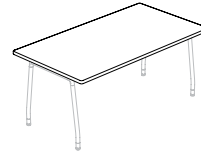
XWR Rectangular Worksurface

Page 190



XWD Rectangular Team Worksurface

Page 192



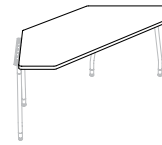
XWT Trapeze Worksurface

Page 193



XWCT Connecting Trapeze Worksurface

Page 194



XWMQ Quarter-Moon Worksurface

Page 195

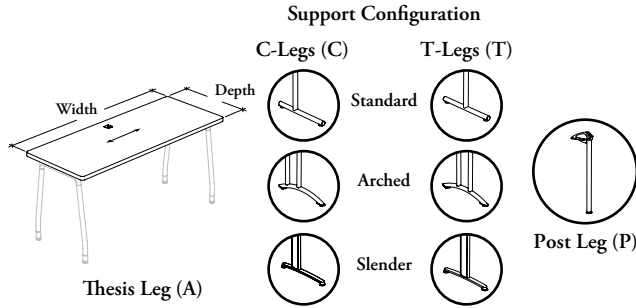


worksurfaces

Xpress

XWR

Rectangular Worksurface



This worksurface is designed for use in freestanding or linked applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Supports, Modesty Panel, Casual Linking Devices, Fixed Linking Plates and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

Only 24" or 30" depth is available with C-Legs.

When Radius (R) Corner detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style	Support Configuration	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
D 1"	20, 24, 30	36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out	A Thesis Leg (Shown)	Source Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)
M 1 3/16"			S Standard	PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center	C C-Leg	Foundation Laminate	9 Flintwood Flat Trim	
				SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)	P Post Leg	Flintwood		
					T T-Leg			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XWR M	24	78	S	NN	A	LW	6	ST
--------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

1" (D)		1 3/16" (M)	
D	W	Source Laminate	Foundation Laminate
20 / 508	36 / 914	249	303
20 / 508	42 / 1667	268	350
20 / 508	48 / 1219	390	406
20 / 508	54 / 1372	410	458
20 / 508	60 / 1524	430	506
20 / 508	66 / 1676	514	560
20 / 508	72 / 1829	646	612
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a	664
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a	716
24 / 610	36 / 914	283	369
24 / 610	42 / 1667	307	428
24 / 610	48 / 1219	419	491
24 / 610	54 / 1372	444	553
24 / 610	60 / 1524	468	612
24 / 610	66 / 1676	555	675
24 / 610	72 / 1829	686	738
24 / 610	78 / 1981	n/a	799
24 / 610	84 / 2134	n/a	856

PRICING

1" (D)		1 3/16" (M)	
D	W	Source Laminate	Foundation Laminate
20 / 508	36 / 914	249	303
20 / 508	42 / 1667	268	350
20 / 508	48 / 1219	390	406
20 / 508	54 / 1372	410	458
20 / 508	60 / 1524	430	506
20 / 508	66 / 1676	514	560
20 / 508	72 / 1829	646	612
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a	664
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a	716
24 / 610	36 / 914	283	369
24 / 610	42 / 1667	307	428
24 / 610	48 / 1219	419	491
24 / 610	54 / 1372	444	553
24 / 610	60 / 1524	468	612
24 / 610	66 / 1676	555	675
24 / 610	72 / 1829	686	738
24 / 610	78 / 1981	n/a	799
24 / 610	84 / 2134	n/a	856

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X W R
Rectangular Worksurface
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
30 / 762	36 / 914
30 / 762	42 / 1067
30 / 762	48 / 1219
30 / 762	54 / 1372
30 / 762	60 / 1524
30 / 762	66 / 1676
30 / 762	72 / 1829
30 / 762	78 / 1981
30 / 762	84 / 2134

PRICING

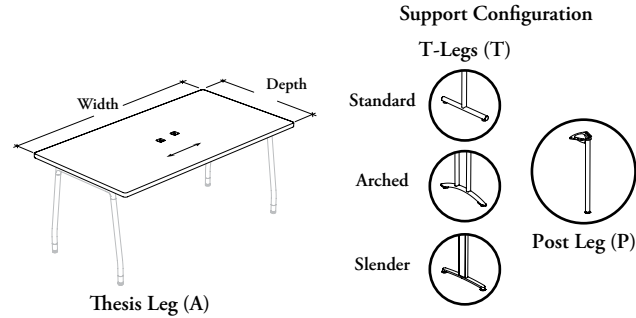
1" (D)		1 3/16" (M)	
	Source Laminate	Foundation Laminate	Fintwood
	327	461	985
	356	537	1155
	476	612	1320
	505	688	1482
	534	767	1647
	624	846	1814
	755	916	1974
	n/a	995	2143
	n/a	1074	2311

worksurfaces

Xpress

X W D

Rectangular Team Worksurface



This worksurface is designed for use in freestanding applications with users on both sides.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Supports, Casual Linking Devices, Fixed Linking Plates and Power Modules or Duo Grommets – Square.

NOTES

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style	Support Configuration	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
D 1"	30, 36	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out	A Thesis Leg (Shown)	Source Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)
M 1 3/16"			S Standard	PM Two Power/Data Center Cut-Outs – Middle SM Two Square Cut-Outs – Middle (Shown)	P Post Leg T T-Leg	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XWD D	30	72	S	NN	A	XS	6	ST
--------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

D	W
30 / 762	60 / 1524
30 / 762	66 / 1676
30 / 762	72 / 1829
30 / 762	78 / 1981
30 / 762	84 / 2134
36 / 914	60 / 1524
36 / 914	66 / 1676
36 / 914	72 / 1829
36 / 914	78 / 1981
36 / 914	84 / 2134

PRICING

1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)	
Source Laminate	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
534	767	1647
624	846	1814
755	916	1974
n/a	995	2143
n/a	1074	2311
n/a	922	1974
n/a	1017	2175
n/a	1094	2360
n/a	1191	2569
n/a	1292	2778

XWT

Trapeze Worksurface

This worksurface is designed for use in freestanding or linked applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

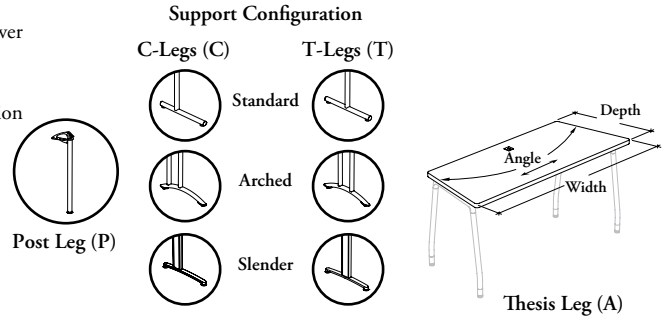
1 worksurface, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Supports, Modesty Panel, Casual Linking Devices, Fixed Linking Plates and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

Not all finishes are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Angle	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style	Support Configuration	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
D 1"	24, 30	48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	15, 30, 45, 60	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)	A Thesis Leg (Shown) C C-Leg P Post Leg T T-Leg	Source Laminate Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors
M 1 3/16"									

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XWT D	24	66	15	R	NN	A	XS	6	ST
-------	----	----	----	---	----	---	----	---	----

DIMENSIONS – INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

D	W	Angle
24	48	15 / 30 / 45 / 60
24	54	15 / 30 / 45 / 60
24	60	15 / 30 / 45 / 60
24	66	15 / 30 / 45 / 60
24	72	15 / 30 / 45 / 60
24	78	15 / 30 / 45 / 60
24	84	15 / 30 / 45 / 60
30	48	15 / 30 / 45 / 60
30	54	15 / 30 / 45 / 60
30	60	15 / 30 / 45 / 60
30	66	15 / 30 / 45 / 60
30	72	15 / 30 / 45 / 60
30	78	15 / 30 / 45 / 60
30	84	15 / 30 / 45 / 60

PRICING

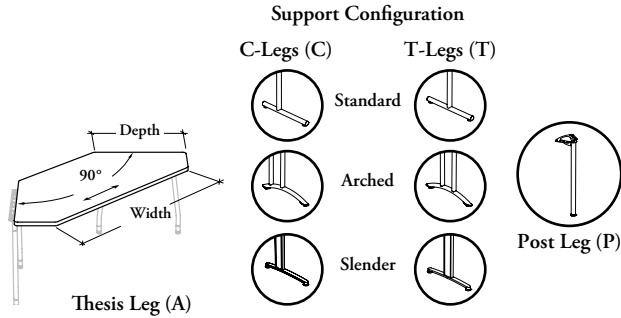
1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)
Source Laminate	Foundation Laminate
419	491
444	553
468	612
555	675
686	738
n/a	799
n/a	856
476	612
505	688
534	767
624	846
755	916
n/a	995
n/a	1074

worksurfaces

Xpress

XWCT

Connecting Trapeze Worksurface



This worksurface is designed for use in linked applications to create 90° application.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, reinforcing bar (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Supports, Modesty Panel, Casual Linking Devices , Fixed Linking Plates and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

This worksurface must be linked to other worksurfaces of the same depth using shared legs. It **cannot** be used as a standalone worksurface.

Not all finishes are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Angle	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style	Support Configuration	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
D 1"	24, 30	36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66	90	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)	A Thesis Leg (Shown)	Source Laminate Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors
M 1 3/16"						C C-Leg P Post Leg T T-Leg			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XWCT M	24	66	90	R	NN	A	LW	6	ST
---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS – INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

D	W	Angle
24	36	90
24	42	90
24	48	90
24	54	90
24	60	90
24	66	90
30	36	90
30	42	90
30	48	90
30	54	90
30	60	90
30	66	90

PRICING

1" (D)	1 3/16" (M)
Source Laminate	Foundation Laminate
283	369
307	428
419	491
444	553
468	612
555	675
327	461
356	537
476	612
505	688
534	767
624	846

This semi-supported worksurface is used to join two tables at a 90° angle.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Supports.

NOTES

This worksurface must be linked to other worksurfaces of the same depth using shared legs. It **cannot** be used as a standalone worksurface.

When 24" depth is specified, only Support Configuration (A or P) is available.

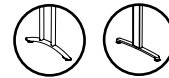
Not all finishes are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

X W M Q

Quarter-Moon Worksurface

Support Configuration

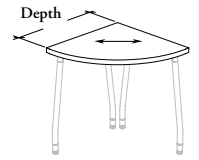
T-Legs (T)



Arched Slender



Post Leg (P)



Thesis Leg (A)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Corner Detail	Support Configuration	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish
D 1"	24, 30	S Standard (Shown)	A Thesis Leg (Shown)	Source Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)
M 1 3/16"			P Post Leg	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim	

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XWMQ M	30	S	A	LW	6	ST
---------------	-----------	----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

PRICING

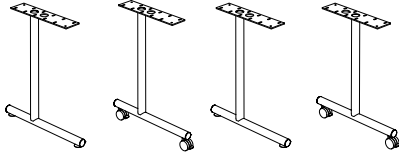
	1" (D)		1 3/16" (M)	
	Source Laminate		Foundation Laminate	Flintwood
D 24 / 610	235		247	594
30 / 762	298		385	822

supports

supports product map

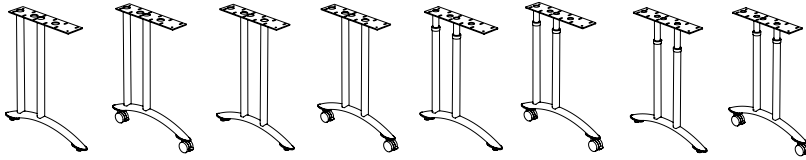
XSLD Standard Leg

Page 198



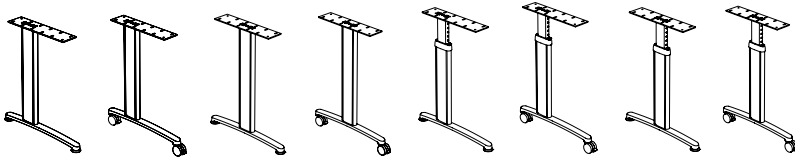
XSLA Arched Leg

Page 199



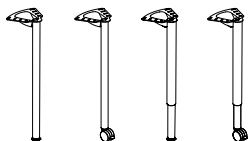
XSLS Slender Leg

Page 200



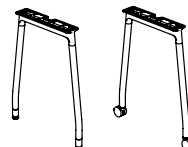
XSPS Post Leg

Page 201



XSPA Thesis Leg

Page 202

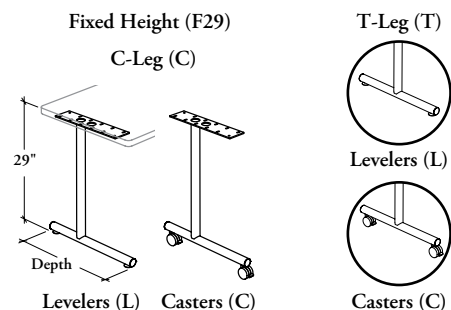


supports

Xpress

XSLD

Standard Leg



Standard Legs provide fixed height worksurface support within freestanding or linked applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 standard leg, 2 levelers or 2 lockable casters (as specified) and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Leveling range of 1".

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Leg Configuration	Leg Type	Depth	Caster/Leveler Option	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C C-Leg T T-Leg	F29 Fixed Height	20, 24	C Casters L Levelers	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XSLD C	F29	24	L	83	
---------------	------------	-----------	----------	-----------	--

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

D
20 / 508
24 / 610

PRICING

FIXED HEIGHT (F29)			
C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)	
Levelers (L)	Casters (C)	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)
n/a	n/a	190	261
190	261	190	261

XSLA Arched Leg

Arched Legs provide fixed or adjustable height worksurface support within freestanding or linked applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

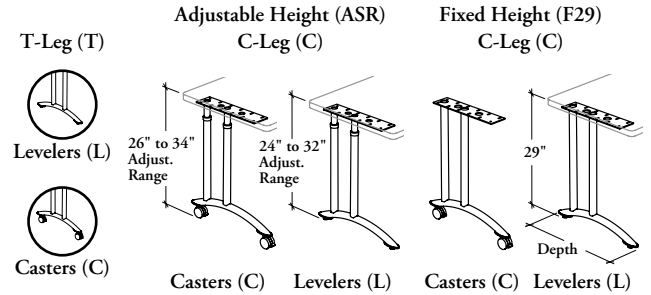
1 arched leg, 2 levelers or 2 lockable casters (as specified) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg.

NOTES

Leveling range of 1/2"



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Leg Configuration	Leg Type	Depth	Caster/Leveler Option	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C C-Leg	F29 Fixed Height	18, 24	C Casters	Foundation	B Black
T T-Leg	ASR Adjustable Height – Standard Range		L Levelers	Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XSLA C	F29	24	L	83	
---------------	------------	-----------	----------	-----------	--

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

PRICING

D	FIXED HEIGHT (F29)				ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT – STANDARD RANGE (ASR)			
	C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)		C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)	
	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)
18 / 457	n/a	n/a	204	n/a	n/a	n/a	262	n/a
24 / 610	204	275	204	275	262	333	262	333

supports

Xpress

X S L S Slender Leg

Slender Legs provide fixed or adjustable height worksurface support within freestanding or linked applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 slender leg, 2 levelers or 2 lockable casters (as specified) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

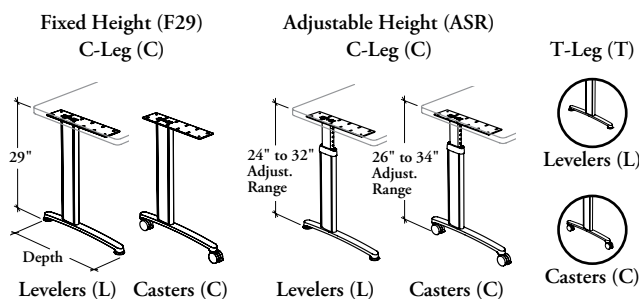
Wire Management Cover – Slender Leg.

NOTES

18" deep T-Legs (T) can be used on 20" deep worksurfaces only.

When Adjustable Height – Standard Range (ASR) is specified, Accent Leg Finish is not available.

Leveling range of 1"



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Leg Configuration	Leg Type	Depth	Caster/Leveler Option	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C C-Leg	F29 Fixed Height	18, 24	C Casters	Foundation	B Black
T T-Leg	ASR Adjustable Height – Standard Range		L Levelers	Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XSLS C	F29	24	L	83	
---------------	------------	-----------	----------	-----------	--

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

D
18 / 457
24 / 610

PRICING

FIXED HEIGHT (F29)

C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)	
Levelers (L)	Casters (C)	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)
n/a	n/a	248	319
248	319	248	319

ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT – STANDARD RANGE (ASR)

C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)	
Levelers (L)	Casters (C)	Levelers (L)	Casters (C)
n/a	n/a	319	n/a
319	390	319	390

X S P S
Post Leg

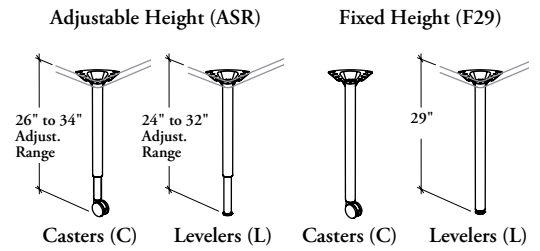
Post Legs provide fixed or adjustable height worksurface support within freestanding or linked applications.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 post leg, 1 leveler or 1 lockable caster (as specified) and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Leveling range of 1"



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Leg Type		Caster/Leveler Option	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
F29	Fixed Height	C Caster	Foundation	B Black
ASR	Adjustable Height – Standard Range	L Leveler	Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XSPS F29	L	83	
-----------------	----------	-----------	--

PRICING

FIXED HEIGHT (F29)		ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT – STANDARD RANGE (ASR)	
Leveler (L)	Caster (C)	Leveler (L)	Caster (C)
106	139	142	175

supports

Xpress

XSPA

Thesis Leg



Thesis Legs provide fixed height worksurface support used in freestanding or linked applications. Can also be specified to ease access to people with reduce mobility.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 thesis leg, 2 levelers or 2 lockable casters (as specified), 2 ADA Height Extension Kit (for 33" height only), and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg.

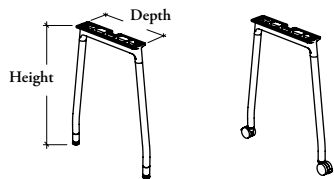
NOTES

Specify leg depth to match the depth of the worksurface, except 36" deep Rectangular Team Worksurface (XWD), the legs must be specified 30" depth.

When Chrome (C6) Lower Support Finish is selected, Platinum (7) for Upper Support Finish is the closest match.

The accessories (XCALK, XCALK, XCALE, XPWPA) can be interchangeable and can be specified separately.

Leg height is 29" or 33" from finished floor to the top of the finished worksurface with a leveling range of 1 1/2".



Levelers – Felt (F),
PFTE (P) or Steel (S)

Casters (C)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Depth	Caster/Leveler Option	Lower Support Finish	Upper Support Finish	Caster Finish (If Application)
29 (Standard Height) (Shown)	20, 24, 30	C Casters	C6 Chrome	Foundation	B Black
33 (ADA Height)		F Levelers – Felt Glides P Levelers – PFTE Glides S Levelers – Steel Glides	Foundation Mica Accent	Mica Accent	G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XSPA 29	30	S	C6	52	
---------	----	---	----	----	--

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

H	D
29 / 737	20 / 508
29 / 737	24 / 610
29 / 737	30 / 762
33 / 838	20 / 508
33 / 838	24 / 610
33 / 838	30 / 762

PRICING

LEVELERS – GLIDES (F/P/S)

Foundation/Mica/Accent	Chrome (C6)
332	445
342	454
354	466
422	565
432	576
441	587

CASTERS (C)

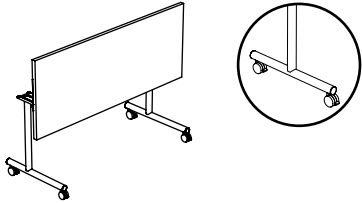
Foundation/Mica/Accent	Chrome (C6)
332	445
342	454
354	466
n/a	n/a
432	576
441	587

tables

tables product map

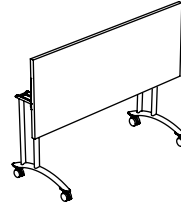
XTFTD Flip-Top Table – Standard Legs

Page 208



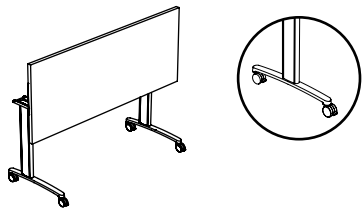
XTFTA Flip-Top Table – Arched Legs

Page 210



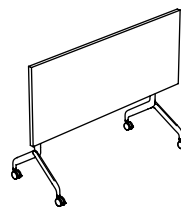
XTFTS Flip-Top Table – Slender Legs

Page 212



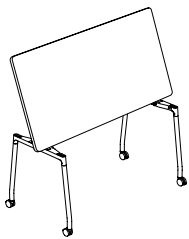
XTFTK Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs

Page 214



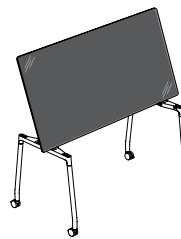
XTFAS Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs

Page 216



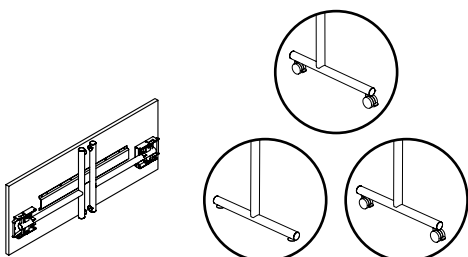
XTFAG Flip-Top Table with Glass Top – Thesis Legs

Page 218



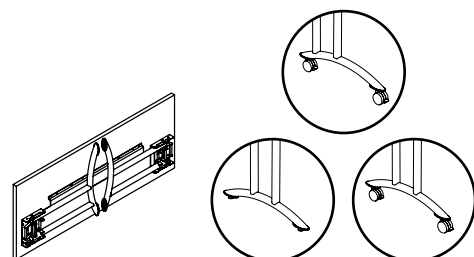
XTFSD Folding Table – Standard Legs

Page 220



XTFSA Folding Table – Arched Legs

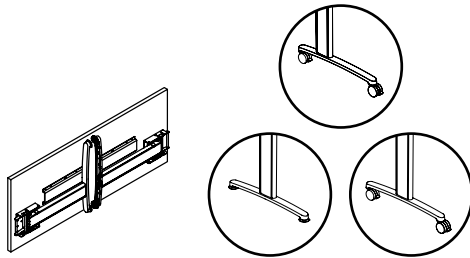
Page 222



tables product map

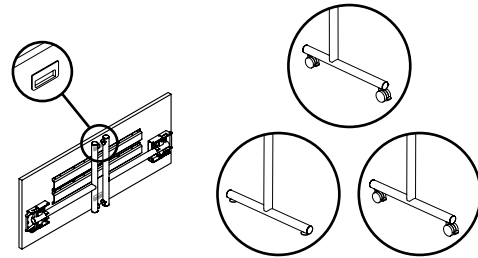
XTFSS Folding Table – Slender Legs

Page 224



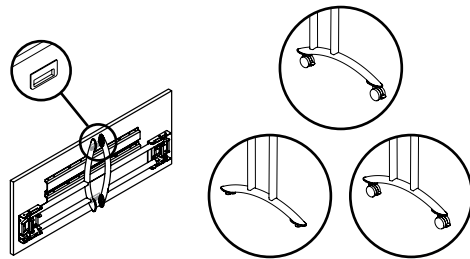
XTFLD Lightweight Folding Table – Standard Legs

Page 226



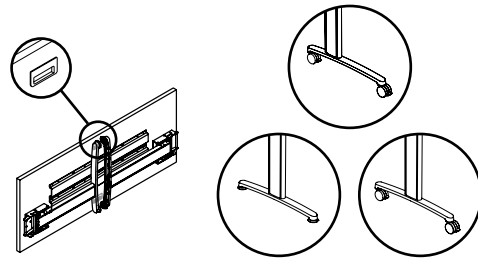
XTFLA Lightweight Folding Table – Arched Legs

Page 228



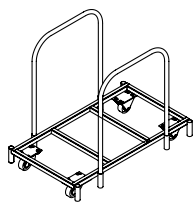
XTFLS Lightweight Folding Table – Slender Legs

Page 230



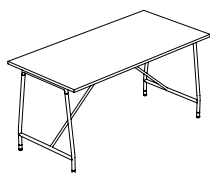
XTMT Mobile Table Trolley

Page 232



XTHAD High Team Table – Thesis Legs

Page 236



XTHAS High Table – Thesis Legs

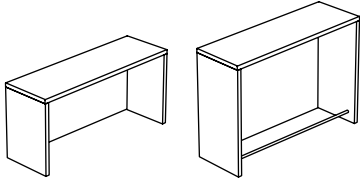
Page 234



tables product map

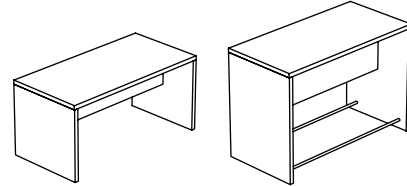
XTHS Hub Table – Single-Sided

Page 238



XTHD Hub Table – Double-Sided

Page 244

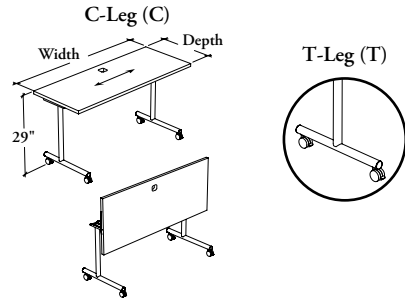


tables

Xpress

XTFTD

Flip-Top Table – Standard Legs



This Flip-Top Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 standard legs with lockable casters, 1 activation handle, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table, Casual Linking Devices and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	24, 30	42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFTD M	C	24	42	S	NN
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish Application	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish
L Laminate – One Side F Flintwood – One Side	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	6 Straight Trim 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

L	RV	6	SS	52	B
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F T D
Flip-Top Table –Standard Legs
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

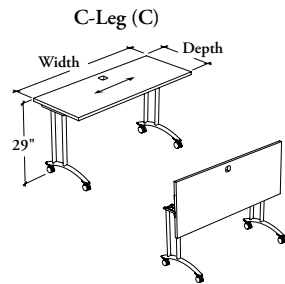
		1 3/16" (M)			
		FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD	
		STANDARD CORNERS (S)		RADIUS CORNERS (R)	
D	W	Laminate – One Side (L)	Flintwood – One Side (F)	Laminate – One Side (L)	Flintwood – One Side (F)
24 / 610	42 / 1667	1393	1884	1393	n/a
24 / 610	48 / 1219	1455	2020	1455	n/a
24 / 610	54 / 1372	1515	2153	1515	n/a
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1576	2282	1576	n/a
24 / 610	66 / 1676	1640	2417	1640	n/a
24 / 610	72 / 1829	1701	2551	1701	n/a
24 / 610	78 / 1981	1764	2682	1764	n/a
24 / 610	84 / 2134	1821	2810	1821	n/a
30 / 762	42 / 1667	1503	2122	1503	n/a
30 / 762	48 / 1219	1576	2282	1576	n/a
30 / 762	54 / 1372	1654	2449	1654	n/a
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1732	2615	1732	n/a
30 / 762	66 / 1676	1808	2777	1808	n/a
30 / 762	72 / 1829	1883	2942	1883	n/a
30 / 762	78 / 1981	1963	3109	1963	n/a
30 / 762	84 / 2134	2040	3275	2040	n/a

tables

Xpress

XTFTA

Flip-Top Table – Arched Legs



This Flip-Top Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 arched legs with lockable casters, 1 activation handle, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table, Casual Linking Devices, Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg	24, 30	42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFTA M	C	24	42	S	NN
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish Application	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish
L Laminate – One Side F Flintwood – One Side	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	6 Straight Trim 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

F	RV	6	SS	52	B
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F T A
Flip-Top Table – Arched Legs
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

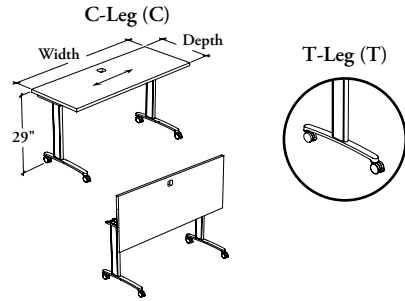
		1 3/16" (M)			
		FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD	FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
		STANDARD CORNERS (S)		RADIUS CORNERS (R)	
D	W	Laminate – One Side (L)	Flintwood – One Side (F)	Laminate – One Side (L)	Flintwood – One Side (F)
24 / 610	42 / 1667	1413	1904	1413	n/a
24 / 610	48 / 1219	1474	2042	1474	n/a
24 / 610	54 / 1372	1540	2174	1540	n/a
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1598	2305	1598	n/a
24 / 610	66 / 1676	1661	2439	1661	n/a
24 / 610	72 / 1829	1725	2575	1725	n/a
24 / 610	78 / 1981	1786	2702	1786	n/a
24 / 610	84 / 2134	1842	2832	1842	n/a
30 / 762	42 / 1667	1523	2140	1523	n/a
30 / 762	48 / 1219	1598	2305	1598	n/a
30 / 762	54 / 1372	1675	2466	1675	n/a
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1755	2633	1755	n/a
30 / 762	66 / 1676	1832	2798	1832	n/a
30 / 762	72 / 1829	1902	2959	1902	n/a
30 / 762	78 / 1981	1982	3129	1982	n/a
30 / 762	84 / 2134	2062	3297	2062	n/a

tables

Xpress

XTFTS

Flip-Top Table – Slender Legs



This Flip-Top Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 slender legs with lockable casters, 1 activation handle, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table, Casual Linking Devices, Wire Management Cover – Slender Leg and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	24, 30	42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFTS M	C	24	42	S	NN
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish Application	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish
L Laminate – One Side F Flintwood – One Side	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	6 Straight Trim 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

L	RV	6	SS	52	B
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F T S
Flip-Top Table –Slender Legs
(Continued)

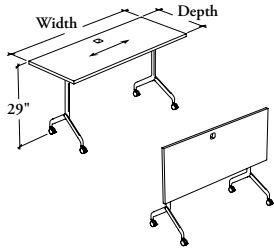
DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

		1 3/16" (M)			
		FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD	FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
		STANDARD CORNERS (S)		RADIUS CORNERS (R)	
D	W	Laminate – One Side (L)	Flintwood – One Side (F)	Laminate – One Side (L)	Flintwood – One Side (F)
24 / 610	42 / 1667	1503	1995	1503	n/a
24 / 610	48 / 1219	1566	2130	1566	n/a
24 / 610	54 / 1372	1630	2264	1630	n/a
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1688	2394	1688	n/a
24 / 610	66 / 1676	1749	2531	1749	n/a
24 / 610	72 / 1829	1814	2665	1814	n/a
24 / 610	78 / 1981	1875	2791	1875	n/a
24 / 610	84 / 2134	1931	2921	1931	n/a
<hr/>					
30 / 762	42 / 1667	1612	2230	1612	n/a
30 / 762	48 / 1219	1688	2394	1688	n/a
30 / 762	54 / 1372	1764	2554	1764	n/a
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1842	2724	1842	n/a
30 / 762	66 / 1676	1920	2886	1920	n/a
30 / 762	72 / 1829	1994	3050	1994	n/a
30 / 762	78 / 1981	2071	3217	2071	n/a
30 / 762	84 / 2134	2151	3385	2151	n/a

XTFTK

Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs



With its simple design and minimal nesting density, the Flip-Top Table with Kupp Legs is an ideal solution for learning, dining, offices or any flexible space.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 kupp legs with lockable casters, 1 activation handle, reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Leg, Casual Linking Devices and Power Qube or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish Application
M 1 3/16"	24, 30	42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)	L Laminate – One Side M Laminate – Two Sides F Flintwood – One Side G Flintwood – Two Sides

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFTK M	24	42	S	NN	L
----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish
Foundation Laminate Flintwood	6 Straight Trim 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

RV	6	SS	52	B
-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F T K

**Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs
(Continued)**

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

PRICING

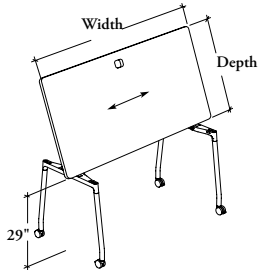
DIMENSIONS		PRICING			
INCHES / MM		FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD	
		STANDARD CORNERS (S)			
D	W	Laminate – One Side (L)	Laminate – Two Sides (M)	Flintwood – One Side (F)	Flintwood – Two Sides (G)
24 / 610	42 / 1067	1879	1924	2370	2474
24 / 610	48 / 1219	1919	1970	2485	2604
24 / 610	54 / 1372	1950	2007	2586	2719
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1982	2045	2690	2839
24 / 610	66 / 1676	2029	2098	2807	2970
24 / 610	72 / 1829	2059	2134	2909	3088
30 / 762	42 / 1067	1923	1979	2541	2671
30 / 762	48 / 1219	1969	2032	2677	2826
30 / 762	54 / 1372	2006	2077	2800	2967
30 / 762	60 / 1524	2042	2120	2922	3108
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2093	2179	3061	3265
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2129	2221	3187	3410
		RADIUS CORNERS (R)			
D	W	Laminate – One Side (L)	Laminate – Two Sides (M)	Flintwood – One Side (F)	Flintwood – Two Sides (G)
24 / 610	42 / 1067	1879	1924	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	48 / 1219	1919	1970	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	54 / 1372	1950	2007	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1982	2045	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	66 / 1676	2029	2098	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	72 / 1829	2059	2134	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	42 / 1067	1923	1979	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	48 / 1219	1969	2032	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	54 / 1372	2006	2077	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	60 / 1524	2042	2120	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2093	2179	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2129	2221	n/a	n/a

tables

Xpress

X T F A S

Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs



This table can be used for rooms when quick reconfiguration is needed. HPL Whiteboard worksurface finish provides writing worksurface in flat or upright positions.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 thesis legs with lockable casters, 1 activation handle, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable), and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table, Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table, Dry-Erase Kit, Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg, Casual Linking Devices and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

When Chrome (C6) Lower Support Finish is selected, Platinum (7) for Upper Support Finish is the closest match.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Height	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
D 1" M 1 3/16"	24, 30	42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	29	R Radius (Shown) S Standard	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFAS M	24	60	29	S	NN
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Lower Support Finish	Upper Support Finish	Caster Finish
Source Laminate Foundation Laminate WL HPL Whiteboard	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors	C6 Chrome Foundation Mica Accent	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

RV	6	SS	C6	60	G
-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F A S

**Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs
(Continued)**

**DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4**

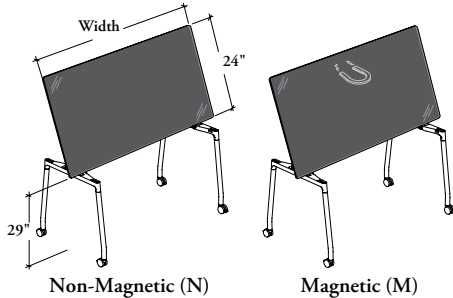
PRICING

**UPCHARGE
LOWER SUPPORT
CHROME (C6)**

D	W	H	1" (D)		1 3/16" (M)		
			Source Laminate	Foundaion Laminate	HPL Whitboard (WL)		
24	42	29	1971	2050	2266	260	
24	48	29	2034	2109	2356	260	
24	54	29	2094	2171	2447	260	
24	60	29	2155	2232	2537	260	
24	66	29	2210	2292	2630	260	
24	72	29	2263	2353	2722	260	
24	78	29	n/a	2416	2817	260	
24	84	29	n/a	2475	2910	260	
30	42	29	2043	2125	2390	260	
30	48	29	2109	2191	2496	260	
30	54	29	2175	2257	2601	260	
30	60	29	2239	2324	2707	260	
30	66	29	2297	2389	2809	260	
30	72	29	2353	2455	2913	260	
30	78	29	n/a	2522	3017	260	
30	84	29	n/a	2587	3121	260	

X T F A G

Flip-Top Table with Glass Top – Thesis Legs



This table can be used for rooms when quick reconfiguration is needed. The table provides writing workspace in flat or upright positions. Magnetic option allows to display document in upright position.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 glass top, 1 laminate worksurface, 2 thesis legs with lockable casters, 1 activation handle, 4 rear earth magnets (magnetic glass only), reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels for Flip-Top Table, Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table, Dry-Erase Kit, Casual Linking Devices, Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

Magnetic or Non-Magnetic Glass is a 5/32" (4 mm) tempered glass thickness. The glass top is always supported by 1" thick worksurface laminate.

When Chrome (C6) Lower Support Finish is selected, Platinum (7) for Upper Support Finish is the closest match.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Style	Depth	Width	Height	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M Magnetic N Non-Magnetic	24	42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	29	R Radius (Shown) S Standard	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFAG N	24	78	29	S	NN
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Glass Top Finish	Worksurface Finish	Lower Support Finish	Upper Support Finish	Caster Finish
Back-Painted	Source Laminate	C6 Chrome Foundation Mica Accent	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

K7	XG	C6	60	B
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F A G

**Flip-Top Table with Glass Top –
Thesis Legs (Continued)**

**DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4**

D	W	H
24	42	29
24	48	29
24	54	29
24	60	29
24	66	29
24	72	29
24	78	29
24	84	29

PRICING

NON-MAGNETIC GLASS (N)	MAGNETIC GLASS (M)
2427	2509
2542	2630
2661	2767
2765	2878
2870	2995
2977	3106
3082	3223
3194	3347

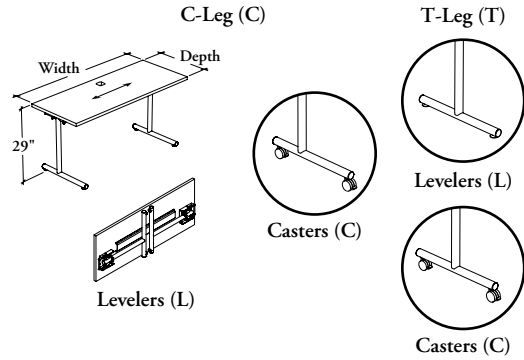
UPCHARGE LOWER SUPPORT CHROME (C6)
260
260
260
260
260
260
260
260
260

tables

Xpress

X T F S D

Folding Table – Standard Legs



The Folding Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 standard folding legs with levelers lockable casters (as specified), 1 reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Qube or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	20, 24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFSD M	C	24	72	S	NN
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Caster/Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C Casters L Levelers	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	6 Straight Trim 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

C	RV	6	SS	52	B
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F S D
Folding Table – Standard Legs
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

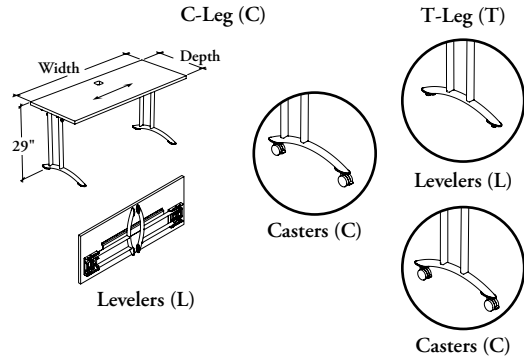
D		W		1 3/16" (M)			
				FOUNDATION LAMINATE			
C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)		C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)	
STANDARD CORNERS (S)				RADIUS CORNERS (R)			
20 / 508	60 / 1524	n/a	1133	n/a	1133	n/a	1133
20 / 508	66 / 1676	n/a	1188	n/a	1188	n/a	1188
20 / 508	72 / 1829	n/a	1239	n/a	1239	n/a	1239
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a	1290	n/a	1290	n/a	1290
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a	1341	n/a	1341	n/a	1341
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1239	1239	1239	1239	1239	1239
24 / 610	66 / 1676	1305	1305	1305	1305	1305	1305
24 / 610	72 / 1829	1365	1365	1365	1365	1365	1365
24 / 610	78 / 1981	1424	1424	1424	1424	1424	1424
24 / 610	84 / 2134	1486	1486	1486	1486	1486	1486
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1397	1397	1397	1397	1397	1397
30 / 762	66 / 1676	1470	1470	1470	1470	1470	1470
30 / 762	72 / 1829	1545	1545	1545	1545	1545	1545
30 / 762	78 / 1981	1624	1624	1624	1624	1624	1624
30 / 762	84 / 2134	1701	1701	1701	1701	1701	1701
				FLINTWOOD			
C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)		C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)	
STANDARD CORNERS (S)				RADIUS CORNERS (R)			
20 / 508	60 / 1524	n/a	1713	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	66 / 1676	n/a	1832	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	72 / 1829	n/a	1945	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a	2058	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a	2171	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1946	1946	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	66 / 1676	2082	2082	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	72 / 1829	2216	2216	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	78 / 1981	2346	2346	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	84 / 2134	2472	2472	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	60 / 1524	2276	2276	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2445	2445	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2601	2601	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	78 / 1981	2772	2772	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	84 / 2134	2939	2939	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

tables

Xpress

X T F S A

Folding Table – Arched Legs



The Folding Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 arched folding legs with levelers or lockable casters (as specified), 1 reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg and Power Qube or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	20, 24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFSA M	C	24	78	S	NN
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Caster/Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C Casters L Levelers	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	6 Straight Trim 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

C	RV	6	SS	52	B
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F S A
Folding Table – Arched Legs
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

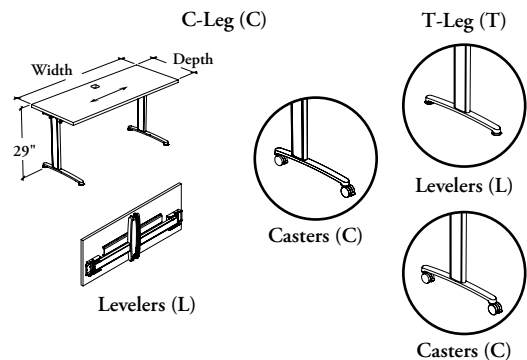
D		W		1 3/16" (M)			
				FOUNDATION LAMINATE			
C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)		C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)	
STANDARD CORNERS (S)				RADIUS CORNERS (R)			
20 / 508	60 / 1524	n/a	1168	n/a	1168	n/a	1168
20 / 508	66 / 1676	n/a	1220	n/a	1220	n/a	1220
20 / 508	72 / 1829	n/a	1276	n/a	1276	n/a	1276
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a	1332	n/a	1332	n/a	1332
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a	1388	n/a	1388	n/a	1388
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1276	1276	1276	1276	1276	1276
24 / 610	66 / 1676	1335	1335	1335	1335	1335	1335
24 / 610	72 / 1829	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400	1400
24 / 610	78 / 1981	1460	1460	1460	1460	1460	1460
24 / 610	84 / 2134	1518	1518	1518	1518	1518	1518
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1429	1429	1429	1429	1429	1429
30 / 762	66 / 1676	1505	1505	1505	1505	1505	1505
30 / 762	72 / 1829	1581	1581	1581	1581	1581	1581
30 / 762	78 / 1981	1658	1658	1658	1658	1658	1658
30 / 762	84 / 2134	1738	1738	1738	1738	1738	1738
				FLINTWOOD			
C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)		C-LEG (C)		T-LEG (T)	
STANDARD CORNERS (S)				RADIUS CORNERS (R)			
20 / 508	60 / 1524	n/a	1747	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	66 / 1676	n/a	1863	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	72 / 1829	n/a	1978	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	78 / 1981	n/a	2093	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
20 / 508	84 / 2134	n/a	2208	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1980	1980	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	66 / 1676	2112	2112	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	72 / 1829	2247	2247	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	78 / 1981	2376	2376	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
24 / 610	84 / 2134	2506	2506	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	60 / 1524	2311	2311	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2475	2475	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2638	2638	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	78 / 1981	2805	2805	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
30 / 762	84 / 2134	2972	2972	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

tables

Xpress

XTFSS

Folding Table – Slender Legs



The Folding Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 slender folding legs with levelers or lockable casters (as specified), 1 reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Wire Management Cover – Slender Leg and Power Qube or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	20, 24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFSS M	C	24	78	S	NN
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Caster/Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C Casters L Levelers	Foundation Laminate Flintwood	6 Straight Trim 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

C	RV	6	SS	52	B
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F S S
Folding Table – Slender Legs
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
20 / 508	60 / 1524
20 / 508	66 / 1676
20 / 508	72 / 1829
20 / 508	78 / 1981
20 / 508	84 / 2134
24 / 610	60 / 1524
24 / 610	66 / 1676
24 / 610	72 / 1829
24 / 610	78 / 1981
24 / 610	84 / 2134
30 / 762	60 / 1524
30 / 762	66 / 1676
30 / 762	72 / 1829
30 / 762	78 / 1981
30 / 762	84 / 2134

PRICING

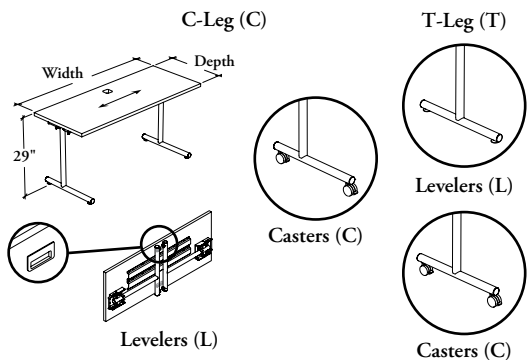
1 3/16" (M)			
FOUNDATION LAMINATE			
C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)
STANDARD CORNERS (S)		RADIUS CORNERS (R)	
n/a	1314	n/a	1314
n/a	1366	n/a	1366
n/a	1420	n/a	1420
n/a	1474	n/a	1474
n/a	1528	n/a	1528
1420	1420	1420	1420
1485	1485	1485	1485
1545	1545	1545	1545
1607	1607	1607	1607
1666	1666	1666	1666
1574	1574	1574	1574
1651	1651	1651	1651
1726	1726	1726	1726
1803	1803	1803	1803
1883	1883	1883	1883
FLINTWOOD			
C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)	C-LEG (C)	T-LEG (T)
STANDARD CORNERS (S)		RADIUS CORNERS (R)	
n/a	1893	n/a	n/a
n/a	2010	n/a	n/a
n/a	2126	n/a	n/a
n/a	2242	n/a	n/a
n/a	2358	n/a	n/a
2127	2127	n/a	n/a
2261	2261	n/a	n/a
2394	2394	n/a	n/a
2525	2525	n/a	n/a
2653	2653	n/a	n/a
2456	2456	n/a	n/a
2624	2624	n/a	n/a
2781	2781	n/a	n/a
2951	2951	n/a	n/a
3119	3119	n/a	n/a

tables

Xpress

XTFLD

Lightweight Folding Table – Standard Legs



The Lightweight Folding Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 lightweight worksurface, 2 standard folding legs with levelers or lockable casters (as specified), 1 (when a cut-out is specified) or 2 recessed pulls, 1 reinforcing bar and mounting hardware1.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Qube or Duo Grommet – Square.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	20, 24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	S Standard	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFLD M	C	24	78	S	NN
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Caster/Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C Casters L Levelers	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

C	RV	6	SS	52	B
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F L D
Lightweight Folding Table –
Standard Legs (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
20 / 508	60 / 1524
20 / 508	66 / 1676
20 / 508	72 / 1829
20 / 508	78 / 1981
20 / 508	84 / 2134
24 / 610	60 / 1524
24 / 610	66 / 1676
24 / 610	72 / 1829
24 / 610	78 / 1981
24 / 610	84 / 2134
30 / 762	60 / 1524
30 / 762	66 / 1676
30 / 762	72 / 1829
30 / 762	78 / 1981
30 / 762	84 / 2134

PRICING

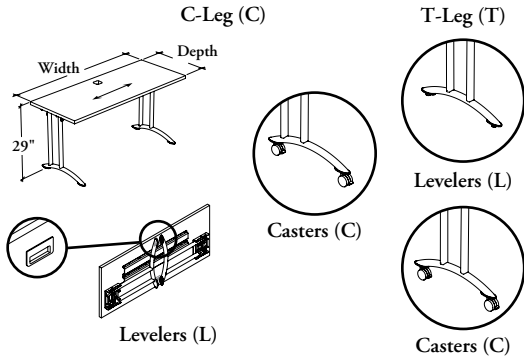
1 3/16" (M)	
FOUNDATION LAMINATE	
C-Leg (C)	T-Leg (T)
n/a	2086
n/a	2127
n/a	2168
n/a	2209
n/a	2250
2175	2175
2226	2226
2278	2278
2327	2327
2378	2378
2304	2304
2365	2365
2428	2428
2661	2661
2735	2735

tables

Xpress

XTFLA

Lightweight Folding Table – Arched Legs



The Lightweight Folding Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 lightweight worksurface, 2 arched folding legs with levelers or lockable casters (as specified), 1 (when a cut-out is specified) or 2 recessed pulls, 1 reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg and Power Qube or Duo Grommet – Square.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	20, 24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	S Standard	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFLA M	C	24	78	S	NN
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Caster/Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C Casters L Levelers	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

C	RV	6	SS	52	B
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F L A
Lightweight Folding Table –
Arched Legs (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
20 / 508	60 / 1524
20 / 508	66 / 1676
20 / 508	72 / 1829
20 / 508	78 / 1981
20 / 508	84 / 2134
24 / 610	60 / 1524
24 / 610	66 / 1676
24 / 610	72 / 1829
24 / 610	78 / 1981
24 / 610	84 / 2134
30 / 762	60 / 1524
30 / 762	66 / 1676
30 / 762	72 / 1829
30 / 762	78 / 1981
30 / 762	84 / 2134

PRICING

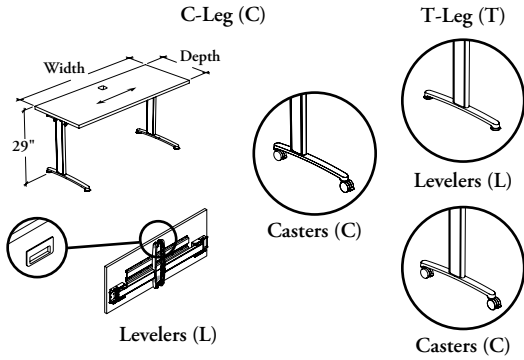
1 3/16" (M)	
FOUNDATION LAMINATE	
C-Leg (C)	T-Leg (T)
n/a	2126
n/a	2168
n/a	2210
n/a	2252
n/a	2294
2217	2217
2269	2269
2317	2317
2368	2368
2421	2421
2343	2343
2407	2407
2471	2471
2699	2699
2778	2778

tables

Xpress

XTFLS

Lightweight Folding Table – Slender Legs



The Lightweight Folding Table can be used for rooms where fast reconfiguration is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 lightweight worksurface, 2 slender folding legs with levelers or lockable casters (as specified), 1 (when a cut-out is specified) or 2 recessed pulls, 1 reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Wire Management Cover – Slender Leg and Power Qube or Duo Grommet – Square.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Leg Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	C C-Leg T T-Leg	20, 24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	S Standard	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTFLS M	C	24	78	S	NN
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Caster/Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Leg Finish	Caster Finish (If Applicable)
C Casters L Levelers	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors	Foundation Mica Accent	B Black G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

C	RV	6	SS	52	B
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T F L S
Lightweight Folding Table –
Slender Legs (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
20 / 508	60 / 1524
20 / 508	66 / 1676
20 / 508	72 / 1829
20 / 508	78 / 1981
20 / 508	84 / 2134
24 / 610	60 / 1524
24 / 610	66 / 1676
24 / 610	72 / 1829
24 / 610	78 / 1981
24 / 610	84 / 2134
30 / 762	60 / 1524
30 / 762	66 / 1676
30 / 762	72 / 1829
30 / 762	78 / 1981
30 / 762	84 / 2134

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)	
FOUNDATION LAMINATE	
C-Leg (C)	T-Leg (T)
n/a	2301
n/a	2343
n/a	2384
n/a	2425
n/a	2466
2393	2393
2446	2446
2494	2494
2543	2543
2596	2596
2520	2520
2581	2581
2644	2644
2878	2878
2951	2951

Xpress

X T M T

Mobile Table Trolley

The Mobile Table Trolley is used for moving and storing tables and worksurfaces.

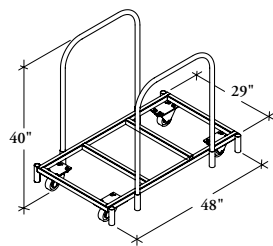
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 mobile table trolley, 2 interchangeable lateral supports, 2 swivel casters and 2 fixed casters.

NOTES

Can support up to 7 (1000 lbs) Folding Tables.

This product is finished in Black.



PRICING

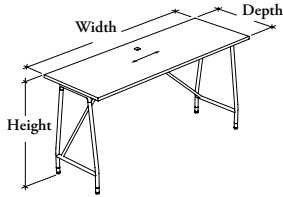
3084

tables

Xpress

XTHAS

High Table – Thesis Legs



This table is designed for two users and used in freestanding applications only.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 high thesis legs with levelers, 2 diagonal supports, reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels, Fixed Linking Plates, Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

Height is 36" or 42" from finished floor to the top of the finished worksurface with a leveling range of 1 1/2".

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

When Chrome (C6) Lower Support Finish is selected, Platinum (7) for Upper Support Finish is the closest match.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Height	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
D 1"	24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	36, 42	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out
M 1 3/16"				S Standard	PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center (Shown) SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTHAS D	24	60	36	S	NN
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Lower Support Finish	Upper Support Finish
F Levelers – Felt Glides	Source Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	C6 Chrome	Foundation
P Levelers – PTFE Glides	Foundation Laminate	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Foundation	Mica
S Levelers – Steel Glides	Flintwood			Mica Accent	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

F	XG	6	SS	C6	60
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

XTHAS
High Table – Thesis Legs
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

UPCHARGE LOWER SUPPORT CHROME (C6)
975
975
975
975
975
1026
1026
1026
1026
1026
1189
1189
1189
1189
1189
1242
1242
1242
1242
1242

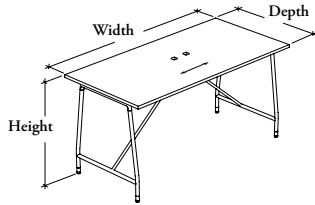
D	W	H	1" (D)		1 3/16" (M)		FLINTWOOD	
			SOURCE LAMINATE		FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD	
			Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
24	60	36	1678	1678	1800	2508	1800	n/a
24	66	36	1710	1710	1851	2629	1851	n/a
24	72	36	1832	1832	1916	2766	1916	n/a
24	78	36	n/a	n/a	1968	2886	1968	n/a
24	84	36	n/a	n/a	2106	3094	2106	n/a
30	60	36	1818	1818	1971	2851	1971	n/a
30	66	36	1860	1860	2035	3003	2035	n/a
30	72	36	1986	1986	2114	3172	2114	n/a
30	78	36	n/a	n/a	2178	3326	2178	n/a
30	84	36	n/a	n/a	2322	3559	2322	n/a
24	60	42	1728	1728	1851	2559	1851	n/a
24	66	42	1760	1760	1900	2678	1900	n/a
24	72	42	1881	1881	1966	2816	1966	n/a
24	78	42	n/a	n/a	2017	2935	2017	n/a
24	84	42	n/a	n/a	2154	3142	2154	n/a
30	60	42	1868	1868	2021	2901	2021	n/a
30	66	42	1908	1908	2083	3051	2083	n/a
30	72	42	2035	2035	2162	3220	2162	n/a
30	78	42	n/a	n/a	2225	3373	2225	n/a
30	84	42	n/a	n/a	2370	3607	2370	n/a

tables

Xpress

XTHAD

High Team Table – Thesis Legs



This table is designed for four users and used in freestanding applications only.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 high thesis legs with levelers, 2 diagonal supports, reinforcing bar and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Fixed Linking Plates, Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg and Power Modules or Duo Grommets – Square.

NOTES

Height is 36" or 42" from finished floor to the top of the finished worksurface with a leveling range of 1 1/2".

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

When Chrome (C6) Lower Support Finish is selected, Platinum (7) for Upper Support Finish is the closest match.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Height	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
D 1"	30, 36	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	36, 42	R Radius (Shown)	NN No Cut-Out
M 1 3/16"				S Standard	PM Two Power/Data Center Cut-Outs – Middle (Shown) SM Two Square Cut-Outs – Middle (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTHAD D	30	60	36	S	NN
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Leveler Option	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Lower Support Finish	Upper Support Finish
F Levelers – Felt Glides	Source Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	C6 Chrome	Foundation
P Levelers – PTFE Glides	Foundation Laminate	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Foundation	Mica
S Levelers – Steel Glides	Flintwood			Mica Accent	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

F	XG	6	SS	C6	60
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

XTHAD
High Team Table – Thesis Legs
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

UPCHARGE
LOWER SUPPORT
CHROME (C6)

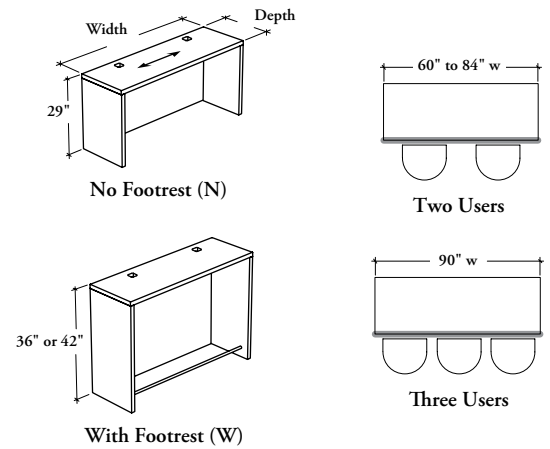
D	W	H	1" (D)		1 3/16" (M)		FLINTWOOD		
			SOURCE LAMINATE		FOUNDATION LAMINATE				
			Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	
30	60	36	1818	1818	1971	1971	2851	n/a	1026
30	66	36	1860	1860	2035	2035	3003	n/a	1026
30	72	36	1986	1986	2114	2114	3172	n/a	1026
30	78	36	n/a	n/a	2178	2178	3326	n/a	1026
30	84	36	n/a	n/a	2322	2322	3559	n/a	1026
36	60	36	n/a	n/a	2090	2090	3142	n/a	1026
36	66	36	n/a	n/a	2164	2164	3322	n/a	1026
36	72	36	n/a	n/a	2257	2257	3523	n/a	1026
36	78	36	n/a	n/a	2333	2333	3711	n/a	1026
36	84	36	n/a	n/a	2485	2485	3971	n/a	1026
30	60	42	1868	1868	2021	2021	2901	n/a	1242
30	66	42	1908	1908	2083	2083	3051	n/a	1242
30	72	42	2035	2035	2162	2162	3220	n/a	1242
30	78	42	n/a	n/a	2225	2225	3373	n/a	1242
30	84	42	n/a	n/a	2370	2370	3607	n/a	1242
36	60	42	n/a	n/a	2140	2140	3192	n/a	1242
36	66	42	n/a	n/a	2215	2215	3373	n/a	1242
36	72	42	n/a	n/a	2307	2307	3573	n/a	1242
36	78	42	n/a	n/a	2381	2381	3759	n/a	1242
36	84	42	n/a	n/a	2534	2534	4020	n/a	1242

tables

Xpress

X T H S

Hub Table – Single-Sided



Hub Table allows versatile applications in common areas or library.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 gables with levelers, 1 modesty panel (as specified), 1 footrest (as specified), 1 cable pass-through (if applicable), wire management clips and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Modules or Duo Grommets – Square.

NOTES

The 1 1/2" gable thicknesses are **not** available in all Source Laminate colors. Refer to the Application Guide for details.

The 1 9/16" (X) thickness is **not** available in all Foundation Laminate and Edge Trim colors. Refer to the Application Guide for details.

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Height	Modesty Panel Height	Footrest Option
X 1 9/16"	20, 24	060, 066, 072, 078, 084, 090	29, 36, 42	F Full-Height – No Cable Pass-Through (Shown) G Full-Height – With Cable Pass-Through W Wall Access	N No Footrest W With Footrest

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTHS X	24	078	42	W	W
---------------	-----------	------------	-----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Gable Finish	Modesty Panel Finish
NN No Cut-Out	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Source Laminate	Source Laminate
P1 Power/Data Center Cut-Out	Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Flintwood	Flintwood
S1 One Square Cut-Out					
S2 Two Square Cut-Outs (Shown)					
S3 Three Square Cut-Outs					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

S2	LW	6	ST	XS	XS
-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.



X T H S
Hub Table – Single-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4
PANEL

PRICING

					UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD GABLE	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD MODESTY
			1 9/16" (X)			
			WALL ACCESS (W)			
			NO FOOTREST (N)			
			Foundation Laminate	Flintwood		
D	W	H				
20	60	29	1371	2237	1004	488
20	66	29	1435	2354	1004	501
20	72	29	1501	2487	1004	512
20	78	29	1568	2601	1004	573
20	84	29	1631	2717	1004	585
20	90	29	1702	2829	1004	597
24	60	29	1533	2438	1154	488
24	66	29	1609	2562	1154	501
24	72	29	1686	2685	1154	512
24	78	29	1760	2851	1154	573
24	84	29	1834	2973	1154	585
24	90	29	1915	3097	1154	597
20	60	36	1507	2407	1163	642
20	66	36	1579	2529	1163	764
20	72	36	1651	2671	1163	785
20	78	36	1722	2794	1163	854
20	84	36	1792	2915	1163	875
20	90	36	1869	3035	1163	985
24	60	36	1689	2620	1274	642
24	66	36	1768	2755	1274	764
24	72	36	1848	2885	1274	785
24	78	36	1929	3057	1274	854
24	84	36	2008	3190	1274	875
24	90	36	2099	3318	1274	985
20	60	42	1679	2558	1266	870
20	66	42	1759	2689	1266	985
20	72	42	1837	2837	1266	1081
20	78	42	1915	2967	1266	1170
20	84	42	1993	3097	1266	1197
20	90	42	2080	3226	1266	1225
24	60	42	1872	2787	1544	870
24	66	42	1960	2926	1544	985
24	72	42	2047	3065	1544	1081
24	78	42	2137	3243	1544	1170
24	84	42	2223	3383	1544	1197
24	90	42	2322	3520	1544	1225

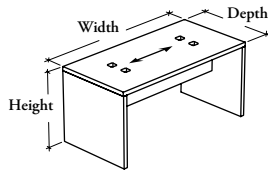
Pricing is continued on the following page.

tables

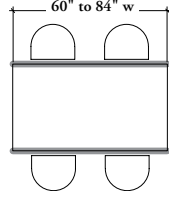
Xpress

XTHD

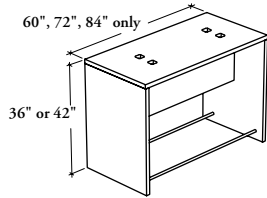
Hub Table – Double-Sided



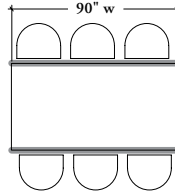
No Footrest (N)



Four Users



With Footrest (W)



Six Users

Hub Table allows versatile applications for meeting, individual works in library or common areas.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 gables with levelers, 1 modesty panel (as specified), 1 footrest (as specified), 1 cable pass-through (if applicable), wire management clips and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Modules or Duo Grommets – Square.

NOTES

The 1 1/2" gable thicknesses are **not** available in all Source Laminate colors. Refer to the Application Guide for details.

The 1 9/16" (X) thickness is **not** available in all Foundation Laminate and Edge Trim colors. Refer to the Application Guide for details.

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Depth	Width	Height	Modesty Panel Height	Footrest Option
X 1 9/16"	30, 36, 42, 48	060, 066, 072, 078, 084, 090	29, 36, 42	H Half-Height	N No Footrest W With Footrest

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTHD X	30	066	36	H	N
---------------	-----------	------------	-----------	----------	----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Gable Finish	Modesty Panel Finish
NN No Cut-Out	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Source Laminate	Source Laminate
P1 One Power/Data Center Cut-Out (per side)	Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Flintwood	Flintwood
S1 One Square Cut-Out (per side)					
S2 Two Square Cut-Outs (per side) (Shown)					
S3 Three Square Cut-Outs (per side)					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

NN	LW	6	ST	XS	XS
-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

Xpress

XTHD

**Hub Table – Double-Sided
(Continued)**

**DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4
PANEL**

PRICING

**UPCHARGE
FLINTWOOD
GABLE** **UPCHARGE
FLINTWOOD
MODESTY**

			1 9/16" (X)			
			HALF-HEIGHT (H)			
			NO FOOTREST (N) (CONTINUED)			
D	W	H	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood		
42	60	36	2698	3664	2307	844
42	66	36	2836	3846	2307	870
42	72	36	2975	4079	2307	985
42	78	36	3110	4261	2307	1073
42	84	36	3248	4439	2307	1163
42	90	36	3387	4618	2307	1189
48	60	36	2971	3956	2400	844
48	66	36	3122	4211	2400	870
48	72	36	3274	4401	2400	985
48	78	36	3426	4594	2400	1073
48	84	36	3579	4835	2400	1163
48	90	36	3730	5028	2400	1189
30	60	42	2301	3149	1939	974
30	66	42	2415	3344	1939	1063
30	72	42	2528	3497	1939	1158
30	78	42	2642	3691	1939	1186
30	84	42	2755	3846	1939	1212
30	90	42	2866	4000	1939	1239
36	60	42	2594	3503	2307	974
36	66	42	2720	3708	2307	1063
36	72	42	2849	3876	2307	1158
36	78	42	2977	4047	2307	1186
36	84	42	3101	4271	2307	1212
36	90	42	3231	4440	2307	1239
42	60	42	2886	3854	2413	974
42	66	42	3026	4039	2413	1063
42	72	42	3169	4277	2413	1158
42	78	42	3310	4460	2413	1186
42	84	42	3454	4642	2413	1212
42	90	42	3592	4825	2413	1239
48	60	42	3175	4164	2520	974
48	66	42	3333	4420	2520	1063
48	72	42	3489	4618	2520	1158
48	78	42	3643	4815	2520	1186
48	84	42	3801	5059	2520	1212
48	90	42	3954	5254	2520	1239

Pricing is continued on the following page.

XTHD

Hub Table – Double-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4
PANEL

PRICING

UPCHARGE
FLINTWOOD
GABLE

UPCHARGE
FLINTWOOD
MODESTY

			1 9/16" (X)			
			HALF-HEIGHT (H)			
			WITH FOOTREST (W) (CONTINUED)			
D	W	H	Foundation Laminate	Flintwood		
42	60	36	3821	4787	2307	844
42	66	36	4032	5039	2307	870
42	72	36	4240	5347	2307	985
42	78	36	4449	5598	2307	1073
42	84	36	4661	5851	2307	1163
42	90	36	4869	6101	2307	1189
48	60	36	4092	5077	2400	844
48	66	36	4319	5404	2400	870
48	72	36	4541	5668	2400	985
48	78	36	4763	5932	2400	1073
48	84	36	4990	6250	2400	1163
48	90	36	5211	6512	2400	1189
30	60	42	3422	4270	1939	974
30	66	42	3610	4540	1939	1063
30	72	42	3797	4763	1939	1158
30	78	42	3978	5029	1939	1186
30	84	42	4164	5255	1939	1212
30	90	42	4349	5481	1939	1239
36	60	42	3716	4623	2307	974
36	66	42	3917	4906	2307	1063
36	72	42	4116	5143	2307	1158
36	78	42	4313	5384	2307	1186
36	84	42	4515	5686	2307	1212
36	90	42	4713	5923	2307	1239
42	60	42	4006	4975	2413	974
42	66	42	4222	5232	2413	1063
42	72	42	4434	5544	2413	1158
42	78	42	4647	5798	2413	1186
42	84	42	4864	6055	2413	1212
42	90	42	5076	6307	2413	1239
48	60	42	4298	5285	2520	974
48	66	42	4529	5616	2520	1063
48	72	42	4755	5884	2520	1158
48	78	42	4983	6152	2520	1186
48	84	42	5211	6472	2520	1212
48	90	42	5439	6737	2520	1239

instructor

instructor product map

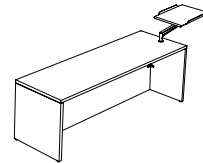
XTPW Instructor Worksurface

Page 252



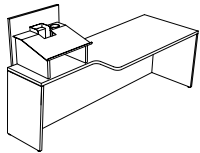
XTPD Instructor Desk

Page 254



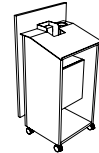
XTPT Instructor Desk with Fixed Lectern

Page 256



XTPL Lectern Podium

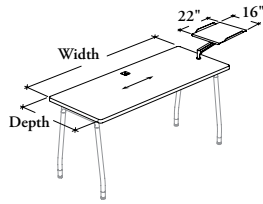
Page 258



Xpress

XTPW

Instructor Worksurface



This instructor table allows the use of seating position with the integration of a Pivoting Lectern and minimal footprint on the worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, reinforcing bar(s) (if applicable), pivoting lectern (as specified), and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Thesis Legs, Modesty Panel, Casual Linking Devices, Fixed Linking Plates and Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Pivoting Lectern Configuration	Depth	Width	Corner Detail	Cut-Out Style
D 1"	L Left	24, 30	48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	R Radius (Shown) S Standard	NN No Cut-Out
M 1 3/16"	R Right (Shown) N None				PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTPW M	N	24	66	S	NN
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Support Configuration	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Lectern Finish (If Applicable)
A Thesis Leg	Source Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Foundation
	Foundation Laminate	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Mica
	Flintwood			Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

A	LW	6	ST	
----------	-----------	----------	-----------	--

See Pricing on the following page.

X T P W

Instructor Worksurface (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

D	W
24 / 610	48 / 1219
24 / 610	54 / 1372
24 / 610	60 / 1524
24 / 610	66 / 1676
24 / 610	72 / 1829
24 / 610	78 / 1981
24 / 610	84 / 2134
30 / 762	48 / 1219
30 / 762	54 / 1372
30 / 762	60 / 1524
30 / 762	66 / 1676
30 / 762	72 / 1829
30 / 762	78 / 1981
30 / 762	84 / 2134

PRICING

1" (D)			
SOURCE LAMINATE			
NONE PIVOTING LECTERN (N)		LEFT OR RIGHT PIVOTING LECTERN (L or R)	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (S)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (S)
419	419	1554	1554
444	444	1579	1579
468	468	1603	1603
555	555	1690	1690
686	686	1821	1821
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
476	476	1611	1611
505	505	1640	1640
534	534	1669	1669
624	624	1759	1759
755	755	1890	1890
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

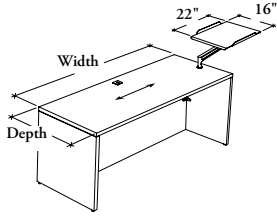
24 / 610	48 / 1219
24 / 610	54 / 1372
24 / 610	60 / 1524
24 / 610	66 / 1676
24 / 610	72 / 1829
24 / 610	78 / 1981
24 / 610	84 / 2134
30 / 762	48 / 1219
30 / 762	54 / 1372
30 / 762	60 / 1524
30 / 762	66 / 1676
30 / 762	72 / 1829
30 / 762	78 / 1981
30 / 762	84 / 2134

1 3/16" (M)							
FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD					
NONE PIVOTING LECTERN (N)		LEFT OR RIGHT PIVOTING PIVOTING (L or R)		NONE PIVOTING LECTERN (N)		LEFT OR RIGHT PIVOTING LECTERN (L or R)	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corner (R)
491	491	1626	1626	1057	n/a	2192	n/a
553	553	1688	1688	1189	n/a	2324	n/a
612	612	1747	1747	1320	n/a	2455	n/a
675	675	1810	1810	1453	n/a	2588	n/a
738	738	1873	1873	1588	n/a	2723	n/a
799	799	1934	1934	1717	n/a	2852	n/a
856	856	1991	1991	1844	n/a	2979	n/a
612	612	1747	1747	1320	n/a	2455	n/a
688	688	1823	1823	1482	n/a	2617	n/a
767	767	1902	1902	1647	n/a	2782	n/a
846	846	1981	1981	1814	n/a	2949	n/a
916	916	2051	2051	1974	n/a	3109	n/a
995	995	2130	2130	2143	n/a	3278	n/a
1074	1074	2209	2209	2311	n/a	3446	n/a

Xpress

XTPD

Instructor Desk



This Instructor Desk allows the use of seating position with the integration of a Pivoting Lectern and minimal footprint on the worksurface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 2 full gables with levelers, 1 modesty panel, 2 wire management clips, pivoting lectern (as specified), and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Modules or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Pivoting Lectern Configuration	Depth	Width	Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish
M 1 3/16"	L Left R Right (Shown) N None	24, 30	48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)	Foundation Laminate Flintwood

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTPD M	N	24	66	NN	LW
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Gable Finish	Modesty Panel Finish	Lectern Finish (If Applicable)
6 Straight Trim 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Source Laminate Flintwood	Source Laminate Flintwood	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

6	ST	XS	XS	
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	--

See Pricing on the following page.

X T P D

Instructor Desk (Continued)

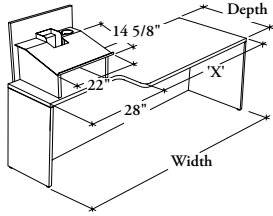
**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM
PANEL**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM PANEL		1 3/16" (M)				UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD GABLE	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD MODESTY
		FOUNDATION LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD			
D	W	None Pivoting Lectern (N)	Left or Right Pivoting Lectern (L or R)	None Pivoting Lectern (N)	Left or Right Pivoting Lectern (L or R)		
24 / 610	48 / 1219	1115	2247	2068	3201	1233	1048
24 / 610	54 / 1372	1198	2331	2205	3339	1233	1222
24 / 610	60 / 1524	1281	2415	2364	3497	1233	1262
24 / 610	66 / 1676	1365	2500	2501	3639	1233	1300
24 / 610	72 / 1829	1449	2586	2641	3775	1233	1339
24 / 610	78 / 1981	1534	2670	2822	3955	1233	1377
24 / 610	84 / 2134	1618	2752	2957	4092	1233	1419
30 / 762	48 / 1219	1250	2386	2254	3388	1367	1048
30 / 762	54 / 1372	1344	2479	2400	3535	1367	1222
30 / 762	60 / 1524	1438	2570	2636	3770	1367	1262
30 / 762	66 / 1676	1530	2664	2735	3870	1367	1300
30 / 762	72 / 1829	1624	2757	2986	4121	1367	1339
30 / 762	78 / 1981	1717	2850	3072	4204	1367	1377
30 / 762	84 / 2134	1810	2943	3448	4583	1367	1419

Xpress

X T P T

Instructor Desk with Fixed Lectern



If 60" Width:
'X' = 32"
If 66" Width:
'X' = 38"
If 72" Width:
'X' = 44"
If 78" Width:
'X' = 50"
If 84" Width:
'X' = 56"

This Instructor Desk allows the use of seating position with the integration of a Fixed Lectern for standing height position.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Desk: 1 worksurface, 2 full gables with levelers, 1 modesty panel, 2 wire management clips, 1 elliptical grommet and mounting hardware.

Fixed Lectern: 1 case, 1 front panel, 1 metal shelf with cup holder, 1 underworksurface plug-in power bar (XPEPP).

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Qube or Duo Grommet – Square.

NOTES

The lectern is shipped in one unit and must be assembled with front panel and desk.

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Fixed Lectern Configuration	Depth	Width	Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish
M 1 3/16"	L Left (Shown) R Right	24, 30	60, 66, 72, 78, 84	NN No Cut-Out SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)	Foundation Laminate Flintwood

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTPT M	R	30	84	SC	VZ
---------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Gable and Lectern Front Finish	Modesty Panel Finish	Lectern Case Finish	Lectern Shelf Finish
6 Straight Trim 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Source Laminate Flintwood	Source Laminate Flintwood	Source Laminate	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

9		VZ	VZ	XS	83
----------	--	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T P T

**Instructor Desk with Fixed Lectern
(Continued)**

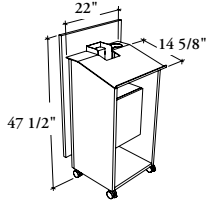
**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM
PANEL**

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM PANEL		1 3/16" (M)		UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD GABLE	UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD MODESTY
D	W	FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD		
24 / 610	60 / 1524	2373	3456	1838	1262
24 / 610	66 / 1676	2458	3597	1838	1300
24 / 610	72 / 1829	2544	3735	1838	1339
24 / 610	78 / 1981	2627	3915	1838	1377
24 / 610	84 / 2134	2711	4050	1838	1419
30 / 762	60 / 1524	2530	3727	1973	1262
30 / 762	66 / 1676	2624	3828	1973	1300
30 / 762	72 / 1829	2717	4077	1973	1339
30 / 762	78 / 1981	2810	4165	1973	1377
30 / 762	84 / 2134	2903	4544	1973	1419

Xpress

XTPL

Lectern Podium



This lectern provides a speaking podium for presentations. It can receive letter and legal size paper, as well as a laptop.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 lectern case with 4 levelers or 4 lockable casters (as specified), 1 front panel, metal shelf with cup holder, 1 storage with a lock and keys (as specified), 2 or 3 cable pass-through grommets, 1 underworksurface plug-in power bar and 1 footrest (available with stationary configuration only).

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Voice/data faceplates and jacks (must be field supplied and installed) and Management Clips. Data opening dimension is 2.71" x 1.38" (69 mm x 35 mm).

NOTES

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Power and Data	Lectern Front Finish	Lectern Case Finish	Lectern Shelf Finish	Key Style
M Mobile	W With Power and Data	Source Laminate	Source Laminate	Foundation	R Keyed Randomly
S Stationary		Flintwood		Mica Accent	N No Lock

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XTPL S	W	XS	XS	52	R
--------	---	----	----	----	---

PRICING

MOBILE (M)

Source Laminate	Flintwood
1788	2587

STATIONARY (S)

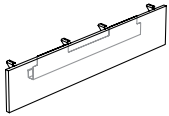
Source Laminate	Flintwood
1905	2702

table accessories

table accessories product map

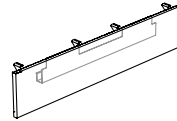
XCMS Modesty Panel – Solid

Page 264



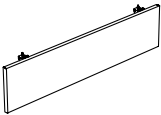
XCMM Modesty Panel – Metal

Page 265



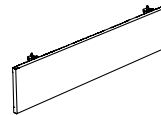
XCMSF Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Solid

Page 266



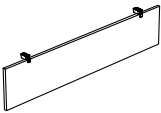
XCMMF Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Metal

Page 267



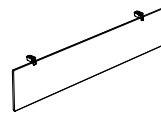
XCMSK Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs – Solid

Page 268



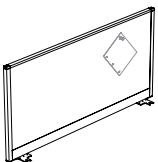
XCMZK Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs – Smooth Felt

Page 269



XCSBF Back Table Screen – Fabric

Page 270



XCSBG Back Table Screen – Glass

Page 271

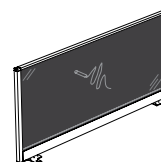
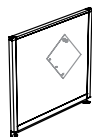


table accessories product map

XCSLF Lateral Table Screen – Fabric

Page 272



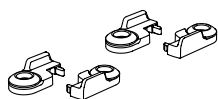
XCSLG Lateral Table Screen – Glass

Page 273



XCLDC Casual Linking Devices

Page 274



XCLPF Fixed Linking Plates

Page 274



XCHK Kupp Hook

Page 275



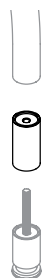
XCHW Double-Sided Hook

Page 276



XCALE ADA Height Extension Kit – Thesis Leg

Page 277



XCALK Leveler Kit – Thesis Leg

Page 278



table accessories product map

XCALC Caster Kit – Thesis Leg

Page 279



XCFTM Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table

Page 280



XCDEK Dry-Erase Kit

Page 281

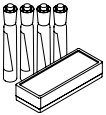
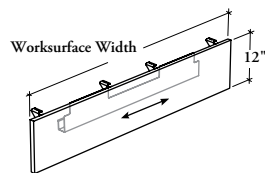


table accessories

Xpress

XCMS

Modesty Panel – Solid



The modesty panel provides additional seated privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 solid modesty panel, 1 built-in cable tray (as specified) and mounting hardware.

NOTES

To determine modesty panel width, refer to the Modesty Panels & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide.

If the Casual Linking Devices are used with tables, only the Casual (C) Modesty Panel Configuration can be specified.

Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Hardware is finished in Black.

Not all finishes are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Width	Modesty Panel Configuration	Built-In Cable Tray Option	Modesty Panel Finish	Built-In Cable Tray Finish (If Applicable)
36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	C Casual F Flush	C With Built-In Cable Tray (Shown) W Without Built-In Cable Tray	Source Laminate Flintwood	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMS 66	C	W	VZ	
----------------	----------	----------	-----------	--

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

Worksurface Width	CASUAL CONFIGURATION (C)				FLUSH CONFIGURATION (F)			
	WITHOUT BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (W)		WITH BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (C)		WITHOUT BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (W)		WITH BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (C)	
	Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood	Source Laminate	Flintwood
36 / 914	134	437	196	499	152	481	214	543
42 / 1067	148	465	215	532	167	510	234	577
48 / 1219	162	493	235	566	181	552	254	625
54 / 1372	177	521	255	599	196	580	274	658
60 / 1524	191	625	274	708	211	670	294	753
66 / 1676	205	654	293	742	225	698	313	786
72 / 1829	220	682	314	776	240	755	334	849
78 / 1981	234	710	333	809	254	783	353	882
84 / 2134	248	767	352	871	269	812	373	916

X C M M

Modesty Panel – Metal

The modesty panel provides additional seated privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 metal modesty panel, 1 built-in cable tray (as specified) and mounting hardware.

NOTES

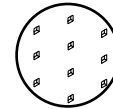
To determine modesty panel width, refer to the Modesty Panels & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide.

If the Casual Linking Devices or Post Legs are used with tables, only the Casual (C) Modesty Panel Configuration can be specified.

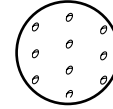
Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Hardware is finished in Black.

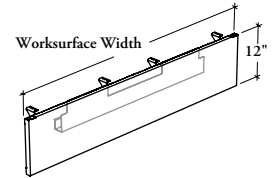
Embossed Pattern



Square Solo (201)



Dot Solo (401)



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Width	Modesty Panel Configuration	Built-In Cable Tray Option	Modesty Panel Style	Embossed Pattern (If Applicable)	Modesty Panel and Built-In Cable Tray Finish
36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	C Casual F Flush	C With Built-In Cable Tray (Shown) W Without Built-In Cable Tray	E Embossed N No Embossed (Shown)	201 Square Solo 401 Dot Solo	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMM 48	F	C	E	201	60
----------------	----------	----------	----------	------------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

PRICING

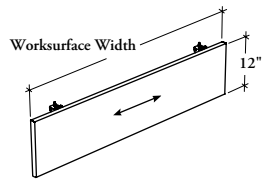
Worksurface Width	CASUAL CONFIGURATION (C)				FLUSH CONFIGURATION (F)			
	WITHOUT BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (W)		WITH BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (C)		WITHOUT BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (W)		WITH BUILT-IN CABLE TRAY (C)	
	No Embossed (N)	Embossed (E)	No Embossed (N)	Embossed (E)	No Embossed (N)	Embossed	No Embossed (N)	Embossed (E)
36 / 914	224	246	271	297	231	256	288	311
42 / 1067	231	256	288	311	240	266	300	326
48 / 1219	240	266	300	326	249	273	316	340
54 / 1372	249	273	316	340	259	285	328	356
60 / 1524	259	285	328	356	268	295	346	372
66 / 1676	268	295	346	372	274	303	357	386
72 / 1829	274	303	357	386	285	314	374	403
78 / 1981	285	314	374	403	295	325	386	416
84 / 2134	295	325	386	416	302	332	403	433

table accessories

Xpress

X C M S F

Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Solid



The modesty panel provides additional seated privacy on Flip-Top Tables.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 solid modesty panel and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Specify modesty panel width to match the width of the worksurface to which it is being applied.

If the Casual Linking Devices or Post Legs are used with tables, only the Casual (C) Modesty Panel Configuration can be specified.

Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Modesty Panel is installed on activation handle. A securing device is included to lock the activating mechanism.

Hardware is finished in Soft Gris.

Not all finishes are available as Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Width	Modesty Panel Configuration	Modesty Panel Finish
42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	C Casual F Flush	Source Laminate Flintwood

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMSF C	66	XG
----------------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

Worksurface Width
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524
66 / 1676
72 / 1829
78 / 1981
84 / 2134

PRICING

CASUAL CONFIGURATION (C)

Source Laminate	Flintwood
148	465
160	501
174	530
188	635
202	664
216	693
230	721
245	779

FLUSH CONFIGURATION (F)

Source Laminate	Flintwood
164	518
179	561
193	590
208	681
222	709
236	767
251	796
265	825

X C M M F

Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Metal

The modesty panel provides additional seated privacy on Flip-Top Tables.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 metal modesty panel and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Specify modesty panel width to match the width of the worksurface to which it is being applied.

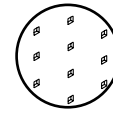
If the Casual Linking Devices are used with tables, only the Casual (C) Modesty Panel Configuration can be specified.

Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

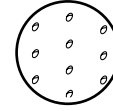
Modesty Panel is installed on activation handle. A securing device is included to lock the activating mechanism.

Hardware is finished in Soft Gris.

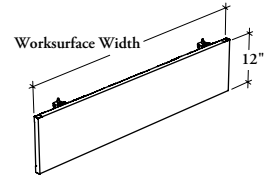
Embossed Pattern



Square Solo (201)



Dot Solo (401)



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Width	Modesty Panel Configuration	Modesty Panel Style	Embossed Pattern (If Applicable)	Modesty Panel Finish
42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	C Casual F Flush	E Embossed N No Embossed (Shown)	201 Square Solo 401 Dot Solo	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMMF 78	F	E	201	60
-----------------	----------	----------	------------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

Worksurface Width
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524
66 / 1676
72 / 1829
78 / 1981
84 / 2134

PRICING

CASUAL CONFIGURATION (C)		
	No Embossed (N)	Embossed (E)
	231	256
	240	266
	249	273
	259	285
	268	295
	274	303
	285	314
	295	325

FLUSH CONFIGURATION (F)		
	No Embossed (N)	Embossed (E)
	240	266
	249	273
	259	285
	268	295
	274	303
	285	314
	295	325
	302	332

X C M S K

Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs – Solid

This modesty panel provides additional seated on Flip-Top Tables – Kupp Legs only.

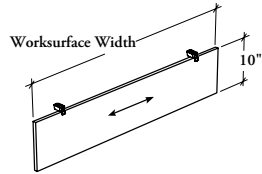
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 solid modesty panel and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Specify modesty panel width to match the width of the worksurface to which it is being applied.

Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Width	Modesty Panel Configuration	Modesty Panel Finish	Hardware Finish
42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72	C Casual	Source Laminate Flintwood	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMSK 48	C	VZ	83
-----------------	----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

Worksurface Width
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524
66 / 1676
72 / 1829

PRICING

CASUAL CONFIGURATION (C)

Source Laminate	Flintwood
148	465
160	501
174	530
188	635
202	664
216	693

This modesty panel provides additional seated on Flip-Top Tables – Kupp Legs only.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 smooth felt modesty panel and mounting hardware.

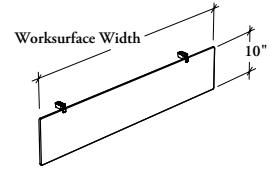
NOTES

Specify modesty panel width to match the width of the worksurface to which it is being applied.

Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

X C M Z K

**Modesty Panel for Flip-Top Table –
Kupp Legs – Smooth Felt**



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Width	Modesty Panel Configuration	Felt Finish	Hardware Finish
42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72	C Casual	Smooth	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMZK 42	C	QR	83
-----------------	----------	-----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

Worksurface Width
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524
66 / 1676
72 / 1829

PRICING

CASUAL CONFIGURATION (C)

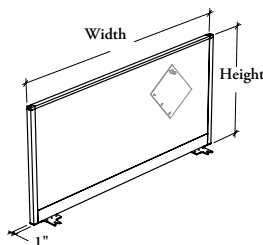
Smooth Felt
173
199
209
290
451
461

table accessories

Xpress

XCSBF

Back Table Screen – Fabric



This screen provides back visual privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 fabric screen, 2 brackets, linking pieces and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Specify Table Screen width to match the width of the worksurface to which it is being applied.

Back Table Screen is tackable on both sides.

All fabric screens have the same fabric on the both sides.

This screen is **not** recommended with all worksurface/table styles; refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Height	Width	Lateral Screen Connection	Element Finish	Frame and Hardware Finish
M 1 3/16"	15, 22	36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	W With Lateral Connection N Without Lateral Connection	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCSBF M	15	60	W	E382	52
----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-------------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

H	W
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524
15 / 381	66 / 1676
15 / 381	72 / 1829
15 / 381	78 / 1981
15 / 381	84 / 2134
22 / 559	36 / 914
22 / 559	42 / 1067
22 / 559	48 / 1219
22 / 559	54 / 1372
22 / 559	60 / 1524
22 / 559	66 / 1676
22 / 559	72 / 1829
22 / 559	78 / 1981
22 / 559	84 / 2134

PRICING

Fabric Grade A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
469	485	512	531	580	624	664	699
491	506	535	558	609	659	698	735
508	529	559	586	641	699	741	784
575	594	629	658	723	784	831	878
593	617	653	684	756	825	878	929
614	640	676	710	782	854	909	962
636	660	703	738	819	896	956	1014
653	681	724	763	847	927	989	1053
673	704	749	790	876	959	1025	1090
506	527	559	587	647	706	752	795
529	552	587	614	673	733	780	826
552	579	615	644	709	777	828	879
624	648	688	723	796	871	926	983
646	676	720	757	838	921	981	1043
673	703	749	789	873	959	1025	1090
701	728	780	821	916	1013	1086	1157
719	754	807	854	952	1051	1128	1203
741	780	838	884	986	1089	1168	1247

XCSBG

Back Table Screen – Glass

This screen provides back visual privacy and vertical writable surface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 glass screen, 2 brackets, linking pieces and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Specify Table Screen width to match the width of the worksurface to which it is being applied.

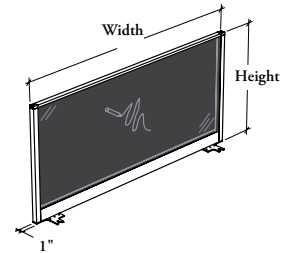
Frost (FT) is a single-sided etched glass which is facing inward of the screen assembly.

Tempered glass infills are doubled for a flush look.

When used with back-painted writable surface, use dry-erase markers only.

This screen is **not** recommended with all worksurface/table styles; refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Not all glass finishes are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Glass Style	Worksurface Thickness	Height	Width	Lateral Screen Connection	Glass Finish	Frame and Hardware Finish
G Non-Magnetic Glass	M 1 3/16"	15, 22	36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	W With Lateral Connection N Without Lateral Connection	Standard Glass FT Frost Back-Painted	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCSBG G	M	22	84	N	FT	52
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

H	W
15 / 381	36 / 914
15 / 381	42 / 1067
15 / 381	48 / 1219
15 / 381	54 / 1372
15 / 381	60 / 1524
15 / 381	66 / 1676
15 / 381	72 / 1829
15 / 381	78 / 1981
15 / 381	84 / 2134
22 / 559	36 / 914
22 / 559	42 / 1067
22 / 559	48 / 1219
22 / 559	54 / 1372
22 / 559	60 / 1524
22 / 559	66 / 1676
22 / 559	72 / 1829
22 / 559	78 / 1981
22 / 559	84 / 2134

PRICING

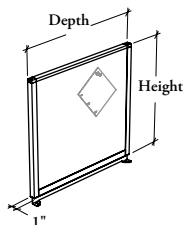
FROST (FT) or BACK-PAINTED GLASS
668
737
806
925
995
1063
1133
1203
1270
851
948
1046
1194
1291
1386
1485
1586
1680

table accessories

Xpress

XCSLF

Lateral Table Screen – Fabric



This screen provides lateral visual privacy.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 fabric screen, 1 bracket, linking pieces and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Must be used in combination with a connected Back Table Screen.

Lateral Table Screen is tackable on both sides.

All fabric screens have the same fabric on the both sides.

This screen is **not** recommended with all worksurface/table styles; refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Position	Height	Depth	Element Finish	Frame and Hardware Finish
M 1 3/16"	E End S Shared	15, 22	24, 30	Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCSLF M	E	15	24	E382	52
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-------------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
22 / 559	24 / 610
22 / 559	30 / 762

PRICING

END POSITION (E)

Fabric Grade A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
389	403	419	437	470	503	531	559
414	429	448	470	508	552	582	612
416	434	456	473	514	554	588	621
448	464	491	513	563	612	650	684

SHARED POSITION (S)

Fabric Grade A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
405	415	435	450	484	520	546	573
429	443	464	484	524	565	595	625
433	447	471	488	529	567	602	636
464	477	503	528	579	625	665	701

XCSLG

Lateral Table Screen – Glass

This screen provides lateral visual privacy and vertical writable surface.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 glass screen, 1 bracket, linking pieces and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Must be used in combination with a connected Back Table Screen.

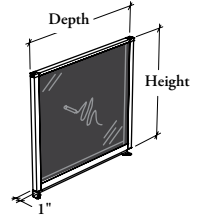
Frost (FT) is a single-sided etched glass which is facing inward of the screen assembly.

Tempered glass infills are doubled for a flush look.

When used for back-painted writable surface, use dry-erase markers only.

This screen in **not** recommended with all worksurface/table styles; refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Not all glass finishes are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Glass Style	Worksurface Thickness	Position	Height	Depth	Glass Finish	Frame and Hardware Finish
G Non-Magnetic Glass	M 1 3/16"	E End S Shared	15, 22	24, 30	Standard Glass FT Frost Back-Painted	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCSLG G	M	S	15	24	FT	52
----------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

H	D
15 / 381	24 / 610
15 / 381	30 / 762
22 / 559	24 / 610
22 / 559	30 / 762

PRICING

END POSITION (E)	SHARED POSITION (S)
FROST (FT) or BACK-PAINTED GLASS	
513	528
561	577
617	631
718	733

table accessories

Xpress

XCLDC

Casual Linking Devices

The Casual Linking Devices are used to connect temporarily two freestanding tables together. It can be linked in lateral or back-to-back position depending of the type of the worksurface specified.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

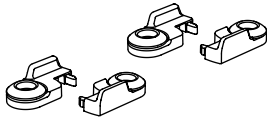
4 casual linking devices and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide to know the compatible products.

Modesty Panel used in combination with Casual Linking Devices must be ordered in Casual (C) Configuration to avoid interference.

Finished in Black.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Quantity

4

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCLDC 4

QUANTITY

PRICING

4

31

Xpress

XCLPF

Fixed Linking Plates

These plates are used to attach firmly two freestanding tables together.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

2 linking plates and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Cannot be installed on any Flip-Top Tables.

Finished in Black.



PRICING

19



XCHK
Kupp Hook

The Kupp Hook can be installed underneath a worksurface to hang up a bag or other accessories.

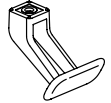
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 kupp hook and mounting hardware (as specified).

NOTES

When Flip-Top Frame-Mounted (F) style is specified, the hook must be integrated with a Flip-Top Table – Kupp Legs (XTFTK).

When Underworksurface-Mounted (W) style is specified, the hook must be installed underneath the worksurface using pilot holes and can be installed on both side of the worksurface.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Mounting Style	Hook Finish
F Flip-Top Frame-Mounted	Foundation
W Underworksurface-Mounted	Mica
	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCHK F	52
---------------	-----------

MOUNTING STYLE

PRICING

F	25
W	25

Xpress

X C H W

Double-Sided Hook

The Double-Sided Hook must be installed centered underneath a worksurface, and hangs up two bags.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 double-sided hook and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Can be shared between two user's on:

- Rectangular Worksurface (XWR) 60" and wider
- Flip-Top Tables (XTFTD, XTFTA, XTFTS, XTFAS or XTFAG) 60" and wider
- Connecting Trapeze Worksurface (XWCT) 60" and wider,
- Trapeze Worksurface (XWT) 72" and wider.
- High Tables (XTHAS or XTHAD) 60" and wider



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Hook Finish

Foundation

Accent

Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCHW 52

PRICING

36

This product is designed to ease access to people with reduce mobility by adding required height to a Thesis Leg.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

4 ADA height extensions.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Thesis Leg.

NOTES

Can be used with Caster Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALC) or Leveler Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALK).

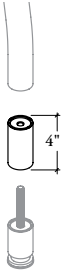
Cannot be used when a leg is used to connect two tables.

Cannot be used with Flip-Top Tables – Thesis Legs (XTFAS and XTFAG).

Cannot be used with Thesis Legs with casters when installed on Instructor Worksurface (XTPW).



XCALE
ADA Height Extension Kit – Thesis Leg



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Extension Finish
C6 Chrome
Foundation
Mica
Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCALE C6

PRICING

Foundation/Mica/ Accent	Chrome (C6)
179	242

Xpress

X C A L K

Leveler Kit – Thesis Leg



This kit allows to retrofit on two Thesis Legs to levelers.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

4 levelers with glides and 4 connectors (as specified).

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Thesis Leg.

NOTES

Leveling range of 1 1/2".

Can be interchanged with the Caster Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALC).

Leveler is finished in Black.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Leveler Glide Style	Connector Finish
F Felt Glides P PTFE Glides S Steel Glides	C6 Chrome Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCALK F	C6
----------------	-----------

PRICING

Foundation/Mica/ Accent	Chrome (C6)
81	106



This kit allows to retrofit on two Thesis Legs to casters.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

4 lockable casters with adaptors.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

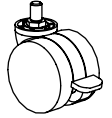
Thesis Leg.

NOTES

Cannot be specified on High Tables (XTHAS, XTHAD) or Connecting Trapeze Table (XWCT) to replace the levelers.

Can be interchanged with the Leveler Kit – Thesis Leg (XCALK).

XCALK
Caster Kit – Thesis Leg



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Caster Finish

B Black

G Grey

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCALK B

PRICING

81

Xpress

XCFTM

Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 marker holder for flip-top table and mounting hardware.

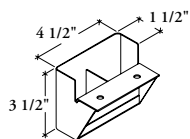
WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Flip-Top Tables – Thesis Legs and Dry-Erase Kit.

NOTES

Can be installed on user or side edge on a Flip-Top Table – Thesis Legs (XTFAS or XTFAG) only.

Cannot be installed on a Mobile Markerboard.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Marker Holder Finish

Foundation

Accent

Mica

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCFTM 52

PRICING

69



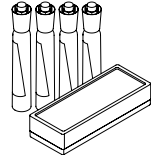
WHAT'S INCLUDED

4 Expo® dry-erase markers and 1 Expo® eraser.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Marker Holder for Flip-Top Table.

X C D E K
Dry-Erase Kit



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Type
A Expo Kit

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCDEK A

PRICING

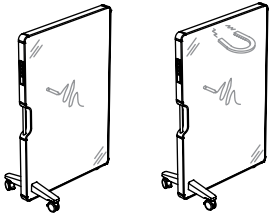
97

collaboration tools

collaboration tools product map

XCMBM Mobile Markerboard

Page 285



The Mobile Markerboard provides visual privacy and space division with writing surface.

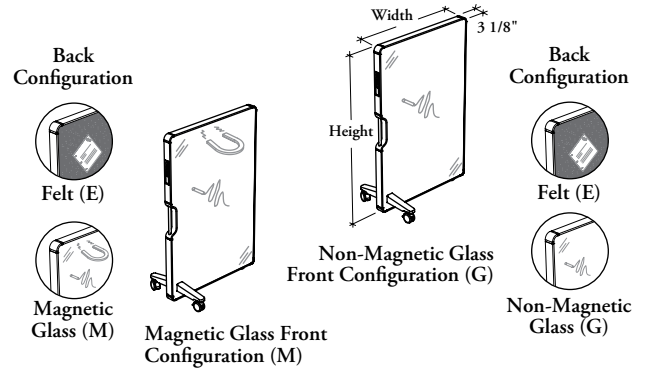
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 mobile markerboard, 1 integrated marker holder, 4 dry-erase markers, 1 eraser, 1 handle, 6 rare earth magnets (magnetic glass only), 2 feet with casters and 1 unidirectional caster.

NOTES

Magnetic or Non-Magnetic Glass is a 5/32" (4 mm) tempered glass thickness.
Additional Dry-Erase Kit (XCDEK) are also available separately.

X C M B M
Mobile Markerboard



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Front Configuration	Back Configuration	Height	Width	Handle Position	Front Finish	Back Finish	Frame Finish	Handle and Foot Finish
M Magnetic Glass	E Felt	66, 72	42, 48	L Left (Shown) R Right	Back-Painted Glass	Back-Painted Glass Loft	Foundation Mica Accent	C5 Satin Chrome Foundation Mica Accent
G Non-Magnetic Glass	G Non-Magnetic Glass M Magnetic Glass							

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XCMBM M	E	72	48	L	K7	RB11	52	52
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-------------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	W
66 / 1676	42 / 1067
66 / 1676	48 / 1219
72 / 1829	42 / 1067
72 / 1829	48 / 1219

PRICING

NON-MAGNETIC GLASS FRONT (G)	
BACK CONFIGURATION	
FELT (E)	NON-MAGNETIC (G)
Loft	Back-Painted Glass
3604	3721
4069	4184
3904	4019
4329	4445

MAGNETIC GLASS FRONT (M)	
BACK CONFIGURATION	
FELT (E)	MAGNETIC (M)
Loft	Back-Painted Glass
3791	4100
4305	4614
4115	4424
4592	4901

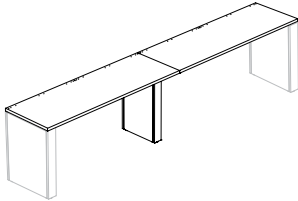
UPCHARGE SATIN CHROME (C5)
69
69
69
69
69
69
69
69
69

library tables

library tables product map

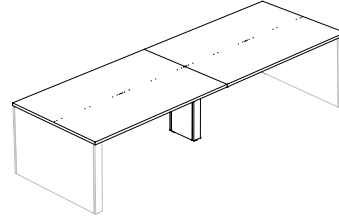
XLTS Library Table – Single-Sided

Page 290



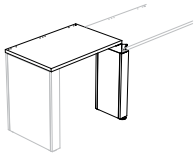
XLTDS Library Table – Double-Sided

Page 294



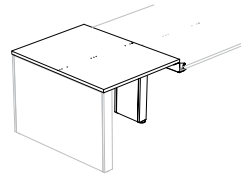
XL TSA ADA Extension for Library Table – Single-Sided

Page 298



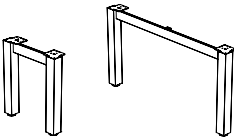
XL TDA ADA Extension for Library Table – Double-Sided

Page 300



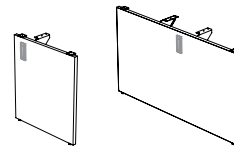
XL BQ Square Post Legs

Page 303



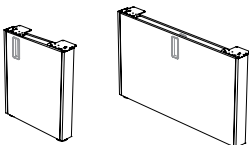
XLBGD End Gable – Solid

Page 304



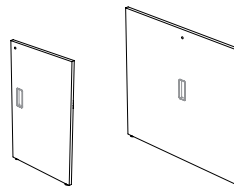
XLBR Rectangular Base

Page 305



XL CFS Carrel Supporting End Screen – Solid

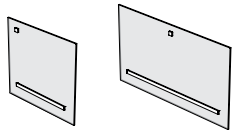
Page 306



library tables product map

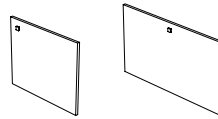
XLCEG Carrel End Screen – Glass

Page 308



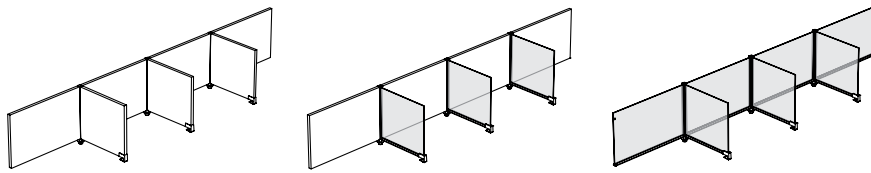
XLCES Carrel End Screen – Solid

Page 309



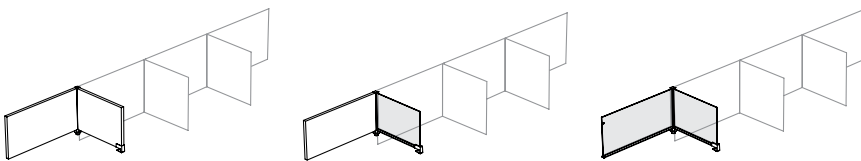
XLCS Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided

Page 310



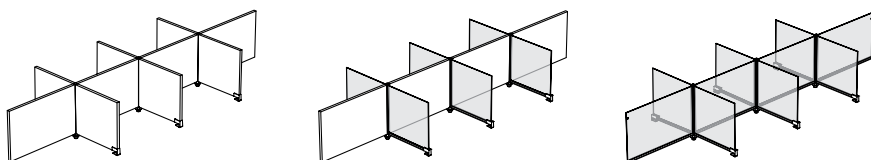
XLCSA ADA Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided

Page 320



XLCD Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided

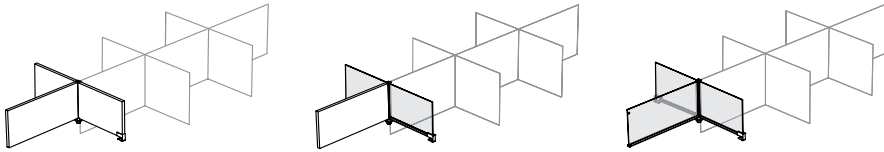
Page 322



library tables product map

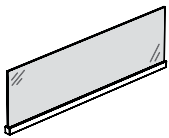
XL CDA ADA Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided

Page 332



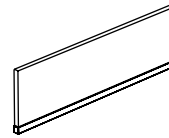
XLASG Add-On Screen – Glass

Page 334



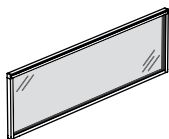
XLASS Add-On Screen – Solid

Page 335



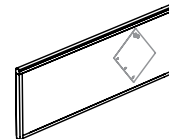
XLAFG Add-On Framed Screen – Glass

Page 336



XLAFF Add-On Framed Screen – Fabric

Page 337

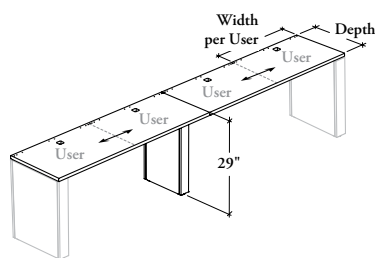


library tables

Xpress

XLTSS

Library Table – Single-Sided



This table is recommended for library and is available with or without divisions. It also is recommended to be used against a building wall for aesthetic.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Worksurface pieces, intermediate rectangular bases with levelers, cantilevers, single-sided metal cable trays, linking plates and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Square Post Legs, Solid End Gable, Rectangular Base and Power Module or Duo Grommets – Square.

NOTES

For the number of users, worksurfaces and supports, refer to the Worksurface & Support Configurations Chart.

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Division Functionality	Depth	Width	Width per User	Height
M 1 3/16"	N None W With Division (Shown)	24, 30	02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08	30, 36, 42	29

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLTSS M	W	30	08	36	29
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Base Infill Finish	Support Finish
NN No Cut-Out	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Source Laminate	AC Clear Anodized
SD Square Cut-Out – Shared per Two Users	Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Flintwood	Foundation
SS Square Cut-Out – One per User (Shown)					Mica
PD Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Shared per Two Users					Accent
PS Power/Data Center Cut-Out – One per User					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

PD	VZ	9		VZ	60
-----------	-----------	----------	--	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

XLTSS
Library Table – Single-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

D	W	H
24 / 610	30 / 762	29 / 737
24 / 610	36 / 914	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	29 / 737
30 / 762	30 / 762	29 / 737
30 / 762	36 / 914	29 / 737
30 / 762	42 / 1067	29 / 737
24 / 610	30 / 762	29 / 737
24 / 610	36 / 914	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	29 / 737
30 / 762	30 / 762	29 / 737
30 / 762	36 / 914	29 / 737
30 / 762	42 / 1067	29 / 737
24 / 610	30 / 762	29 / 737
24 / 610	36 / 914	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	29 / 737
30 / 762	30 / 762	29 / 737
30 / 762	36 / 914	29 / 737
30 / 762	42 / 1067	29 / 737
24 / 610	30 / 762	29 / 737
24 / 610	36 / 914	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	29 / 737
30 / 762	30 / 762	29 / 737
30 / 762	36 / 914	29 / 737
30 / 762	42 / 1067	29 / 737

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)	
FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
2 USERS (02)	
1301	2417
1395	2733
1489	3051
1509	2637
1633	2988
1754	3337
3 USERS (03)	
1500	3170
1640	3646
1781	4123
1781	3473
1965	3996
2150	4521
4 USERS (04)	
1802	4031
1990	4667
2178	5298
2161	4418
2407	5114
2652	5814
5 USERS (05)	
2738	5525
2974	6317
3209	7111
3227	6050
3536	6922
3845	7796
6 USERS (06)	
3042	6386
3324	7337
3604	8290
3604	6992
3976	8040
4348	9088

UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD BASE INFILL
677
677
677
857
857
857
677
677
677
857
857
857
677
677
677
857
857
857
1356
1356
1356
1715
1715
1715
1356
1356
1356
1715
1715
1715

Pricing is continued on the following page.

library tables

Xpress

XLTSS

Library Table – Single-Sided (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4**

D	W	H
24 / 610	30 / 762	29 / 737
24 / 610	36 / 914	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	29 / 737

30 / 762	30 / 762	29 / 737
30 / 762	36 / 914	29 / 737
30 / 762	42 / 1067	29 / 737

24 / 610	30 / 762	29 / 737
24 / 610	36 / 914	29 / 737
24 / 610	42 / 1067	29 / 737

30 / 762	30 / 762	29 / 737
30 / 762	36 / 914	29 / 737
30 / 762	42 / 1067	29 / 737

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)	
FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
7 USERS (07)	
3979	7882
4308	8989
4635	10100
4673	8625
5107	9844
5541	11071
8 USERS (08)	
4282	8743
4657	10012
5035	11277
5052	9566
5547	10964
6042	12363

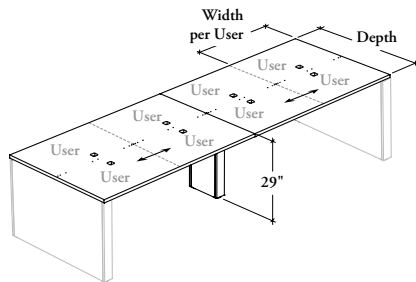
UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD BASE INFILL
2031
2031
2031
2570
2570
2570
2031
2031
2031
2570
2570
2570

library tables

Xpress

XLTDS

Library Table – Double-Sided



This table is recommended for library and is available with or without divisions.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Worksurface pieces, intermediate rectangular bases with levelers, cantilevers, wire management clips, **double-sided** metal cable trays, linking plates and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Square Post Legs, Solid End Gable, Rectangular Base and Power Modules or Duo Grommets – Square.

NOTES

For the number of users, worksurfaces and supports, refer to the Worksurface & Support Configurations Chart.

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Division Functionality	Depth	Width	Width per User	Height
M 1 3/16"	N None W With Division (Shown)	48, 60	04, 06, 08, 10, 12, 14, 16	30, 36, 42	29

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLTDS M	N	48	16	36	29
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Cut-Out Style	Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Base Infill Finish	Support Finish
NN No Cut-Out	Foundation Laminate	6 Straight Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Source Laminate	AC Clear Anodized
SD Square Cut-Out – Shared per Two Users	Flintwood	9 Flintwood Flat Trim		Flintwood	Foundation
SS Square Cut-Out – One per User (Shown)					Mica
PD Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Shared per Two Users					Accent
PS Power/Data Center Cut-Out – One per User					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

PD	VZ	9		VZ	60
-----------	-----------	----------	--	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

XLTDS Library Table – Double-Sided (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4**

D	W	H
48 / 1219	30 / 762	29 / 737
48 / 1219	36 / 914	29 / 737
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	29 / 737
60 / 1524	30 / 762	29 / 737
60 / 1524	36 / 914	29 / 737
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	29 / 737
48 / 1219	30 / 762	29 / 737
48 / 1219	36 / 914	29 / 737
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	29 / 737
60 / 1524	30 / 762	29 / 737
60 / 1524	36 / 914	29 / 737
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	29 / 737
48 / 1219	30 / 762	29 / 737
48 / 1219	36 / 914	29 / 737
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	29 / 737
60 / 1524	30 / 762	29 / 737
60 / 1524	36 / 914	29 / 737
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	29 / 737
48 / 1219	30 / 762	29 / 737
48 / 1219	36 / 914	29 / 737
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	29 / 737
60 / 1524	30 / 762	29 / 737
60 / 1524	36 / 914	29 / 737
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	29 / 737

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)	
FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
4 USERS (04)	
1888	3254
2064	3703
2242	4154
2205	n/a
2422	n/a
2639	n/a
6 USERS (06)	
2395	4445
2660	5120
2925	5795
2816	n/a
3143	n/a
3468	n/a
8 USERS (08)	
2838	5570
3190	6470
3543	7369
3360	n/a
3795	n/a
4229	n/a
10 USERS (10)	
3344	6762
4616	8715
5058	9841
3969	n/a
5456	n/a
5998	n/a
12 USERS (12)	
4616	8715
5146	10065
5675	11416
5456	n/a
6108	n/a
6761	n/a

UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD BASE INFILL
879
879
879
1103
1103
1103
879
879
879
1103
1103
1103
879
879
879
1103
1103
1103
879
1757
1757
1103
2210
2210
1757
1757
1757
2210
2210
2210

Pricing is continued on the following page.

library tables

Xpress

XLTDS

Library Table – Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES FOR MM X BY 25.4

D	W	H
48 / 1219	30 / 762	29 / 737
48 / 1219	36 / 914	29 / 737
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	29 / 737

60 / 1524	30 / 762	29 / 737
60 / 1524	36 / 914	29 / 737
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	29 / 737

48 / 1219	30 / 762	29 / 737
48 / 1219	36 / 914	29 / 737
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	29 / 737

60 / 1524	30 / 762	29 / 737
60 / 1524	36 / 914	29 / 737
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	29 / 737

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)	
FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
14 USERS (14)	
5125	9909
5743	11484
7190	13885
6067	n/a
6829	n/a
8531	n/a
16 USERS (16)	
5707	11174
7103	13662
7808	15461
6749	n/a
8422	n/a
9292	n/a

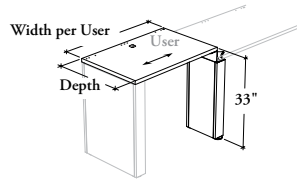
UPCHARGE FLINTWOOD BASE INFILL
1757
1757
2636
2210
2210
3313
1757
2636
2636
2210
3313
3313

library tables

Xpress

XL TSA

ADA Extension for Library Table – Single Sided



This product is designed to ease access to people with reduce mobility and must be connected to the end of a Single-Sided Library Table the same depth.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 1 intermediate rectangular base, cantilevers, linking plates, single-sided metal cable tray and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Single-Sided Library Table, Square Post Legs, Solid End Gable, Rectangular Base and Power Modules or Duo Grommets – Square.

NOTES

Width of ADA Extension must equal depth of library table on which it is connected.

Coordinate colors for ADA hardware are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of the worksurface.

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Division Functionality	Depth	Width per User	Height	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	N None W With Division (Shown)	24, 30	36, 42	33	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XL TSA M	W	30	36	33	PC
-----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Base Infill Finish	Support Finish	ADA Hardware Finish
Foundation Laminate Flintwood	6 Straight Trim 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Source Laminate Flintwood	AC Clear Anodized Foundation Mica Accent	Foundation Mica Accent Coordinate Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

LW	6	ST	XS	60	74
-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X L T S A



**ADA Extension for Library
Table – Single Sided (Continued)**

**DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4**

D	W	H
24 / 610	36 / 914	33 / 838
24 / 610	42 / 1067	33 / 838
30 / 762	36 / 914	33 / 838
30 / 762	42 / 1067	33 / 838

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)	
FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
1039	1705
1084	1865
1203	1880
1266	2056

**UPCHARGE
FLINTWOOD
BASE INFILL**

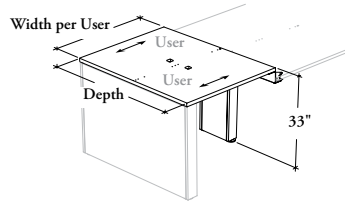
677
677
857
857

library tables

Xpress

XL T D A

ADA Extension for Library Table – Double-Sided



This product is designed to ease access to people with reduce mobility and must be connected to the end of a Double-Sided Library Table the same depth.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 worksurface, 1 intermediate rectangular base, cantilevers, linking plates, double-sided metal cable tray and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Double-Sided Library Table, Square Post Legs, Solid End Base, Rectangular Base and Power Modules or Duo Grommets – Square.

NOTES

Width of ADA Extension must equal depth of library table on which it is connected.

Coordinate colors for ADA hardware are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of the worksurface.

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Division Functionality	Depth	Width per User	Height	Cut-Out Style
M 1 3/16"	N None W With Division (Shown)	48, 60	36, 42	33	NN No Cut-Out PC Power/Data Center Cut-Out – Center SC Square Cut-Out – Center (Shown)

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XL T D A M	W	48	36	33	NN
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Worksurface Finish	Edge Trim Style	Edge Trim Finish	Base Infill Finish	Support Finish	ADA Hardware Finish
Foundation Laminate Flintwood	6 Straight Trim 9 Flintwood Flat Trim	Edge Trim Colors (for Straight Trim only)	Source Laminate Flintwood	AC Clear Anodized Foundation Mica Accent	Foundation Mica Accent Coordinate Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

VZ	9		VZ	60	60
-----------	----------	--	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X T L D A



**ADA Extension for Library
Table – Double-Sided (Continued)**

**DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4**

D	W	H
48 / 1219	36 / 914	33 / 838
48 / 1219	42 / 1067	33 / 838
60 / 1524	36 / 914	33 / 838
60 / 1524	42 / 1067	33 / 838

PRICING

1 3/16" (M)	
FOUNDATION LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
1365	2184
1453	2411
1628	n/a
1739	n/a

**UPCHARGE
FLINTWOOD
BASE INFILL**

879
879
1103
1103

Supports to be installed at both end of the Single- or Double-Sided Library Table. This product can also be specified on ADA Extension for Library Table.



XLBQ Square Post Legs

WHAT'S INCLUDED

2 square post legs with levelers, 1 linking extrusion, mounting brackets and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

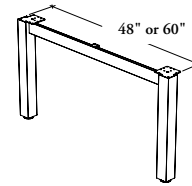
Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables.

NOTES

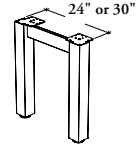
Must be specified the same depth than Library Table.

Square Post Legs are handed and must be specified Left (L) or Right (R).

Base height is 29" or 33" from finished floor to the top of the finished worksurface with a leveling range of 3 1/2".



Double-Sided (D)



Single-Sided –
Right (R) or Left (L) Handed

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Support Finish
D Double-Sided (Shown)	29, 33 (ADA)	24, 30, 48, 60	AC Clear Anodized Foundation Mica Accent
L Single-Sided – Left Handed (Shown)			
R Single-Sided – Right Handed			

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLBQ L	29	30	AC
---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D
29 / 737	24 / 610
29 / 737	30 / 762
29 / 737	48 / 1219
29 / 737	60 / 1524
33 / 838	24 / 610
33 / 838	30 / 762
33 / 838	48 / 1219
33 / 838	60 / 1524

PRICING

SINGLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (L or R)
689
702
n/a
n/a
771
782
n/a
n/a

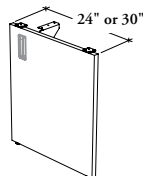
DOUBLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (D)
n/a
n/a
738
763
n/a
n/a
820
845

library tables

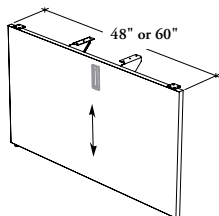
Xpress

XLBGD

End Gable – Solid



Single-Sided –
Right (R) or Left (L) Handed



Double-Sided (D)

Supports to be installed at both end of the Single- or Double-Sided Library Table. This product can also be specified on ADA Extension for Library Table.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Single- or Double-Sided Configuration: 1 end gable with levelers, 1 cable pass-through grommet (as specified), mounting brackets and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Single- or Double-Sided Library Tables and Cable Pass-Through Cover.

NOTES

The solid panel is 1" thick.

Must be specified the same depth the Library Table.

End Gable is handed and must be specified Left (L) or Right (R).

Base height is 29" or 33" from finished floor to the top of the finished worksurface with a leveling range of 3 1/2".

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Cable Pass-Through Grommet Option	Gable Finish
D Double-Sided (Shown)	29, 33 (ADA)	24, 30, 48, 60	W With Cable Pass-Through Grommet (Shown)	Source Laminate
L Single-Sided – Left Handed (Shown)			N None	Flintwood
R Single-Sided – Right Handed				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLBGD L	33	30	W	XG
----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

H	D
29 / 737	24 / 610
29 / 737	30 / 762
29 / 737	48 / 1219
29 / 737	60 / 1524
33 / 838	24 / 610
33 / 838	30 / 762
33 / 838	48 / 1219
33 / 838	60 / 1524

PRICING

SINGLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (L or R)		DOUBLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (D)	
GABLE FINISH			
	Source Laminate	Flintwood	
	256	819	Source Laminate
	295	923	Flintwood
	n/a	n/a	433
	n/a	n/a	508
	286	890	n/a
	328	1084	n/a
	n/a	n/a	484
	n/a	n/a	571

Supports to be installed at both end of the Single- or Double-Sided Library Table. This product can also be specified on ADA Extension for Library Table.



XLBR Rectangular Base

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 rectangular base with levelers, 1 or 2 cable pass-through grommets (as specified), mounting brackets and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Single- or Double Library Tables and Cable Pass-Through Cover.

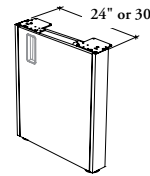
NOTES

Must be specified the same depth than the Library Table.

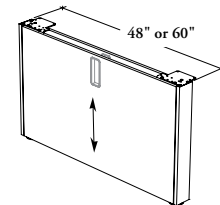
Rectangular Bases on Library Table – Single-Sided are handed and must be specified Left (L) or Right (R).

Base height is 29" or 33" from finished floor to the top of the finished worksurface with a leveling range of 3 1/2".

Not all finishes are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.



Single-Sided – Right (R) or Left (L) Handed



Double-Sided (D)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Configuration	Height	Depth	Cable Pass-Through Grommet Option	Panel Finish	Support Finish
D Double-Sided (Shown)	29, 33 (ADA)	24, 30, 48, 60	N None	Source Laminate	AC Clear Anodized
L Single-Sided – Left Handed (Shown)			W With Cable Pass-Through Grommet (Shown)	Flintwood	Foundation
R Single-Sided – Right Handed					Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLBR L	29	24	N	XS	AC
---------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D
29 / 737	24 / 610
29 / 737	30 / 762
29 / 737	48 / 1219
29 / 737	60 / 1524
33 / 838	24 / 610
33 / 838	30 / 762
33 / 838	48 / 1219
33 / 838	60 / 1524

PRICING

SINGLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (L or R)

PANEL FINISH	
Source Laminate	Flintwood
766	1272
824	1374
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
799	1350
890	1555
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

DOUBLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (D)

Source Laminate	Flintwood
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
991	1926
1104	n/a
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
1081	2098
1205	n/a

library tables

Xpress

X L C F S

Carrel Supporting End Screen – Solid



This screen attaches at the side of a Library Table or ADA Extension for Library Table (Single- or Double-Sided) and must be used with Carrel Divider.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 carrel supporting edge screen with levelers, 1 (left or right) or 2 (double-sided) cable pass-through (as specified) and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Cable Pass-Through Cover, Carrel Dividers and ADA Carrel Dividers.

NOTES

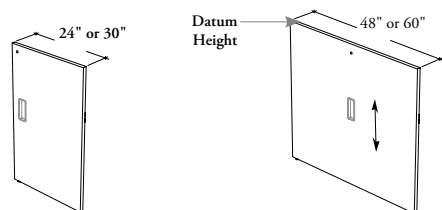
The solid panel is 1" thick.

When Solid (S) Carrel Back Division Option is specified, Hardware Finish is **not** available.

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, Flintwood Screen Finish is **not** available.

Coordinate colors for hardware are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of the screen.

Not all product options are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.



Single-Sided –
Right (R) or Left (L) Handed

Double-Sided (D)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Mounting Option	Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	Corner Detail	Cable Pass-Through Grommet	Carrel Back Division Option	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish (If Applicable)
M 1 3/16"	A ADA (33" height) S Standard (29" height)	D Double Sided (Shown) L Single-Sided – Left Handed (Shown) R Single-Sided – Right Handed	42, 51	24, 30, 48, 60	R Radius S Standard (Shown)	N None W With Cable Pass-Through Grommet (Shown)	G Glass S Solid	Source Laminate Flintwood	Foundation Mica Accent Coordinate Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCFS M	S	D	42	48	S	N	S	XS	
----------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------	-----------	--

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
42 / 1067	48 / 1219
42 / 1067	60 / 1524
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762
51 / 1295	48 / 1219
51 / 1295	60 / 1524

PRICING

SINGLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (L or R)									
CARREL BACK DIVISION (G or S)/SCREEN FINISH									
SOLID (S)/ SOURCE LAMINATE		SOLID (S)/ FLINTWOOD		GLASS (G)/ SOURCE LAMINATE		GLASS (G)/ FLINTWOOD			
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
293	293	983	n/a	358	358	1049	n/a		
339	339	1158	n/a	412	412	1232	n/a		
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
334	334	1145	n/a	399	399	1212	n/a		
389	389	1373	n/a	465	465	1448	n/a		
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		

Pricing is continued on the following page.



XLCS
Carrel Supporting End Screen –
Solid (Continued)

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

PRICING

		DOUBLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (D)							
		CARREL BACK DIVISION (G or S)/SCREEN FINISH							
H	D	SOLID (S)/ SOURCE LAMINATE		SOLID (S)/ FLINTWOOD		GLASS (G)/ SOURCE LAMINATE		GLASS (G)/ FLINTWOOD	
		Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
42 / 1067	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
42 / 1067	30 / 762	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
42 / 1067	48 / 1219	505	505	1580	n/a	599	599	1676	n/a
42 / 1067	60 / 1524	597	597	n/a	n/a	708	708	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	24 / 610	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	30 / 762	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
51 / 1295	48 / 1219	584	584	1742	n/a	679	679	1836	n/a
51 / 1295	60 / 1524	697	697	n/a	n/a	805	805	n/a	n/a

library tables

Xpress

XLCEG

Carrel End Screen – Glass



This screen attaches at the end of a Library Table or ADA Extension for Library Table (Single- or Double-Sided) and must be used with Carrel Dividers to provide space division.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 glass screen and attachment brackets.

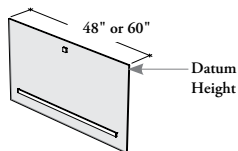
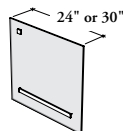
WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Carrel Dividers and ADA Carrel Dividers.

NOTES

Frost (FT) is a 3/8" (10 mm) single-sided etched tempered glass which is facing inward of the workstation.

Worksurface thickness and mounting options are important to determine compatibility with Library Tables and Carrel Dividers.



Single-Sided –
Right (R) or Left (L) Handed

Double-Sided (D)

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Mounting Option	Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	Corner Detail		Glass Finish	Hardware Finish
					R	S		
M 1 3/16"	A ADA (33" height)	D Double-Sided (Shown)	42 (ADA – 9" high or Standard – 13" high)	24, 30, 48, 60	R Radius	S Standard (Shown)	FT Frost	Foundation Mica Accent
	S Standard (29" height)	L Single-Sided – Left Handed (Shown)	51 (ADA – 18" high or Standard – 22" high)					
		R Single-Sided – Right Handed						

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCEG M	S	D	42	48	S	FT	60
----------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	D
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
42 / 1067	48 / 1219
42 / 1067	60 / 1524
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762
51 / 1295	48 / 1219
51 / 1295	60 / 1524

PRICING

SINGLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (L or R)	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
965	1064
1087	1190
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
1239	1342
1414	1516
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a

DOUBLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (D)	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
1513	1717
1838	2041
n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a
2029	2231
2499	2700

This screen attaches at the end of a Library Table or ADA Extension for Library Table (Single- or Double-Sided) and must be used with Carrel Dividers to provide space division.



XLCES Carrel End Screen – Solid

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 solid screen and attachment brackets.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Carrel Dividers and ADA Carrel Dividers.

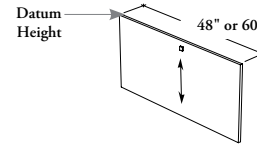
NOTES

The solid panel is 1" thick.

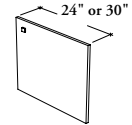
When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, Flintwood Screen Finish is **not** available.

Worksurface thickness and mounting options are important to determine compatibility with Library Tables and Carrel Dividers.

Not all product options are available in Xpress, see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.



Double-Sided (D)



Single-Sided –
Right (R) or Left (L) Handed

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Worksurface Thickness	Mounting Option	Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	Corner Detail	Screen Finish	Hardware Finish
M 1 3/16"	A ADA (33" height)	D Double-Sided (Shown)	42 (ADA – 9" high or Standard – 13" high)	24, 30, 48, 60	R Radius	Source Laminate Flintwood	Foundation Mica Accent
	S Standard (29" height)	L Single-Sided – Left Handed (Shown)	51 (ADA – 18" high or Standard – 22" high)		S Standard (Shown)		
		R Single-Sided – Right Handed					

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCES M	S	D	42	48	S	XS	60
----------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

H	D
42 / 1067	24 / 610
42 / 1067	30 / 762
42 / 1067	48 / 1219
42 / 1067	60 / 1524
51 / 1295	24 / 610
51 / 1295	30 / 762
51 / 1295	48 / 1219
51 / 1295	60 / 1524

PRICING

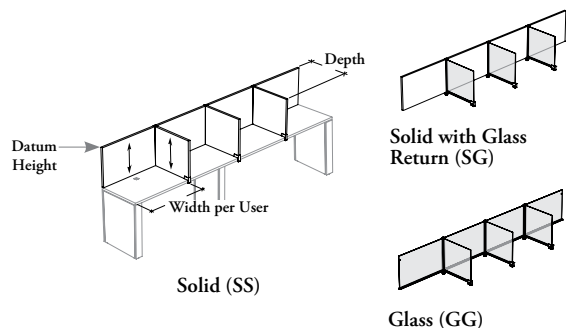
SINGLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (L or R)				DOUBLE-SIDED CONFIGURATION (D)			
SCREEN FINISH							
SOURCE LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD		SOURCE LAMINATE		FLINTWOOD	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
299	299	826	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
324	324	884	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	401	401	1247	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	453	453	n/a	n/a
341	341	978	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
376	376	1085	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	479	479	1654	n/a
n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	550	550	n/a	n/a

library tables

Xpress

XLCS

Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided



Carrel Dividers provide space division to Library Tables.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Glass and/or solid screens pieces, columns, extrusions (for glass screen), worksurface connectors and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Single-Sided Library Tables, Solid Supporting End Screen and End Screens.

NOTES

Carrel Dividers must be specified the same user quantity and width per user of Library Table.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Source Laminate Back Division Finish are specified, only Source Laminate Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Flintwood Back Division Finish are specified, only Flintwood Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Glass (GG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Back and Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

The solid panels are 1" thick. The glass is 1/4" (6 mm) thick tempered glass and is available in Satin (FB) finish only.

All screens must always be specified with the same datum line.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Carrel Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	User Quantity	Width per User
SS Solid	42 (13" high screen)	24, 30	02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08	30, 36, 42
SG Solid with Glass Return	51 (22" high screen)			
GG Glass				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCS SS	51	30	08	42
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Corner Detail	Back Division Finish	Lateral Division Finish	Hardware Finish
R Radius	FB Satin Glass	FB Satin Glass	Foundation
S Standard (Shown)	Source Laminate Flintwood	Source Laminate Flintwood	Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

S	XS	XS	60
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

XLCS
Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

H	D	Width per User
42	24	30
42	24	36
42	24	42
42	30	30
42	30	36
42	30	42
51	24	30
51	24	36
51	24	42
51	30	30
51	30	36
51	30	42
42	24	30
42	24	36
42	24	42
42	30	30
42	30	36
42	30	42
51	24	30
51	24	36
51	24	42
51	30	30
51	30	36
51	30	42
42	24	30
42	24	36
42	24	42
42	30	30
42	30	36
42	30	42
51	24	30
51	24	36
51	24	42
51	30	30
51	30	36
51	30	42

PRICING

SOLID CARREL (SS)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
2 USERS (02)			
484	484	1416	n/a
521	521	1655	n/a
556	556	1739	n/a
503	503	1435	n/a
538	538	1674	n/a
575	575	1753	n/a
665	665	2028	n/a
720	720	2218	n/a
773	773	2582	n/a
691	691	2055	n/a
746	746	2245	n/a
799	799	2607	n/a
3 USERS (03)			
830	830	2223	n/a
883	883	2586	n/a
935	935	2707	n/a
865	865	2259	n/a
918	918	2620	n/a
972	972	2742	n/a
1135	1135	3183	n/a
1219	1219	3467	n/a
1297	1297	4014	n/a
1190	1190	3231	n/a
1271	1271	3518	n/a
1349	1349	4066	n/a
4 USERS (04)			
1172	1172	3036	n/a
1244	1244	3514	n/a
1315	1315	3676	n/a
1228	1228	3087	n/a
1298	1298	3566	n/a
1367	1367	3727	n/a
1609	1609	4334	n/a
1718	1718	4715	n/a
1822	1822	5443	n/a
1686	1686	4415	n/a
1794	1794	4792	n/a
1899	1899	5521	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

XLCS

Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

			SOLID CARREL (SS) (CONTINUED)			
			SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
			Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
		Width per User	5 USERS (05)			
42	24	30	1517	1517	3844	n/a
42	24	36	1606	1606	4441	n/a
42	24	42	1695	1695	4648	n/a
42	30	30	1589	1589	3915	n/a
42	30	36	1677	1677	4511	n/a
42	30	42	1765	1765	4717	n/a
51	24	30	2080	2080	5487	n/a
51	24	36	2217	2217	5963	n/a
51	24	42	2346	2346	6874	n/a
51	30	30	2182	2182	5590	n/a
51	30	36	2321	2321	6067	n/a
51	30	42	2450	2450	6978	n/a
			6 USERS (06)			
42	24	30	1863	1863	4653	n/a
42	24	36	1968	1968	5368	n/a
42	24	42	2073	2073	5616	n/a
42	30	30	1951	1951	4740	n/a
42	30	36	2056	2056	5458	n/a
42	30	42	2165	2165	5706	n/a
51	24	30	2552	2552	6641	n/a
51	24	36	2716	2716	7213	n/a
51	24	42	2870	2870	8304	n/a
51	30	30	2681	2681	6769	n/a
51	30	36	2844	2844	7341	n/a
51	30	42	3001	3001	8434	n/a
			7 USERS (07)			
42	24	30	2206	2206	5462	n/a
42	24	36	2329	2329	6298	n/a
42	24	42	2454	2454	6585	n/a
42	30	30	2313	2313	5566	n/a
42	30	36	2437	2437	6407	n/a
42	30	42	2561	2561	6688	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X L C S Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4**

H	D	Width per User
51	24	30
51	24	36
51	24	42
51	30	30
51	30	36
51	30	42
42	24	30
42	24	36
42	24	42
42	30	30
42	30	36
42	30	42
51	24	30
51	24	36
51	24	42
51	30	30
51	30	36
51	30	42

PRICING

SOLID CARREL (SS) (CONTINUED)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
7 USERS (07) (CONTINUED)			
3024	3024	7794	n/a
3217	3217	8458	n/a
3395	3395	9736	n/a
3181	3181	7949	n/a
3370	3370	8616	n/a
3550	3550	9890	n/a
8 USERS (08)			
2550	2550	6270	n/a
2692	2692	7228	n/a
2832	2832	7554	n/a
2674	2674	6394	n/a
2816	2816	7353	n/a
2957	2957	7679	n/a
3496	3496	8946	n/a
3715	3715	9709	n/a
3920	3920	11165	n/a
3677	3677	9129	n/a
3895	3895	9889	n/a
4101	4101	11348	n/a

SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
2 USERS (02)			
738	795	1668	n/a
775	830	1908	n/a
810	865	1990	n/a
768	824	1697	n/a
803	859	1938	n/a
838	896	2020	n/a
1020	1078	2383	n/a
1077	1129	2573	n/a
1126	1182	2938	n/a
1104	1163	2470	n/a
1160	1215	2658	n/a
1212	1268	3023	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X L C S

Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG) (CONTINUED)

			SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
			Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
3 USERS (03)						
42	24	30	1337	1448	2731	n/a
42	24	36	1389	1501	3090	n/a
42	24	42	1442	1553	3214	n/a
42	30	30	1393	1504	2788	n/a
42	30	36	1445	1555	3147	n/a
42	30	42	1500	1610	3269	n/a
51	24	30	1847	1957	3892	n/a
51	24	36	1928	2041	4175	n/a
51	24	42	2005	2116	4724	n/a
51	30	30	2020	2131	4064	n/a
51	30	36	2099	2212	4348	n/a
51	30	42	2178	2289	4895	n/a
4 USERS (04)						
42	24	30	1932	2099	3794	n/a
42	24	36	2004	2172	4272	n/a
42	24	42	2073	2243	4434	n/a
42	30	30	2020	2184	3878	n/a
42	30	36	2092	2255	4357	n/a
42	30	42	2162	2326	4521	n/a
51	24	30	2674	2841	5399	n/a
51	24	36	2782	2950	5781	n/a
51	24	42	2886	3053	6508	n/a
51	30	30	2931	3097	5658	n/a
51	30	36	3040	3206	6036	n/a
51	30	42	3144	3311	6765	n/a
5 USERS (05)						
42	24	30	2529	2753	4854	n/a
42	24	36	2617	2841	5453	n/a
42	24	42	2707	2929	5659	n/a
42	30	30	2644	2867	4970	n/a
42	30	36	2732	2954	5566	n/a
42	30	42	2822	3044	5772	n/a
51	24	30	3499	3723	6908	n/a
51	24	36	3639	3859	7385	n/a
51	24	42	3766	3990	8295	n/a
51	30	30	3844	4067	7249	n/a
51	30	36	3979	4202	7726	n/a
51	30	42	4108	4329	8635	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X L C S
Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

			SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG) (CONTINUED)			
			SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
H	D	Width per User	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
6 USERS (06)						
42	24	30	3125	3406	5917	n/a
42	24	36	3231	3512	6636	n/a
42	24	42	3339	3617	6880	n/a
42	30	30	3269	3548	6060	n/a
42	30	36	3375	3653	6779	n/a
42	30	42	3483	3762	7022	n/a
51	24	30	4326	4607	8417	n/a
51	24	36	4492	4769	8984	n/a
51	24	42	4648	4926	10080	n/a
51	30	30	4756	5035	8844	n/a
51	30	36	4919	5196	9415	n/a
51	30	42	5076	5354	10508	n/a
7 USERS (07)						
42	24	30	3723	4057	6980	n/a
42	24	36	3847	4180	7816	n/a
42	24	42	3970	4307	8102	n/a
42	30	30	3895	4229	7150	n/a
42	30	36	4019	4352	7990	n/a
42	30	42	4142	4476	8272	n/a
51	24	30	5153	5489	9924	n/a
51	24	36	5343	5681	10590	n/a
51	24	42	5524	5861	11865	n/a
51	30	30	5668	6001	10438	n/a
51	30	36	5860	6192	11104	n/a
51	30	42	6038	6374	12379	n/a
8 USERS (08)						
42	24	30	4320	4710	8041	n/a
42	24	36	4462	4852	9001	n/a
42	24	42	4603	4995	9325	n/a
42	30	30	4521	4910	8241	n/a
42	30	36	4662	5052	9200	n/a
42	30	42	4803	5193	9527	n/a
51	24	30	5982	6372	11432	n/a
51	24	36	6198	6591	12193	n/a
51	24	42	6407	6795	13651	n/a
51	30	30	6580	6971	12030	n/a
51	30	36	6797	7188	12794	n/a
51	30	42	7006	7394	14251	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

library tables

Xpress

X L C S

Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

			GLASS CAREL (GG)	
			SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)	
H	D	Width per User	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
2 USERS (02)				
42	24	30	1432	1488
42	24	36	1571	1626
42	24	42	1694	1750
42	30	30	1462	1516
42	30	36	1600	1655
42	30	42	1721	1778
51	24	30	2014	2068
51	24	36	2245	2299
51	24	42	2443	2499
51	30	30	2098	2153
51	30	36	2329	2386
51	30	42	2527	2586
3 USERS (03)				
42	24	30	2308	2420
42	24	36	2518	2629
42	24	42	2700	2813
42	30	30	2367	2478
42	30	36	2574	2687
42	30	42	2757	2868
51	24	30	3269	3380
51	24	36	3616	3727
51	24	42	3915	4025
51	30	30	3442	3552
51	30	36	3788	3898
51	30	42	4088	4198
4 USERS (04)				
42	24	30	3188	3353
42	24	36	3464	3632
42	24	42	3709	3876
42	30	30	3271	3441
42	30	36	3549	3716
42	30	42	3795	3963
51	24	30	4526	4694
51	24	36	4988	5156
51	24	42	5386	5553
51	30	30	4782	4950
51	30	36	5246	5411
51	30	42	5642	5812

Pricing is continued on the following page.

X L C S
Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

H	D	Width per User
42	24	30
42	24	36
42	24	42
42	30	30
42	30	36
42	30	42
51	24	30
51	24	36
51	24	42
51	30	30
51	30	36
51	30	42
42	24	30
42	24	36
42	24	42
42	30	30
42	30	36
42	30	42
51	24	30
51	24	36
51	24	42
51	30	30
51	30	36
51	30	42
42	24	30
42	24	36
42	24	42
42	30	30
42	30	36
42	30	42
51	24	30
51	24	36
51	24	42
51	30	30
51	30	36
51	30	42

PRICING

GLASS CARREL (GG) (CONTINUED)	
SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
5 USERS (05)	
4066	4285
4410	4632
4717	4939
4177	4400
4525	4747
4831	5053
5783	6006
6359	6582
6858	7081
6125	6347
6705	6925
7198	7424
6 USERS (06)	
4940	5219
5359	5636
5723	6001
5083	5362
5500	5777
5866	6144
7039	7318
7734	8012
8329	8606
7467	7745
8161	8441
8755	9036
7 USERS (07)	
5818	6154
6304	6637
6731	7066
5990	6321
6475	6809
6903	7238
8296	8630
9106	9437
9800	10134
8809	9144
9616	9953
10313	10648

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

X L C S

Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

			GLASS CARREL (GG) (CONTINUED)	
			SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)	
			Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
		Width per User	8 USERS (08)	
42	24	30	6694	7085
42	24	36	7249	7641
42	24	42	7739	8129
42	30	30	6895	7285
42	30	36	7449	7841
42	30	42	7938	8330
51	24	30	9552	9942
51	24	36	10477	10866
51	24	42	11272	11662
51	30	30	10152	10542
51	30	36	11075	11465
51	30	42	11871	12262

library tables

Xpress

XLCSA

ADA Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided



Carrel Dividers provide space division for specifically ADA Extension.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Glass and/or solid screens pieces, columns, extrusions (for glass screen), worksurface connector, and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Single-Sided ADA Extension for Library Table, Solid Supporting End Screen and End Screens.

NOTES

Carrel End Screens or Carrel Supporting End Screens must be specified with ADA mounting option (A) to be compatible with ADA Carrel Dividers.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Source Laminate Back Division Finish are specified, only Source Laminate Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Flintwood Back Division Finish are specified, only Flintwood Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Lateral Division Finish is available.

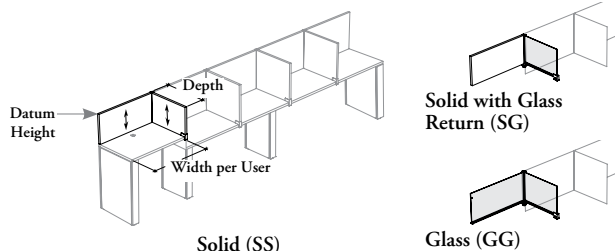
When Glass (GG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Back and Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

The solid panels are 1" thick. The glass is 1/4" (6 mm) thick tempered glass and is available in Satin (FB) finish only.

All screens must always be specified with the same datum line.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Carrel Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	User Quantity	Width per User
SS Solid	42 (9" high screen)	24, 30	01	36, 42
SG Solid with Glass Return	51 (18" high screen)			
GG Glass				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCSA SS	42	24	01	36
-----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Corner Detail	Back Division Finish	Lateral Division Finish	Hardware Finish
R Radius	FB Satin Glass	FB Satin Glass	Foundation
S Standard (Shown)	Source Laminate Flintwood	Source Laminate Flintwood	Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

R	XS	XS	60
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

XLCSA
ADA Carrel Dividers – Single-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

H	D	Width per User
42	24	36
42	24	42
42	30	36
42	30	42
51	24	36
51	24	42
51	30	36
51	30	42

PRICING

SOLID CARREL (SS)

SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
1 USER (01)			
304	304	1158	n/a
310	310	1189	n/a
310	310	1186	n/a
318	318	1216	n/a
451	451	1689	n/a
475	475	1772	n/a
475	475	1746	n/a
497	497	1827	n/a

SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG)

SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION				
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)			
1 USER (01)						
42	24	36	576	631	1035	n/a
42	24	42	581	637	1063	n/a
42	30	36	585	640	1043	n/a
42	30	42	590	647	1076	n/a
51	24	36	742	800	1425	n/a
51	24	42	766	822	1508	n/a
51	30	36	812	867	1493	n/a
51	30	42	835	891	1577	n/a

GLASS CARREL (GG)

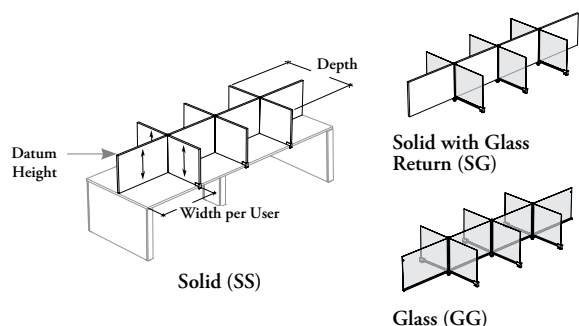
SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)				
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)			
1 USER (01)				
42	24	36	941	996
42	24	42	988	1046
42	30	36	948	1007
42	30	42	1001	1054
51	24	36	1234	1291
51	24	42	1315	1373
51	30	36	1306	1360
51	30	42	1385	1441

library tables

Xpress

XLCD

Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided



Carrel Dividers provide space division to Library Tables.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Glass and /or solid screens pieces, columns, extrusions (for glass screen), worksurface connectors and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Double-Sided Library Tables, Solid Supporting End Screen and End Screens.

NOTES

Carrel Dividers must be specified the same user quantity and width per user of Library Table.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Source Laminate Back Division Finish are specified, only Source Laminate Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Flintwood Back Division Finish are specified, only Flintwood Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Glass (GG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Back and Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

The solid panels are 1" thick. The glass is 1/4" (6 mm) thick tempered glass and is available in Satin (FB) finish only.

All screens must always be specified with the same datum line.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Carrel Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	User Quantity	Width per User
SS Solid	42 (13" high screen)	48, 60	04, 06, 08, 10, 12, 14, 16	30, 36, 42
SG Solid with Glass Return	51 (22" high screen)			
GG Glass				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCD SS	42	60	12	30
----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Corner Detail	Back Division Finish	Lateral Division Finish	Hardware Finish
R Radius	FB Satin Glass	FB Satin Glass	Foundation
S Standard (Shown)	Source Laminate	Source Laminate	Mica
	Flintwood	Flintwood	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

S	XS	XS	60
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

XLCD
Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

			SOLID CARREL (SS)			
			SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
			Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
			4 USERS (04)			
H	D	Width per User				
42	48	30	611	611	2427	n/a
42	48	36	649	649	2665	n/a
42	48	42	683	683	2747	n/a
42	60	30	649	649	2508	n/a
42	60	36	683	683	2746	n/a
42	60	42	717	717	2828	n/a
51	48	30	834	834	3367	n/a
51	48	36	889	889	3557	n/a
51	48	42	941	941	3920	n/a
51	60	30	887	887	3612	n/a
51	60	36	941	941	3803	n/a
51	60	42	992	992	4167	n/a
			6 USERS (06)			
42	48	30	1083	1083	4247	n/a
42	48	36	1134	1134	4606	n/a
42	48	42	1190	1190	4728	n/a
42	60	30	1156	1156	4405	n/a
42	60	36	1206	1206	4764	n/a
42	60	42	1259	1259	4886	n/a
51	48	30	1474	1474	5860	n/a
51	48	36	1554	1554	6145	n/a
51	48	42	1635	1635	6693	n/a
51	60	30	1580	1580	6351	n/a
51	60	36	1662	1662	6641	n/a
51	60	42	1741	1741	7185	n/a
			8 USERS (08)			
42	48	30	1553	1553	6064	n/a
42	48	36	1624	1624	6544	n/a
42	48	42	1695	1695	6706	n/a
42	60	30	1659	1659	6306	n/a
42	60	36	1729	1729	6786	n/a
42	60	42	1801	1801	6950	n/a
51	48	30	2114	2114	8353	n/a
51	48	36	2222	2222	8733	n/a
51	48	42	2326	2326	9463	n/a
51	60	30	2276	2276	9093	n/a
51	60	36	2383	2383	9471	n/a
51	60	42	2487	2487	10200	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

XLCD

Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

			SOLID CARREL (SS)			
			SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
H	D	Width per User	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
10 USERS (10)						
42	48	30	2024	2024	7886	n/a
42	48	36	2111	2111	8483	n/a
42	48	42	2203	2203	8687	n/a
42	60	30	2167	2167	8207	n/a
42	60	36	2254	2254	8803	n/a
42	60	42	2343	2343	9007	n/a
51	48	30	2756	2756	10847	n/a
51	48	36	2891	2891	11321	n/a
51	48	42	3020	3020	12231	n/a
51	60	30	2968	2968	11829	n/a
51	60	36	3104	3104	12303	n/a
51	60	42	3231	3231	13217	n/a
12 USERS (12)						
42	48	30	2495	2495	9706	n/a
42	48	36	2600	2600	10421	n/a
42	48	42	2707	2707	10666	n/a
42	60	30	2672	2672	10108	n/a
42	60	36	2776	2776	10826	n/a
42	60	42	2883	2883	11069	n/a
51	48	30	3395	3395	13339	n/a
51	48	36	3561	3561	13909	n/a
51	48	42	3715	3715	15003	n/a
51	60	30	3663	3663	14569	n/a
51	60	36	3822	3822	15140	n/a
51	60	42	3979	3979	16235	n/a
14 USERS (14)						
42	48	30	2966	2966	11525	n/a
42	48	36	3088	3088	12362	n/a
42	48	42	3214	3214	12646	n/a
42	60	30	3178	3178	12005	n/a
42	60	36	3300	3300	12840	n/a
42	60	42	3423	3423	13127	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

XLCD Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4**

PRICING

			SOLID CARREL (SS) (CONTINUED)		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
			SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
			Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
			14 USERS (14) (CONTINUED)			
H	D	Width per User				
51	48	30	4037	4037	15831	n/a
51	48	36	4228	4228	16495	n/a
51	48	42	4405	4405	17772	n/a
51	60	30	4353	4353	17308	n/a
51	60	36	4545	4545	17973	n/a
51	60	42	4726	4726	19252	n/a
			16 USERS (16)			
42	48	30	3435	3435	13345	n/a
42	48	36	3576	3576	14304	n/a
42	48	42	3720	3720	14630	n/a
42	60	30	3684	3684	13905	n/a
42	60	36	3822	3822	14864	n/a
42	60	42	3966	3966	15187	n/a
51	48	30	4676	4676	18323	n/a
51	48	36	4895	4895	19083	n/a
51	48	42	5102	5102	20541	n/a
51	60	30	5047	5047	20044	n/a
51	60	36	5264	5264	20806	n/a
51	60	42	5473	5473	22263	n/a
			SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG)		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
			SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
			Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
			4 USERS (04)			
42	48	30	1119	1230	2048	n/a
42	48	36	1156	1265	2287	n/a
42	48	42	1190	1299	2370	n/a
42	60	30	1176	1287	2106	n/a
42	60	36	1212	1321	2346	n/a
42	60	42	1247	1357	2428	n/a
51	48	30	1546	1655	2908	n/a
51	48	36	1600	1710	3097	n/a
51	48	42	1652	1763	3463	n/a
51	60	30	1716	1826	3078	n/a
51	60	36	1770	1880	3268	n/a
51	60	42	1822	1931	3634	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

XLCD

Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG) (CONTINUED)

			SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
			Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
6 USERS (06)						
42	48	30	2095	2316	3491	n/a
42	48	36	2147	2369	3850	n/a
42	48	42	2203	2420	3970	n/a
42	60	30	2212	2432	3605	n/a
42	60	36	2265	2483	3966	n/a
42	60	42	2319	2538	4090	n/a
51	48	30	2898	3118	4940	n/a
51	48	36	2978	3196	5227	n/a
51	48	42	3055	3274	5774	n/a
51	60	30	3236	3456	5282	n/a
51	60	36	3318	3540	5565	n/a
51	60	42	3395	3616	6114	n/a
8 USERS (08)						
42	48	30	3072	3403	4932	n/a
42	48	36	3143	3471	5409	n/a
42	48	42	3214	3542	5573	n/a
42	60	30	3246	3576	5107	n/a
42	60	36	3317	3647	5585	n/a
42	60	42	3388	3720	5748	n/a
51	48	30	4247	4580	6973	n/a
51	48	36	4357	4688	7354	n/a
51	48	42	4460	4790	8084	n/a
51	60	30	4759	5088	7484	n/a
51	60	36	4867	5196	7863	n/a
51	60	42	4971	5300	8593	n/a
10 USERS (10)						
42	48	30	4048	4488	6373	n/a
42	48	36	4135	4576	6971	n/a
42	48	42	4224	4663	7175	n/a
42	60	30	4280	4723	6607	n/a
42	60	36	4369	4810	7206	n/a
42	60	42	4458	4898	7409	n/a
51	48	30	5599	6040	9007	n/a
51	48	36	5737	6177	9483	n/a
51	48	42	5865	6307	10394	n/a
51	60	30	6279	6721	9686	n/a
51	60	36	6416	6858	10164	n/a
51	60	42	6544	6986	11074	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

XLCD
Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided
(Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG) (CONTINUED)

			SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
H	D	Width per User	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
12 USERS (12)						
42	48	30	5023	5573	7814	n/a
42	48	36	5129	5682	8531	n/a
42	48	42	5235	5788	8777	n/a
42	60	30	5317	5866	8108	n/a
42	60	36	5422	5972	8826	n/a
42	60	42	5528	6078	9070	n/a
51	48	30	6952	7503	11038	n/a
51	48	36	7115	7665	11611	n/a
51	48	42	7268	7820	12703	n/a
51	60	30	7803	8352	11890	n/a
51	60	36	7966	8517	12462	n/a
51	60	42	8120	8669	13555	n/a
14 USERS (14)						
42	48	30	5998	6660	9256	n/a
42	48	36	6123	6786	10092	n/a
42	48	42	6246	6909	10378	n/a
42	60	30	6350	7010	9607	n/a
42	60	36	6475	7137	10444	n/a
42	60	42	6598	7260	10730	n/a
51	48	30	8303	8964	13072	n/a
51	48	36	8493	9155	13738	n/a
51	48	42	8675	9334	15013	n/a
51	60	30	9324	9984	14092	n/a
51	60	36	9511	10175	14759	n/a
51	60	42	9694	10358	16034	n/a
16 USERS (16)						
42	48	30	6976	7746	10695	n/a
42	48	36	7117	7888	11654	n/a
42	48	42	7260	8031	11980	n/a
42	60	30	7387	8158	11106	n/a
42	60	36	7529	8298	12063	n/a
42	60	42	7668	8441	12391	n/a
51	48	30	9656	10427	15105	n/a
51	48	36	9873	10643	15866	n/a
51	48	42	10080	10851	17325	n/a
51	60	30	10844	11614	16294	n/a
51	60	36	11063	11834	17056	n/a
51	60	42	11269	12041	18514	n/a

Pricing is continued on the following page.

library tables

Xpress

XLCD

Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

			GLASS CAREL (GG)	
			SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)	
H	D	Width per User	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
4 USERS (04)				
42	48	30	1813	1921
42	48	36	1951	2062
42	48	42	2072	2181
42	60	30	1870	1981
42	60	36	2008	2118
42	60	42	2132	2243
51	48	30	2538	2649
51	48	36	2768	2879
51	48	42	2968	3078
51	60	30	2708	2818
51	60	36	2939	3047
51	60	42	3140	3249
6 USERS (06)				
42	48	30	3069	3291
42	48	36	3274	3496
42	48	42	3461	3679
42	60	30	3187	3406
42	60	36	3393	3615
42	60	42	3576	3797
51	48	30	4319	4542
51	48	36	4667	4886
51	48	42	4964	5184
51	60	30	4658	4879
51	60	36	5006	5227
51	60	42	5304	5523
8 USERS (08)				
42	48	30	4323	4655
42	48	36	4602	4933
42	48	42	4848	5177
42	60	30	4500	4831
42	60	36	4778	5108
42	60	42	5022	5354
51	48	30	6100	6431
51	48	36	6564	6894
51	48	42	6960	7290
51	60	30	6611	6940
51	60	36	7072	7404
51	60	42	7470	7801

Pricing is continued on the following page.

XLCD

Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided (Continued)

**DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4**

H	D	Width per User
42	48	30
42	48	36
42	48	42
42	60	30
42	60	36
42	60	42
51	48	30
51	48	36
51	48	42
51	60	30
51	60	36
51	60	42
42	48	30
42	48	36
42	48	42
42	60	30
42	60	36
42	60	42
51	48	30
51	48	36
51	48	42
51	60	30
51	60	36
51	60	42
42	48	30
42	48	36
42	48	42
42	60	30
42	60	36
42	60	42
51	48	30
51	48	36
51	48	42
51	60	30
51	60	36
51	60	42

PRICING

GLASS CARREL (GG) (CONTINUED)	
SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
10 USERS (10)	
5583	6020
5927	6370
6233	6674
5815	6256
6163	6601
6467	6909
7882	8321
8458	8901
8958	9396
8560	9003
9138	9581
9637	10077
12 USERS (12)	
6837	7389
7255	7805
7620	8171
7132	7682
7545	8096
7914	8464
9662	10214
10359	10908
10953	11502
10514	11064
11207	11759
11803	12354
14 USERS (14)	
8095	8754
8581	9241
9007	9669
8445	9106
8931	9591
9358	10018
11447	12106
12255	12915
12949	13609
12466	13126
13275	13935
13968	14629

Pricing is continued on the following page.

Xpress

XLCD

Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

PRICING

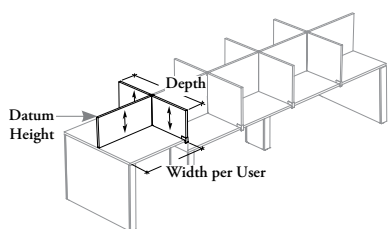
			GLASS CARREL (GG) (CONTINUED)	
			SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)	
			Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
		Width per User	16 USERS (16)	
42	48	30	9352	10123
42	48	36	9907	10677
42	48	42	10397	11165
42	60	30	9759	10532
42	60	36	10314	11085
42	60	42	10804	11575
51	48	30	13225	13997
51	48	36	14152	14921
51	48	42	14945	15715
51	60	30	14414	15187
51	60	36	15342	16112
51	60	42	16134	16904

library tables

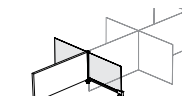
Xpress

X L C D A

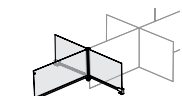
ADA Carrel Dividers – Double-Sided



Solid (SS)



Solid with Glass Return (SG)



Glass (GG)

Carrel Dividers provide space division for specifically ADA Extension.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Glass and/or solid screens pieces, columns, extrusions (for glass screen), worksurface connectors and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Double-Sided ADA Extension for Library Table, Solid Supporting End Screen and End Screens.

NOTES

Carrel End Screens or Carrel Supporting End Screens must be specified with ADA mounting option (A) to be compatible with ADA Carrel Dividers.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Source Laminate Back Division Finish are specified, only Source Laminate Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid (SS) Carrel Configuration and Flintwood Back Division Finish are specified, only Flintwood Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Source Laminate or Flintwood Back Division Finish is available.

When Solid with Glass (SG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Glass (GG) Carrel Configuration is specified, only Satin Glass (FB) Back and Lateral Division Finish is available.

When Radius (R) Corner Detail is specified, all Flintwood Finish options are **not** available.

The solid panels are 1" thick. The glass is 1/4" (6 mm) thick tempered glass and is available in Satin (FB) finish only.

All screens must always be specified with the same datum line.

Not all product options are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Carrel Configuration	Datum Height	Depth	User Quantity	Width per User
SS Solid	42 (9" high screen)	48, 60	02	36, 42
SG Solid with Glass Return	51 (18" high screen)			
GG Glass				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLCDA SS	42	60	02	36
-----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

PRODUCT OPTIONS CONTINUED

Corner Detail	Back Division Finish	Lateral Division Finish	Hardware Finish
R Radius	FB Satin Glass	FB Satin Glass	Foundation
S Standard (Shown)	Source Laminate	Source Laminate	Mica
	Flintwood	Flintwood	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE CONTINUED

S	XS	XS	60
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

See Pricing on the following page.

X L C D A
ADA Carrel Dividers –
Double-Sided (Continued)

DIMENSIONS – INCHES
FOR MM X BY 25.4

H	D	Width per User
42	48	36
42	48	42
42	60	36
42	60	42
51	48	36
51	48	42
51	60	36
51	60	42

PRICING

SOLID CARREL (SS)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
2 USERS (02)			
414	414	1659	n/a
421	421	1690	n/a
427	427	1718	n/a
430	430	1747	n/a
599	599	2401	n/a
624	624	2483	n/a
644	644	2506	n/a
666	666	2588	n/a
SOLID WITH GLASS RETURN CARREL (SG)			
SOURCE LAMINATE BACK DIVISION		FLINTWOOD BACK DIVISION	
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)	Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)
2 USERS (02)			
953	1060	1410	n/a
958	1065	1441	n/a
973	1083	1431	n/a
978	1088	1462	n/a
1184	1293	1865	n/a
1206	1317	1948	n/a
1321	1432	2004	n/a
1344	1456	2089	n/a
GLASS CARREL (GG)			
SATIN GLASS BACK DIVISION (FB)			
Standard Corners (S)	Radius Corners (R)		
2 USERS (02)			
1317	1426		
1365	1475		
1338	1448		
1387	1496		
1677	1788		
1754	1866		
1815	1925		
1894	2004		

library tables

Xpress

XLASG

Add-On Screen – Glass



This screen provides central space division. It provides lighter, frameless alternative to Add-On Framed Screen.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

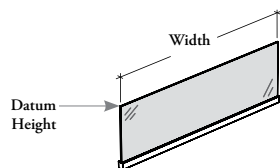
1 glass screen, support frame and mounting hardware.

NOTES

The glass is 1/4" (6 mm) thick tempered glass and is available in Frosted (FT) and Satin (FB) finishes.

Screen width must be on-module for one or two users and should follow worksurface sections.

Not all glass finishes are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Glass Finish	Frame Finish
09 (42" high datum line with ADA height application)	30, 36, 42 (1 user)	Standard Glass	Foundation
13 (42" high datum line with Standard height application)	60, 72, 84 (2 users)	FB Satin	Mica
		FT Frost	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLASG 09	42	FB	60
-----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

H	W
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
13 / 330	30 / 762
13 / 330	36 / 914
13 / 330	42 / 1067
13 / 330	60 / 1524
13 / 330	72 / 1829
13 / 330	84 / 2134

PRICING

FROST GLASS (FT)	SATIN GLASS (FB)
341	415
375	459
341	419
379	472
419	530
534	690
638	827
742	960

This screen provides central space division. It frameless alternative to Add-On Framed Screen.



XLASS
Add-On Screen – Solid

WHAT'S INCLUDED

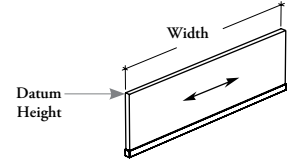
1 solid screen, support frame and mounting hardware.

NOTES

The solid panel is 11/16" thick.

Screen width must be on-module for one or two users and should follow worksurface sections.

Not all finishes are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Screen Finish	Frame Finish
09 (42" high datum line with ADA height application)	30, 36, 42 (1 user)	Source Laminate	Foundation
13 (42" high datum line with Standard height application)	60, 72, 84 (2 users)	Flintwood	Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLASS 09	42	XG	60
-----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	W
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
13 / 330	30 / 762
13 / 330	36 / 914
13 / 330	42 / 1067
13 / 330	60 / 1524
13 / 330	72 / 1829
13 / 330	84 / 2134

PRICING

SOURCE LAMINATE	FLINTWOOD
246	826
271	875
243	840
263	1000
287	1061
360	1317
397	1560
436	1731

library tables

Xpress

X L A F G

Add-On Framed Screen – Glass



This screen provides central space division.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

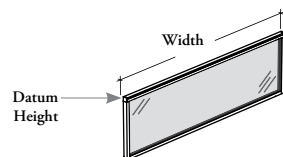
2 glass infills, extrusions and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Frost (FT) is a single-sided etched glass which is facing inward of the screen assembly and if facing outward it create a Satin (FB) finish.

Screen width must be on-module for one or two users and should follow worksurface sections.

Not all glass finishes are available as Xpress, Please see Xpress catalogue and/or specification software for details.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Glass Finish	Frame Finish
09 (42" high datum line with ADA height application)	30, 36, 42 (1 user)	Standard Glass	Foundation
13 (42" high datum line with Standard height application)	60, 72, 84 (2 users)	FT Frost	Mica
		Back-Painted	Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLAFG 13	84	K1	52
-----------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

H	W
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
13 / 330	30 / 762
13 / 330	36 / 914
13 / 330	42 / 1067
13 / 330	60 / 1524
13 / 330	72 / 1829
13 / 330	84 / 2134

PRICING

Frost (FT)/ Back-Painted Glass
453
497
479
538
599
830
949
1070

This screen provides central space division.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

2 fabric infills, extrusions and mounting hardware.

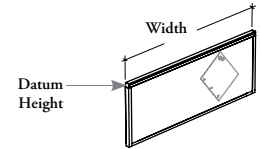
NOTES

All fabric screens have the same fabric on the both sides.

Screen width must be on-module for one or two users and should follow worksurface sections.



XLAFF
Add-On Framed Screen – Fabric



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Height	Width	Element Finish	Frame Finish
09 (42" high datum line with ADA height application)	30, 36, 42 (1 user)	Panel Fabric	Foundation Mica Accent
13 (42" high datum line with Standard height application)	60, 72, 84 (2 users)		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XLAFF 09	36	E382	60
-----------------	-----------	-------------	-----------

DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM

H	W
9 / 229	36 / 914
9 / 229	42 / 1067
13 / 330	30 / 762
13 / 330	36 / 914
13 / 330	42 / 1067
13 / 330	60 / 1524
13 / 330	72 / 1829
13 / 330	84 / 2134

PRICING

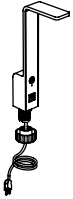
Fabric Grade A/COM	Gr. 1	Gr. 2	Gr. 3	Gr. 4	Gr. 5	Gr. 6	Gr. 7
340	356	378	394	433	471	501	529
359	372	396	417	461	505	538	571
361	377	398	417	455	496	527	557
377	394	419	437	480	525	557	590
398	412	440	462	510	559	596	633
490	512	549	580	648	715	766	819
527	550	589	625	701	777	834	891
556	587	631	668	748	829	890	949

lighting, electrics &
communications

lighting, electrics & communications product map

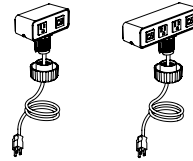
XPLRL LED Reading Lamp

Page 343



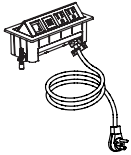
XPPC Power Qube

Page 344



XPPDC Power/Data Center

Page 345



XPEPP Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar

Page 346



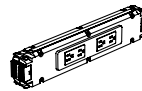
XPCB Communication Box

Page 347



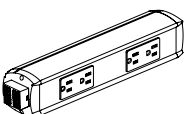
XPEPB Power Box

Page 348



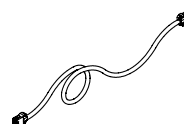
XPEPET Power Box for Electrical Tray

Page 349



XPEPH Power Harness

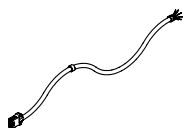
Page 350



lighting, electrics & communications product map

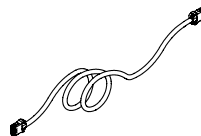
XPEPBF Base Feed

Page 351



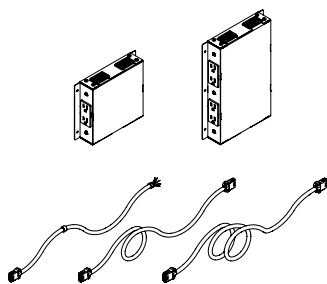
XPEHE Power Harness Extension

Page 352



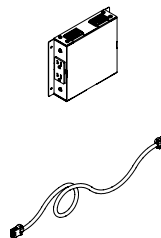
XPLKP Power Kit – Library Table

Page 353



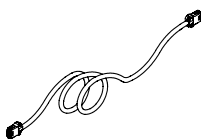
XPLKA Power Kit – ADA Extension for Library Table

Page 354



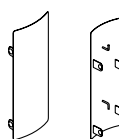
XPLBF Base Feed Extension Harness – Library Table

Page 355



XPWLA Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg

Page 356



XPWLS Wire Management Cover – Slender Leg

Page 357



XPWPA Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg

Page 358



lighting, electrics & communications product map

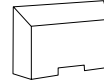
XPWPP Power Pole – Base Feed

Page 359



XPWFB Floor Box Cover

Page 360



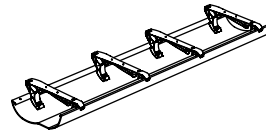
XPWC Wire Management Clips

Page 361



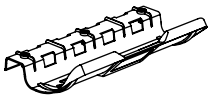
XPWET Electrical Tray

Page 362



XPWCT Cable Tray

Page 363



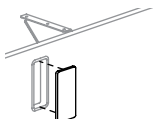
XPGQX Duo Grommet – Square

Page 364



XPGPC Cable Pass-Through Cover

Page 365





This lamp is mounted above a worksurface and fixed inside a square grommet ring. It provides task lighting, power and USB access at the worksurface level.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 reading lamp, 1 electrical outlet and 2 USB charger ports (as specified), 1 square grommet and 1 twistable attachment ring.

NOTES

Must be installed in Square Grommet Ring.

The Grommet Style option can be specified on worksurface to allow LED Reading Lamp installation.

Cannot be installed on Flip-Top Tables and Folding Tables.

Can be used with a minimum 24" deep single-sided worksurface or a minimum 48" deep double-sided worksurface.

Utilize Flat Panel LED technology to minimize glare/shadows.

Produces ultra-wide footprint of glare-free (cool white) light.

8 watts LED panel provides 900 LUX at worksurface level.

11.8 AMP convenience outlet for charging ability (laptop, mobile phone, tablet, etc).

Each USB Outlet has one USB-A port and one USB-C port for charging handheld devices only.

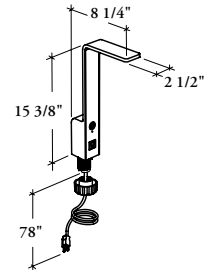
The USB-A port supplies 10 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when used alone.

The USB-C port supplies 18 Watts maximum at 5 to 12 Volts DC to when used alone (to support quick charge function on some devices).

When both ports are used together, the maximum combined output is 15 Watts at 5 Volts DC only.

When both ports are used together, quick charge function is disabled.

XPLRL
LED Reading Lamp



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plug Type	USB Option	Mounting Option	Lamp Finish
A Plug-In	S Standard USB (18 W combined)	Q Square Cut-Out	26 Soft Gris

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPLRL A	S	Q	26
----------------	----------	----------	-----------

USB OPTION

PRICING

S	694
---	-----

Xpress

X P P C

Power Qube

This product is mounted above or below a worksurface. It is used to provide quick power, data and USB access.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 power qube, 1 twistable attachment ring or underworksurface bracket (as specified), 1 square grommet ring and mounting hardware (as specified).

NOTES

When installed on worksurface, Square Cut-Out (Q) must be specified and the Power Qube must be installed in square grommet ring.

When installed Under Worksurface (U), the Power Qube must be installed with underworksurface bracket and hardware.

Data Faceplate **not** included (if specified).

Power cord is a grey cloth covered type.

Each USB Outlet has one USB-A port and one USB-C port for charging only.

The USB-A port always supplies 10 Watts maximum at 5 Volts DC when used alone.

Standard USB-C Capacity (S):

The USB-C port supplies 18 Watts maximum at 5 to 12 Volts DC when used alone.

Maximum combined output is 15 Watts when both ports are used together: 5 Watts for USB-A and 10 Watts for USB-C.

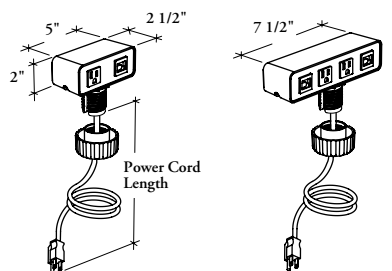
High USB-C Capacity (H):

The USB-C port supplies 65 Watts at 5 to 20 Volts DC when used alone.

Due to limitations with transformer design, the maximum combined output is 30 Watts when both ports are used together: 10 Watts for USB-A port and 20 Watts for USB-C port

This reduced output in dual port mode **will not** support charging of laptops or quick charging of some phones/tablets that require more than 5 Volts DC.

The USB-C port will charge laptops up to 65 Watts and support Quick Charge when used in single port mode.



Dual Configuration

Quad Configuration

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Plug Type	Configuration		Mounting Option	Power Cord Length (Inches)	Country of Installation	Case and Front Finish
A Plug-In	D101N	Dual – 1 Power / 0 USB / 1 Data	Q Square Cut-Out U Under Worksurface	120, 180	A Canada/ U.S.A.	Foundation Mica Accent
	D120S	Dual – 1 Power / 2 USB / 0 Data – Standard USB Capacity				
	D200N	Dual – Power Only				
	Q202N	Quad – 2 Power / 0 USB / 2 Data				
	Q221H	Quad – 2 Power / 2 USB / 1 Data – High USB Capacity				
	Q221S	Quad – 2 Power / 2 USB / 1 Data – Standard USB Capacity				
	Q240S	Quad – 2 Power / 4 USB / 0 Data – Standard USB Capacity				
	Q320H	Quad – 3 Power / 2 USB / 0 Data – High USB Capacity				
	Q320S	Quad – 3 Power / 2 USB / 0 Data – Standard USB Capacity				

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPPC A	D101N	Q	120	A	52
---------------	--------------	----------	------------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L
120 / 3048
180 / 4572

PRICING

CONFIGURATION

D101N	D120S	D200N	Q202N	Q221S	Q221H	Q240S	Q320S	Q320H
278	348	256	391	462	538	531	412	488
343	412	321	454	525	601	594	476	552

The Power/Data Center is used to provide quick power, data and USB access at the worksurface level.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

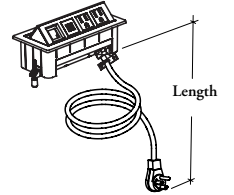
1 power/data center, voice/data adapters and template.

NOTES

This flip-up power unit lays flush with the surface and pops up when needed with a simple touch to the cover to access power outlets, data and optional charging USB.

The Power/Data Center can be installed on worksurface with Power/Data Center Cut-Out(s) or on worksurface cut onsite.

X P P D C
Power/Data Center



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Power Cord Length (Inches)	Configuration	Power/Data Center Finish
072, 120	221 2 Power / 2 USB / 1 Data	B Soft Gris
	301 3 Power / 0 USB / 1 Data	E Ebony

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPPDC 120	221	E
------------------	------------	----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

L
72 / 1829
120 / 3048

PRICING

CONFIGURATION

221	301
292	222
313	241

Xpress

XPEPP

Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar

This power bar has four outlets and may be connected to a wall outlet.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

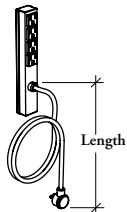
1 underworksurface plug-in power bar.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Mounting hardware and Cable Tray.

NOTES

This product is finished in Clear Anodized.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Power Cord Length (Inches)

072, 180

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPEPP 180

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

PRICING

L
72 / 1829
180 / 4572

217
303

X P C B

Communication Box

The Communication Box can be screwed anywhere under worksurface at the desired location.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 communication box and mounting hardware.

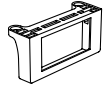
WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Voice/data faceplates and jacks (must be field supplied and installed) and Wire Management Clips.

NOTES

The Communication Box has an opening of 2.71" x 1.38" (69 mm x 35 mm).

Finished in a Platinum Grey Coordinate.



PRICING

19

lighting, electrics & communications

Xpress

XPEPB Power Box

The Power Box provides single-sided power access in a table. The under worksurface power outlet may be lay into Modesty Panels with Built-In Cable Tray (XCMS or XCMM) to supply multi-circuit power to the workstation easily.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 power box (single-sided, as specified).

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Modesty Panels with Built-In Cable Tray.

NOTES

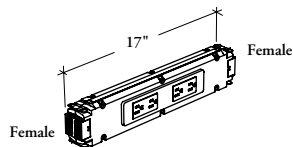
Two duplexes are available (as specified).

Equipped with four female connectors in order to facilitate one "in" and up to three "out" in a non-directional configuration.

This Power Box must be specified with the same wire system as the Base Feed or harnesses.

When Single-Sided Outlet Configuration (11, 22, 33, 55, 66, AA or BB) is specified, Only the Receptacle Styles (DD or SS) are available.

This product is finish in Black.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Application	Mounting Option	Wire System	Single-Sided Outlet Configuration	Receptacle Style	Country of Installation
S Single-Sided	L Lay-In (Modesty Panel)	4B 4-Wire 7T 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground 7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated 8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground 8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated	11 Circuit 1 & 1 12 Circuit 1 & 2 13 Circuit 1 & 3 (for use with 7T or 8T only) 15 Circuit 1 & 5 (for use with 8K or 8T only) 16 Circuit 1 & 6 (for use with 8K only) 1A Circuit 1 & A (for use with 7T or 7K only) 1B Circuit 1 & B (for use with 7K only) 22 Circuit 2 & 2 23 Circuit 2 & 3 (for use with 7T or 8T only) 25 Circuit 2 & 5 (for use with 8K or 8T only) 26 Circuit 2 & 6 (for use with 8K only) 2A Circuit 2 & A (for use with 7K or 7T only) 2B Circuit 2 & B (for use with 7K only) 33 Circuit 3 & 3 (for use with 7T or 8T only) 35 Circuit 3 & 5 (for use with 8T only) 3A Circuit 3 & A (for use with 7T only) 55 Circuit 5 & 5 (for use with 8K or 8T only) 56 Circuit 5 & 6 (for use with 8K only) 66 Circuit 6 & 6 (for use with 8K only) AA Circuit A & A (for use with 7K or 7T only) AB Circuit A & B (for use with 7K only) BB Circuit B & B (for use with 7K only)	DD Controlled & Controlled – 15 Amp. DS Controlled & Standard – 15 Amp. SD Standard & Controlled – 15 Amp. SS Standard & Standard – 15 Amp.	A Canada/U.S.A.

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPEPB S	L	7T	3A	DS	A
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------

APPLICATION

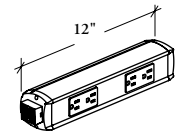
PRICING

	4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)
S	283	311



XPEPET

Power Box for Electrical Tray



This Power Box must be attached into the Electrical Tray (XPWET) to supply multi-circuit power to the workstation easily.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 power box.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Electrical Tray.

NOTES

Two duplexes are available (as specified).

Equipped with three female connectors in order to facilitate one "in" and up to two "out" in a non-directional configuration.

This Power Box must be specified with the same wire system as the Base Feed or harnesses.

When Single-Sided Outlet Configuration (11, 22, 33, 55, 66, AA or BB) is specified, Only the Receptacle Styles (DD or SS) are available.

This product is finish in Black.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Single-Sided Outlet Configuration	Receptacle Style	Country of Installation
4B 4-Wire	11 Circuit 1 & 1	DD Controlled & Controlled – 15 Amp.	A Canada/U.S.A.
7T 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground	12 Circuit 1 & 2	DS Controlled & Standard – 15 Amp.	
7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated	13 Circuit 1 & 3 (for use with 7T or 8T only)	SD Standard & Controlled – 15 Amp.	
8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground	15 Circuit 1 & 5 (for use with 8K or 8T only)	SS Standard & Standard – 15 Amp.	
8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated	16 Circuit 1 & 6 (for use with 8K only)		
	1A Circuit 1 & A (for use with 7T or 7K only)		
	1B Circuit 1 & B (for use with 7K only)		
	22 Circuit 2 & 2		
	23 Circuit 2 & 3 (for use with 7T or 8T only)		
	25 Circuit 2 & 5 (for use with 8K or 8T only)		
	26 Circuit 2 & 6 (for use with 8K only)		
	2A Circuit 2 & A (for use with 7K or 7T only)		
	2B Circuit 2 & B (for use with 7K only)		
	33 Circuit 3 & 3 (for use with 7T or 8T only)		
	35 Circuit 3 & 5 (for use with 8T only)		
	3A Circuit 3 & A (for use with 7T only)		
	55 Circuit 5 & 5 (for use with 8K or 8T only)		
	56 Circuit 5 & 6 (for use with 8K only)		
	66 Circuit 6 & 6 (for use with 8K only)		
	AA Circuit A & A (for use with 7K or 7T only)		
	AB Circuit A & B (for use with 7K only)		
	BB Circuit B & B (for use with 7K only)		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPEPET 7T	23	SD	A
-----------	----	----	---

PRICING

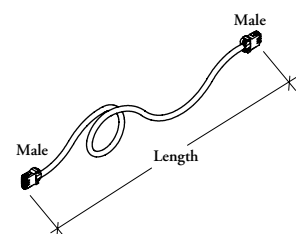
4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)
292	309

lighting, electrics & communications

Xpress

XPEPH

Power Harness



The Power Harness connects Power Box (XPEPB) or Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET) to each other.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 power harness.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Box, Power Box for Electrical Tray, Power Harness Extension, Wire Management Clips, Modesty Panel with Built-In Cable Tray and Electrical Tray.

NOTES

The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration.

Check local codes for limits and restrictions on harness length.

See application guide for proper length calculation.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Length (Inches)	Country of Installation
4B 4-Wire 7T 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground 7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated 8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground 8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated	030, 033, 036, 039, 042, 045, 048, 051, 054, 057, 060, 063, 066, 069, 072, 075, 078, 081, 084, 087, 090, 093, 096, 099, 102, 105, 108, 111, 114, 117, 120, 123, 126, 129, 132, 135, 138, 141, 144, 147, 150, 153, 156	A Canada / U.S.A.

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPEPH 7K	072	A
-----------------	------------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L
30 / 762
33 / 838
36 / 914
39 / 991
42 / 1067
45 / 1143
48 / 1219
51 / 1295
54 / 1372
57 / 1448
60 / 1524
63 / 1600
66 / 1676
69 / 1753
72 / 1829
75 / 1905
78 / 1981
81 / 2057
84 / 2134
87 / 2210
90 / 2286
93 / 2362

PRICING

4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)
139	211
139	211
139	211
139	213
139	213
148	226
148	226
150	229
150	229
154	237
154	237
165	240
165	240
169	248
169	248
171	251
171	251
174	262
174	262
176	264
176	264
179	277

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L
96 / 2438
99 / 2515
102 / 2591
105 / 2667
108 / 2743
111 / 2819
114 / 2896
117 / 2972
120 / 3048
123 / 3124
126 / 3200
129 / 3277
132 / 3353
135 / 3429
138 / 3505
141 / 3581
144 / 3658
147 / 3734
150 / 3810
153 / 3886
156 / 3962

PRICING

4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)
179	277
182	282
182	282
193	293
193	293
197	297
197	297
203	312
203	312
209	319
209	319
213	324
213	324
217	331
217	331
220	338
220	338
225	341
225	341
229	348
229	348



XPEPBF Base Feed

The Base Feed connects to the building supply and routes power into the workstation from the wall or floor.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 base feed harness and hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Harness Extension, Power Box, Power Box for Electrical Tray, Wire Management Cover and Base Feed Power Pole.

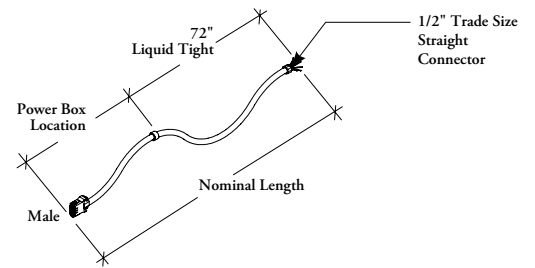
NOTES

Must be used with Wire Management Covers (XPWLA, XPWLS or XPWPA).

The connection to the building power supply must be executed by a qualified electrician.

The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration.

Check local codes for limits or restrictions on harness length.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Length (Inches)	Country of Installation
4B 4-Wire	036, 042, 048, 054, 060, 066, 072, 078, 084	A Canada / U.S.A.
7T 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground		
7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated		
8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground		
8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPEPBF 7K	072	A
------------------	------------	----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

L
36 / 914
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524
66 / 1676
72 / 1829
78 / 1981
84 / 2134

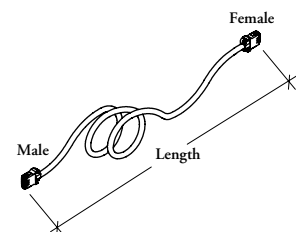
PRICING

4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)
295	340
296	343
298	346
299	349
303	351
306	355
307	361
311	364
312	368

Xpress

XPEHE

Power Harness Extension



The Power Harness Extension brings power from the Base Feed (XPEPBF) to the first Power Box (XPEPB) or Power Box for Electrical Tray (XPEPET).

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 power harness extension.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Base Feed, Power Harness, Power Box, Power Box for Electrical Tray, Wire Management Clips, Modesty Panel with Built-In Cable Tray.

NOTES

The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration.

Check local codes for limits and restrictions on harness length.

See application guide for proper length calculation.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Length (Inches)	Country of Installation
4B 4-Wire	024, 027, 030, 033, 036, 039, 042, 045, 048, 051, 054, 057, 060, 063, 066, 069, 072, 075, 078, 081, 084, 087, 090, 093, 096, 099, 102, 105, 108, 111, 114, 117, 120, 123, 126, 129, 132, 135, 138	A Canada / U.S.A.
7T 7-Wire Non Isolated Ground		
7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated		
8T 8-Wire Isolated Ground		
8K 8-Wire Dual Isolated		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPEHE 7K	072	A
-----------------	------------	----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L
24 / 610
27 / 686
30 / 762
33 / 838
36 / 914
39 / 991
42 / 1067
45 / 1143
48 / 1219
51 / 1295
54 / 1372
57 / 1448
60 / 1524
63 / 1600
66 / 1676
69 / 1753
72 / 1829
75 / 1905
78 / 1981
81 / 2057

PRICING

4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)
139	211
139	211
139	211
139	211
139	211
139	213
139	213
148	226
148	226
150	229
150	229
154	237
154	237
165	240
165	240
169	248
169	248
171	251
171	251
174	262

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

L
84 / 2134
87 / 2210
90 / 2286
93 / 2362
96 / 2438
99 / 2515
102 / 2591
105 / 2667
108 / 2743
111 / 2819
114 / 2896
117 / 2972
120 / 3048
123 / 3124
126 / 3200
129 / 3277
132 / 3353
135 / 3429
138 / 3505

PRICING

4-Wire (4B)	7- or 8-Wire (7T, 7K, 8T or 8K)
174	262
176	264
176	264
179	277
179	277
182	282
182	282
193	293
193	293
197	297
197	297
203	312
203	312
209	319
209	319
213	324
213	324
217	331
217	331

This kit for Library Table includes every electrical components to bring power above a table.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

Power Box(es) and hardware are included. Power Harness(es) and Power Harness Extension(s) are only included when required for larger sizes of tables.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Base Feed Power Pole and Wire Management Clips.

NOTES

The connection to the building power supply must be executed by a qualified electrician.

The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration.

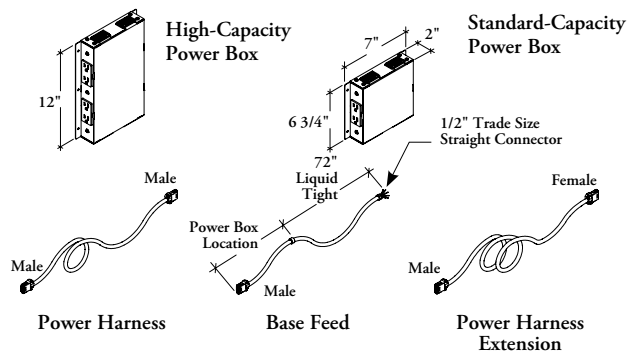
Base Feed should be installed into the same gable as the first Power Box. If it is not, additional Power Harness(es) may need to be ordered separately.

Check local codes for limits and restrictions on harness length.

See application guide for specified the correct power boxes and harnesses.

XPLKP

Power Kit – Library Table



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Library Table Style	User Quantity	Width per User	Grommet/Accessory Style	Wire System	Country of Installation
D Double-Sided	02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 10, 12, 14, 16	30, 36, 42	D Shared per Two Users	7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated	A Canada / U.S.A.
S Single-Sided			S One per User		

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPLKP D	14	30	S	7K	A
----------------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------

**DIMENSIONS
INCHES / MM**

PRICING

W per User	SINGLE-SIDED LIBRARY TABLE (S)							
	2, 3 or 4 USERS (02, 03 or 04)		5 USERS (05)		6 USERS (06)		7 or 8 USERS (07 or 08)	
	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)
30 / 762	810	810	810	1510	810	1510	1614	1614
36 / 914	810	810	810	1531	1531	1531	1851	1851
42 / 1067	810	810	1555	1555	1555	1555	1889	1889

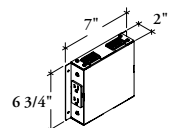
W per User	DOUBLE-SIDED LIBRARY TABLE (D)					
	4 USERS (04)		6 or 8 USERS (06 or 08)		10 USERS (10)	
	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)
30 / 762	810	810	810	909	909	1543
36 / 914	810	810	810	909	909	1609
42 / 1067	810	810	810	909	1531	1630

W per User	DOUBLE-SIDED LIBRARY TABLE (D) (CONTINUED)					
	12 USERS (12)		14 USERS (14)		16 USERS (16)	
	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)	Shared per Two Users (D)	One per User (S)
30 / 762	909	1609	1531	1729	1555	1753
36 / 914	1531	1630	1555	1753	1851	2047
42 / 1067	1555	1655	1876	2073	1889	2088

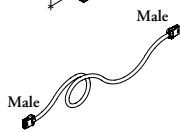
Xpress

X P L K A

Power Kit – ADA Extension for Library Table



Standard-Capacity Power Box



Power Harness

This power kit is needed when a ADA Extension for Library Table is added to a Library Table equipped of a Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP).

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 standard-capacity power box and 1 power harness and hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Kit – Library Table and Wire Management Clips.

NOTES

The same wire system must be specified for all components in a configuration.

Check local codes for limits and restrictions on harness length.

See application guide for proper length configuration.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Wire System	Country of Installation
7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated	A Canada / U.S.A.

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPLKA 7K	A
----------	---

PRICING

748



X P L B F

Base Feed Extension Harness – Library Table

The Base Feed Extension Harness brings power from the Base Feed to the first Power Box included in the Power Kit – Library Table (XPLKP).

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 base feed extension harness.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Power Kit – Library Table and Wire Management Clips.

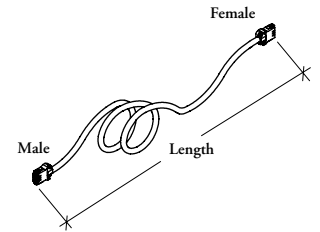
NOTES

The same wire system must be specified for all electrical components in a configuration.

Cannot be used to extension a Base Feed (XPEPBF).

Check local codes for limits and restrictions on harness length.

See application guide for proper length configuration.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Length	Wire System	Country of Installation
L Long S Short (Single-Sided Odd Users or Double-Sided 4-Users)	7K 7-Wire Dual Non Isolated	A Canada / U.S.A.

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPLBF S	7K	A
----------------	-----------	----------

PRICING

Long (L)	Short (S)
262	312

Xpress

XPWLA

Wire Management Covers – Arched Leg

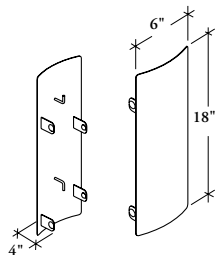
These covers can be mounted on Arched Legs to provide an aesthetic alternative. Optional cable management hooks are available.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 pair of leg covers (1 with hooks if style (W) is specified).

NOTES

Fits on Arched Leg style only.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Style	Cover Finish
W With Wire Management (Shown) N Without Wire Management	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPWLA W	Q
---------	---

PRICING

136



This cover can be mounted on Slender Legs to provide cable management capabilities.

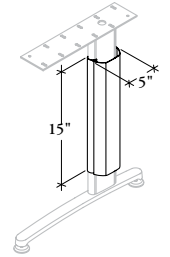
WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 wire management cover.

NOTES

Fits on Slender Leg style only.

XPWLS
Wire Management Cover –
Slender Leg



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Cover Finish
Foundation
Mica
Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPWLS 52

PRICING

58

Xpress

XPWPA

Wire Management Cover – Thesis Leg

This cover is used to hide wires on the Thesis Legs only.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 wire management cover.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Thesis Leg.

NOTES

The table height must be specified on which cover will be installed.

Mount on Thesis Leg only.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Table Height	Wire System	Cover Finish
29, 36, 42	H Hardwire S Standard	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPWPA 42	S	52
-----------------	----------	-----------

PRICING

75



The Base Feed Power Pole is used to safely route power and communication cables from the floor to the worksurface top.

XPWPP

Power Pole – Base Feed

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 base feed power pole, 1 divider, base feed plates, and mounting hardware.

WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Base Feed.

NOTES

Can mount on End Gable, Rectangular Base or Carrel Supporting End Screen.

The 29" long pole is used for 29" standard height products.

The 33" long pole is used for 33" ADA height products.

The 36" or 42" long pole is used for Hub Tables (XTHS, XTHD).

The opening can accommodate up to 36 Data Cables cat5.

Coordinate colors for cover are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of End Gable, base infills of the Rectangular Base or Supporting End Screen.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Table Height	Power Pole Finish
29, 33, 36, 42	Foundation Mica Accent Coordinate Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPWPP 42	52
----------	----

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

PRICING

Table Height	
29 / 737	318
33 / 838	328
36 / 914	339
42 / 1067	357

Xpress

XPWFB

Floor Box Cover

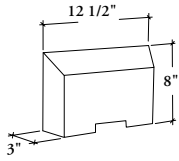
The Floor Box Cover is used to hide power box on the floor and is used with Rectangular Base only.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 floor box cover and mounting hardware.

NOTES

Coordinate colors for cover are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of base infills of the Rectangular Base.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Floor Box Cover Finish

- Foundation
- Mica
- Accent
- Coordinate Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPWFB 52

PRICING

206



The wire clips can be screwed under the worksurface at the desired location.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 package of 2 clips and mounting hardware.

NOTES

This product is finished in Silver Grey Coordinate.

XPWC

Wire Management Clips



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Quantity of Clips
02 Set of 2

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

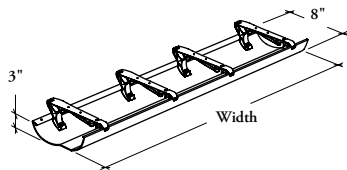
XPWC 02

QUANTITY	PRICING
02	13

Xpress

XPWET

Electrical Tray



This product can be installed under worksurfaces and tables for cable management. It can be used with a Modesty Panel (Without Built-In Cable Tray (W)).

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 tray cover, clips and mounting hardware.

NOTES

To specify the width, refer to the Modesty Panel & Electrical Tray Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide.

Actual dimension will differ depending on the leg type.

This accessory is **not** recommended with all worksurface/table styles; refer to the Table Accessories Compatibility Chart in the Application Guide.

When 24" width is specified, only Table and Support Styles (S) is available.

When 30" or 36" width is specified, only Table and Support Styles (P and S) are available.

PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width	Table and Support Style	Finish
24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, 72, 78, 84	F Flip-Top with C- or T-Legs P Worksurface with Post Legs S Worksurface with C-, T- or Thesis Legs	Foundation Mica Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPWET 24	S	52
-----------------	----------	-----------

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM

W
24 / 610
30 / 762
36 / 914
42 / 1067
48 / 1219
54 / 1372
60 / 1524
66 / 1676
72 / 1829
78 / 1981
84 / 2134

PRICING

FLIP-TOP WITH C-OR T-LEG (F)	WORKSURFACE WITH POST LEG (P)	WORKSURFACE WITH C-, T- OR THESIS LEG (S)
n/a	n/a	89
n/a	95	95
n/a	118	118
135	135	135
151	151	151
172	172	172
184	184	184
206	206	206
224	224	224
240	240	240
259	259	259



XPWCT Cable Tray

The Cable Tray attaches to the underside of a worksurface to manage excess wires.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cable tray and mounting hardware.

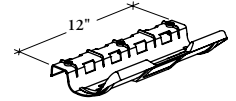
WHAT'S EXCLUDED

Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar.

NOTES

The Underworksurface Plug-In Power Bar (XPEPP) can be clipped to this product.

This product is finished in Black.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Width
12

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPWCT 12

DIMENSIONS INCHES / MM	PRICING
W	
12 / 305	21

Xpress

X P G Q X

Duo Grommet – Square

The grommet can be field installed when cable management is needed.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 square duo grommet.



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Grommet Finish

Foundation

Mica

Accent

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPGQX 52

PRICING

27

The Cable Pass-Through Cover is mounted on a Cable Pass-Through ring on Solid End Gable, Rectangular Base or Carrel Supporting End Screen.

WHAT'S INCLUDED

1 cable pass-through cover.

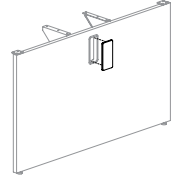
WHAT'S EXCLUDED

1 cable pass-through.

NOTES

Coordinate colors for cover are solid colors that can be used to match wood prints such as those of Solid End Gable, base infills of the Rectangular Base or Carrel Supporting End Screen.

X P G P C
Cable Pass-Through Cover



PRODUCT OPTIONS

Pass-Through Cover Finish

Foundation

Mica

Accent

Coordinate Colors

SAMPLE ORDER CODE

XPGPC 52

PRICING

32

teknion

www.teknion.com

IN CANADA:

1150 Flint Road
Toronto, Ontario
M3J 2J5 Canada
Tel 866.teknion
866.835.6466

IN THE USA:

350 Fellowship Road
Mt Laurel, New Jersey
08054 USA
Tel 877.teknion
877.835.6466

OTHER OFFICES LOCATED IN:

Europe, South and Central America
Middle East, Asia and Russia
For regional contact information
go to www.teknion.com

CAN/US/INT 01-22

©Teknion 2024

®, ™ trade marks of Teknion Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or licensed to it. Patents may be pending.

Some products may not be available in all markets. Contact your local Teknion Representative for availability.

JAN24-EXPLEARN